

# **As-Built Baseline Monitoring Report**

## **Russell Gap Mitigation Project**

DMS Project ID No. 100003, DEQ Contract No. 6980

USACE Action ID No. SAW-2017-00826, DWR# 20150416

Alexander County, North Carolina, Catawba River Basin: 03050101-120010

Baseline Data Collection Period: Jan. 2020 to June. 2020



Submitted to/Prepared for:

NC Department of Environmental Quality  
Division of Mitigation Services (DMS)  
1652 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1652

**Michael Baker**

**INTERNATIONAL**

Submission Date: September 2020



*This document was printed using 30% recycled paper.*

September 11, 2020

Matthew Reid, Project Manager  
NCDEQ, Division of Mitigation Services  
5 Ravenscroft Dr., Suite 102  
Asheville, NC 28801

**Subject:** Response to DMS Comments for DRAFT As-Built Monitoring Report  
Russell Gap Mitigation Project, Alexander County  
DMS Project # 100003, DEQ Contract #6980, Catawba River Basin

Mr. Reid:

Please find enclosed our responses to the NC Division of Mitigation Services (DMS) review comments dated August 28, 2020 in reference to the Russell Gap Mitigation Project - DRAFT As-Built Monitoring Report. We have revised the draft document in response to the review comments as outlined below.

Report Comments/Questions:

- Title Page: The current DWR# shown is actually the RFP#. The correct DWR# is 20150416.  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- 1.1 Project Description: The official project assets for Russell Gap are 9,166.949 SMUs, and 7.053 WMUs. Please update text accordingly. These are the totals that will be used on future debit ledgers.  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Mitigation Component Summary: Please add a brief discussion of the Wetlands Groups in this summary section.  
**Response: Additional discussion of the Wetland Groups have been added to the summary section as requested.**
- 1.5 Project Timeline: Section indicates only 3 crest gauges were installed. There were a total of 4 installed. Please update.  
**Response: Revision made as requested.**
- 1.5 Project Timeline: Shumard Oak was added to the approved list of species in the Mitigation Plan due to flooding of the tree nursery field. Were there species not included from the list because of the flooding? Please add a "red line" markup to the table on Sheet 1A indicating the addition of the Shumard Oak and any other changes to the planting list as well as updating the percent planted per species based on the new addition.  
**Response: Shumard Oak was added to the approved list of species due to the nursery flooding and not able to gather the appropriate amount of Black Walnut (*Juglans nigra*). However, the contractor found a different source and planted the Black Walnut at the appropriate density and planted the Shumard Oak as an additional planting because they were already purchased.**

- Table 1: Several reaches (R7b, R10a and R10b) have incorrect footage shown under the “Mitigation Plan Designed Footage” column. For example, R7b shows 1,202.12, but it should be 1,202.370. Please update accordingly and check other reaches for accuracy.  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Table 1: Wetland Groups have incorrect amounts shown under the “Mitigation Plan Designed Footage” column. These should have three decimal places shown. For Example, Wetland Group 1 shows 5.29, but it should be 5.285. Please update all Wetland Groups and verify with the approved Mitigation Plan asset table acreage amounts.  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Table 1: Overall credits should sum to 9166.949 SMUs and 7.053 WMUs.  
**Response: Table 1 has been revised to show three decimal places and summed to show accurate overall credits.**
- Figure 2: There are two bold green lines shown on R9 floodplain. Based on figures in the Mitigation Plan, this appears to be jurisdictional wetlands. Recommend turning layer off for this Figure.  
**Response: Revision made as requested.**
- Figure 2: Please revise the overall credit table at the top of the figure to show credits discussed in previous comment.  
**Response: Revision made as requested.**
- Table 2: Please remove “anticipated” and the expected dates shown for monitoring years not yet completed. Please use a dash in their place.  
**Response: Revision made as requested.**
- Figure 3: Please add location of Random Vegetation Plot to CCPV.  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Figure 3B: Label XS8  
**Response: Revision made as requested.**
- Figure 3C: Label XS8, XS10  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Figure 3D: Label XS21, XS22  
**Response: Revisions made as requested.**
- Stream Station Photo Points: Photo resolution is very poor in the draft report. Please update for final.  
**Response: All stream photos have been redownloaded and updated into the final report as requested.**

- Table 5: Please update table to show scientific name and common name of stems planted with Unknown being the last on the list.

**Response: Revisions made as requested.**

- Table 5: Please add note indicating stems will be identified in MY1.

**Response: Revision made as requested.**

- Table 5: The approved Mitigation Plan states that there will be 9 random plots conducted each year. Only 1 random plot was included in the MY0 report. Please include the IRT

**Response: All 9 random plots have been added to Table 5 as requested.**

- Table 7: Please turn grid lines on for final submittal.

**Response: Revision made as requested.**

- Profiles: Reaches 7A, 8, 18, 19, 22, 22A only have TWG shots shown. Some Reaches only show TWG and LTB. Other Reaches show TWG, WSF and LTB. Please update profiles to contain all surveyed data (TWG, WSF and LTB).

**Response: Revisions have been made as requested. Areas where the channel elevation was not altered have been removed.**

- Reach 1 Profile excludes X3 and X4 in legend.

**Response: Revision made as requested.**

- There are several instances shown on the Asbuilt sheets where the fence crosses the easement. Please verify that there are no other areas where the fence is encroaching. These encroachments will need to be corrected before the MY1 invoice is submitted.

- Sheet 5: Bottom of page near Note 1.
- Sheet 15: Corner near end of R3.

**Response: We are working with the contractor to have the fence moved where necessary.**

- The following stream features have feature lengths that do not match the reported creditable footage in Table 1. These discrepancies are outlined below as reported length vs. feature length. Please provide updated stream features that accurately represent reported assets.

- R1: 1910.90 vs. 1902.87
- R4a: 300.00 vs. 307.61
- R5: 193.00 vs. 210.10
- R19: 352.96 vs. 366.42
- R22a: 68.42 vs. 128.42
- R25 & R25 Pipe Removal: 374.52+28.00 vs. 430.05
- R26 472.96 vs. 481.86

**Response: Shapefiles have been updated to accurately represent the reported assets.**

- Please include a shape for the MY0 random veg plot.



**Response: Revision made as requested.**

- Please update Table 5 so that it has the scientific and common names of the planted stems, and resubmit the supporting .xlsx file.

**Response: Revision made as requested.**

As requested, Michael Baker has provided one (1) hardcopy of the FINAL report, and the updated e-submission digital files will be sent via secure ftp link. Please do not hesitate to contact me ([Andrew.Powers@mbakerintl.com](mailto:Andrew.Powers@mbakerintl.com) 919-481-5732) should you have any questions regarding our response submittal.

Sincerely,



Andrew Powers  
Environmental Associate

Enclosure: Final As-Built Baseline Monitoring Report Russell Gap Mitigation Project

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  |          |
|------------|--|----------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>PROJECT SUMMARY .....</b>                                   | <b>3</b> |
| 1.1        | PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....                                       | 3        |
| 1.2        | GOALS AND OBJECTIVES.....                                      | 3        |
| 1.3        | PROJECT SUCCESS CRITERIA.....                                  | 4        |
| 1.4        | MITIGATION COMPONENT SUMMARY .....                             | 4        |
| 1.5        | PROJECT TIMELINE .....   | 6        |
| 1.6        | DESIGN CHANGE DEVIATIONS .....                                 | 7        |
| 1.7        | VICINITY MAP .....   | 8        |
| 1.8        | TECHNICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL DESCRIPTIONS AND REFERENCES ..... | 9        |

## APPENDICES

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Appendix A</b> | <i>Background Tables and Figures</i>             |
| Table 1           | Project Components and Mitigation Credits        |
| Figure 2          | Project Asset Map                                |
| Table 2           | Project Activity and Reporting History           |
| Table 3           | Project Contacts                                 |
| Table 4           | Project Attributes                               |
| <b>Appendix B</b> | <i>Visual Assessment Data</i>                    |
| Figure 3          | Current Condition Plan View (CCPV) Map           |
|                   | Stream Station Photo-Points                      |
|                   | Vegetation Plot Photographs                      |
|                   | Crest Gauge and Groundwater Well Photographs     |
| <b>Appendix C</b> | <i>Vegetation Plot Data</i>                      |
| Table 5           | Planted Stem Counts by Plot and Species          |
| <b>Appendix D</b> | <i>Stream Measurement and Geomorphology Data</i> |
| Table 6           | Baseline Stream Data Summary                     |
| Table 7           | Cross-Section Morphology Data Summary            |
| Figure 3          | Longitudinal Profiles                            |
| Figure 4          | MY0 Cross-Sections                               |
| <b>Appendix E</b> | <i>As-Built Plan Sheets</i>                      |

## 1.0 PROJECT SUMMARY

### 1.1 Project Description

Michael Baker Engineering, Inc. (Michael Baker) restored approximately 4,209 linear feet of existing stream, enhanced 8,857 linear feet of stream along Unnamed Tributaries (UTs) to Davis Creek, the East Prong Lower Little River, and UTs to the East Prong Lower Little River. Michael Baker also restore and/or enhance approximately 7.3 acres of riparian wetland in the Catawba River Watershed. The project is located in the Catawba River Basin, within the Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 03050101-120010, which is identified as a Targeted Local Watershed (TLW) in the NC Division of Mitigation Services' (DMS) 2009 *Upper Catawba River Basin Restoration Priorities* (RBRP) report.

The Russell Gap Stream Mitigation project is located on an active cattle farm in Alexander County, North Carolina, 10 miles northwest of the Town of Taylorsville as shown on the Project Vicinity Map (Figure 1). Historic agriculture uses on the project site include cattle production, row crops, and apple orchards. These activities had negatively impacted both water quality and streambank stability along the project streams and their tributaries (Table 4). The project is being conducted as part of the NCDMS Full Delivery In-Lieu Fee Program and is anticipated to generate at close-out a total of 9,166.949 stream mitigation credits (contracted for 9,400) and up to 7.053 riparian wetland mitigation units (contracted for 4.0) (Table 1) and is protected by a 35.97-acre permanent conservation easement.

### 1.2 Goals and Objectives

The goals of this project are identified below:

- Establishment of geomorphically stable conditions along all project reaches,
- Improvement of water quality by reducing nutrient and sediment inputs,
- Restoration of natural stream and floodplain interactions,
- Restoration and enhancement of riparian wetland functions,
- Restoration and protection of riparian buffer functions and corridor habitat,
- Improvement of in-stream aquatic habitat, and
- Establishment of a permanent conservation easement on the entire project.

To accomplish these goals, the following objectives were identified:

- To restore appropriate bankfull dimensions, remove spoil berms, and/or raise channel beds, by utilizing either a Priority I Restoration approach or an Enhancement Level I approach.
- To construct streams of appropriate dimensions, pattern, and profile in restored reaches, slope stream banks and provide bankfull benches on enhanced streams and utilize bio-engineering to provide long-term stability.
- Construct a correct channel morphology to all streams increasing the number and depths of pools, with structures including geo-lifts with brush toe, log vanes/weirs, root wads, and/or J-hooks.
- Raise ground water levels in delineated hydric soils areas through the implementation of Priority I restoration and the filling of ditches. Wetland vegetation will also be planted.
- Establish riparian buffers at a 50-foot minimum width along all stream reaches, planted with native tree and shrub species.
- Establish a permanent conservation easement restricting land use in perpetuity. This will prevent site disturbance and allow the project to mature and stabilize.

### 1.3 Project Success Criteria

The success criteria and performance standards for the project will follow the NCDMS's templates *As-Built Baseline Monitoring Report Format, Data Requirements, and Content Guidance* (February 2014), and the *Annual Monitoring Report Format, Data Requirements, and Content Guidance* (April 2015). and as described in Section 7 of the approved Mitigation Plan. All specific monitoring activities will follow those outlined in detail in Section 8 of the approved Mitigation Plan and will be conducted for a period of 7 years unless otherwise noted.

### 1.4 Mitigation Component Summary

The project involved the restoration or enhancement of 26 reaches. Reach 1 had been historically impacted and altered through the removal of riparian vegetation and agricultural activities. As a result, it was an incised C4/E4 stream type with steep or vertical eroding banks found throughout its length. A Priority Level I Restoration approach was selected for this reach. The restored channel was raised and relocated towards the center of the valley and designed as a C4 stream type. The abandoned channel was filled and plugged.

Reach R2 was improved using a Restoration approach. R2 is a continuation of Davis Creek. This short reach flows south starting at the outlet of a culvert under Mount Olive Church Road until its confluence with the Lower Little River. It has been historically impacted and altered through channelization, the removal of riparian vegetation and agricultural activities. As a result, it is an incised C4/E4 stream type with steep or vertical eroding banks found throughout its length. Design parameters focused on cross sectional geometry. Bank sloping and bankfull benching restored this reach.

Reach R3 was improved using a Restoration approach. The reach had also been subject to dredging as apparent from the spoil piles adjacent to the stream in several locations and had noted lack of pool features and in-stream structure. As such, restoration activities consist of bank sloping, excavation of bankfull benches, installation of in-stream structures to encourage pool scour and protect stream banks, and planting a riparian buffer along both banks. The design used focused on adjusting the bankfull cross sectional geometry as needed.

Reach R4 was improved using an Enhancement Level I approach. R4 was deeply incised and had very likely been channelized. R4 was most appropriately classified as an incised E4 stream type but the entrenchment ratio was more like a B4. Most of Reach R4 has remained in its current alignment. Channel dimensions were modified in specific areas utilizing bank sloping and excavation of bankfull benches. The profile was modified through the use of in-stream structures to promote bedform diversity and to protect stream banks. The channel now is classified as a B4c stream type.

Reach R4a is an upstream portion of Reach R4. This reach is in stable condition but lacked a riparian buffer. Therefore, Enhancement Level II approach was used in planting a buffer and repairing a small area of bank erosion near the downstream bridge.

Reach R5 was improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. Reach R5 had a failing culvert that was removed and turned into a step pool channel to connect the stream to the upstream elevation in a stable manner. A small area of bank sloping was also performed. This short reach had some woody riparian vegetation; however, it was not of adequate width, so additional woody vegetation was established and invasive species controlled.

Reach R6 had been heavily impacted through channelization and been relocated to the edge of the valley. This reach had also been impacted from livestock and the removal of riparian vegetation. As a result, it was a G4 stream type with vertical eroding banks found throughout its length. This reach was relocated to the low point of the valley and put back into the remnant channel using a Priority Level I Restoration approach. Constructed riffles, log and rock step pools, and geolifts provide grade control, bank protection, and bedform improvement. A short area of bank grading and two in-stream structures were installed along this section where the stream is in the historic channel. The downstream end of R6 had minor adjustments

in pattern to make a stable connection to R7A and to improve channel stability. The abandoned channel has been filled and plugged.

Reach R7a was improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. This reach has been planted with native woody vegetation and invasive species treated. Additionally, fencing was established outside the conservation easement to prevent livestock access.

Reach R7b was improved using an Enhancement Level I approach. R7b was classified as an incised E4 stream type. Most of Reach R7b has remained in its current alignment. Channel dimensions were modified in specific areas utilizing bank sloping and excavation of bankfull benches. The profile was modified through the use of in-stream structures to promote bedform diversity and to protect stream banks. The channel now is classified as a B4 stream type.

Reach R8 was improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. A full 50-foot buffer has been established with the exclusion of cattle to the stream. Invasive species have been controlled as well.

Reach R9 has been historically impacted and altered through the removal of riparian vegetation, channelization, ditching of surrounding wetlands, and agricultural activities. As a result, it was an incised E4b stream type with steep or vertical eroding banks found throughout its length. Through Priority Level I Restoration approach for this reach, the restored channel has been raised designed as a B4 stream type along with installing in-stream structures. This approach has allowed the restoration of a stable channel form with a diverse bedform, as well as improved channel function.

Reach R10a was improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. Work along this reach consisted of stabilizing headcuts, installing a series of steps to get the channel down to the R1 floodplain, riparian buffer planting, and livestock exclusion.

Reach R10b has been improved using Restoration by building a new channel to tie to the new alignment of R1. Constructed riffles and steps were installed to promote pool habitat and ensure bed stability. Additionally, riparian buffer planting, and livestock exclusion fencing was installed.

Reach R11 was improved using an Enhancement Level I approach. R11 begins at the badly degraded outfall of a perched culvert and flows down valley. The existing culvert was kept in place to provide the landowner access. The degraded outfall was repaired utilizing a step-pool channel to drop the stream flow down to the existing bed elevation. Headcuts have also been repaired using boulder step structures and constructed riffles.

Reach R12 had been historically impacted and altered through the removal of riparian vegetation, channelization, ditching of surrounding wetlands, and agricultural activities. Spoil piles existed along its banks. It was likely channelized to try and encourage drainage of adjacent wetlands. As a result, it was an incised E4b stream type with steep or vertical eroding banks found throughout its length. A Priority Level I Restoration approach was performed for this reach. The restored channel has a low sinuosity C4 stream type with grade control structures installed. The abandoned channel has been filled and plugged. While the conservation easement stops at an existing power line right of way, work continues up to the culvert to ensure a stable channel.

Reach R13 was improved using an Enhancement Level I approach. Work along R13 includes bank grading and the installation of a step pool structure to repair the headcut. Livestock has been excluded from the stream and invasive species have been treated.

Reach R14 was severely incised and had livestock impacts. Due to the very steep valley and level of incision the channel classified as an A4 stream type. The Priority Level I restoration along the upper section of this reach primarily focus on providing grade control and sloping and stabilizing banks. In-stream structures such as constructed riffles and boulder steps were installed to improve habitat and provide grade control and energy dissipation. This reach now classifies as a B4a stream type. Transitioning to a C4 stream type downstream once the reach flattens into the floodplain of Reach 1.



Reach R15, R17, and R18 are small headwater streams that were improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. Work along these reaches included installing a series of steps for grade control to meet existing bed elevation at the confluences. These reaches have been fully buffered and excluded from cattle access.

Reach R19 was improved using an Enhancement Level I approach. Reach R19 has remained in its current alignment. Channel dimensions were modified in specific areas utilizing bank sloping. The profile has also been modified through the use of in-stream structures to promote bedform diversity and to protect stream banks. The channel is classified as a B4a stream type.

Reach R20 had Restoration along this reach that focused on providing grade control and stabilizing headcuts. In-stream structures such as constructed riffles and boulder steps were installed to improve habitat, provide grade control, and energy dissipation. This reach was constructed as an A4a+ stream type. Though a large amount of work was required to stabilize and restore this reach, no significant modifications in channel geometry were needed.

Reach R21, R22, and R22a was improved using an Enhancement Level II approach. These were small streams that lacked a riparian buffer and cattle exclusion. These issues have been addressed along with minor bank areas that were scouring.

Reach R25 was improved using an Enhancement Level I Approach. Which resulted in a stable channel with diverse bedform, as well as improved channel function through improved aquatic habitat, restoration of riparian and terrestrial habitats, exclusion of livestock and associated pollutants, and decreased erosion and sediment loss from streambank erosion. The existed culvert was removed along with numerous headcuts.

Reach R26 and R27 are small headwater tributaries to R4. An Enhancement Level II approach was used to add a 50-foot buffer and exclude livestock from the stream. Both streams had in stream structures installed at the confluence to ensure long term stability.

Wetland Groups 1 and 2 were restored using a Restoration-by-Reestablishment approach. These were areas of confirmed hydric soils but due to channel incision, agricultural impacts, and ditching, no longer had suitable wetland hydrology nor woody vegetation and were not considered jurisdictional wetlands. This approach involved the restoration of an appropriate wetland hydrology, the establishment of an appropriate vegetative community, the removal of ditches, and the exclusion of cattle.

Wetland Groups 3, 4, 5, and 6 were improved using a Wetland Enhancement approach. These are all areas of existing jurisdictional wetlands that lacked any significant woody wetland vegetation that would typically be found in this wetland type. This approach involved the reestablishment of an appropriate vegetative community for these areas along with the exclusion of cattle.

Additionally, a full 50-foot buffer was established around all project streams, resulting in the ultimate reestablishment of 29.67 acres of forested riparian buffer that had previously been in hay production or pasture. The entire project area will be preserved in perpetuity in a 35.97-acre permanent conservation easement. A full summary of the project components and mitigation credits is presented in Table 1, while the complete project assets are shown in Figure 2.

## 1.5 Project Timeline

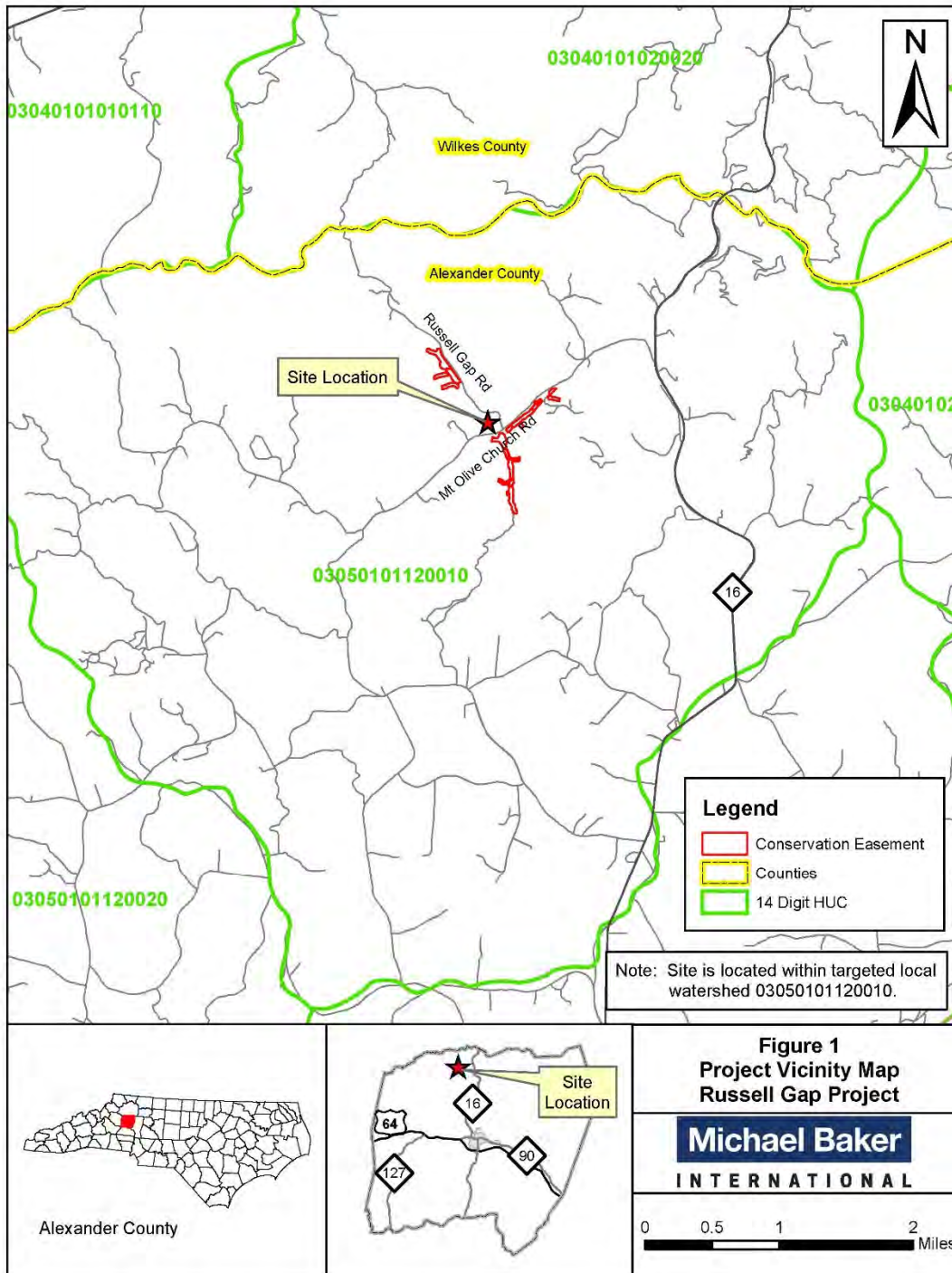
Project construction was initiated in August 2019 and completed in March 2020. Livestakes and bareroot stems were planted in March 2020. The As-Built survey was completed in May of 2020. All 26 cross-sections, 4 crest gauges, 12 groundwater monitoring wells, 20 vegetation plots, and 9 random vegetation plots were installed in March of 2020. The crest gauges located at R1, R4, R6, and R9 are manual cork-and-dowel type gauges. Construction delays occurred due to substantial seasonal rainfall in January and February 2020. Repair work was necessary following those events (mostly riffle and bank repairs in

enhancement reaches with some floodplain reseeding) which delayed project completion until March 2020. However, the site was fully planted in the late winter to early spring of 2020 as anticipated, and Monitoring Year 1 is on schedule for 2020 as shown in Table 2. Due to flooding of the tree nursery supplier's fields used for planting material, an additional tree specie was added to the approved species list found in the Mitigation Plan's Table 6.7. The additional specie is Shumard Oak (*Quercus shumardii*).

## 1.6 Design Change Deviations

During project construction, there were a few, relatively minor deviations from the original design plans as marked in red in the as-built plans (Appendix E). Primarily these were the length substitutions made in the field due to the presence of riffle pool formations, such as along Reach R1 where constructed riffles were shorted and geolifts were shorted. Also constructed riffles added at the top various structures on Reach R4 to add channel stability, along with a rock vane towards the bottom of the reach. Due to the steepness and grade of reaches R26, R7A, R7B, and R11 additional constructed riffles were installed to further stabilize the stream bed and bank. Also, boulder step structures were installed on reaches R11, R13, R27, R19, and R15 to replace rock step pools. This is a minor change in design that should not negatively affect the performance of the stream. Additional fencing and gates were added as well to help with accessibility to the conservation easement. The remaining reaches have slight changes to the location of where structures and riffles were installed, but none of these minor changes should negatively affect stream performance, function, or credit. As a whole, the project was built as designed and no alignment revisions were made.

# 1.7 Vicinity Map



## 1.8 Technical and Methodological Descriptions and References

Stream survey data was collected to a minimum of Class C Vertical and Class A Horizontal Accuracy using a Leica TS06 Total Station and was georeferenced to the NAD83 State Plane Coordinate System, FIPS3200 in US Survey Feet, which was derived from the As-built Survey. The survey data from the permanent project cross-sections were collected and classified using the Rosgen Stream Classification System to confirm design stream type (Rosgen 1994).

The twenty vegetation-monitoring quadrants (plots) were installed across the site in accordance with the CVS-DMS Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.1 (Lee 2007) and the data collected from each was input into the CVS-DMS Data Entry Tool v. 2.3.1 (CVS 2012).

Three automated groundwater monitoring wells were installed in the floodplain following USACE protocols (USACE 2005). The gauges themselves, both flow and groundwater gauges, are all Van Essen brand Baro-Diver data loggers.

### References:

- Carolina Vegetation Survey (CVS) and NC Division of Mitigation Services (DMS). CVS-DMS Data Entry Tool v. 2.3.1. University of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC. 2012.
- Lee, M., Peet R., Roberts, S., Wentworth, T. 2007. CVS-DMS Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.1.
- North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services. 2010. Neuse River Basin Restoration Priorities. NC Department of Environmental Quality. Raleigh, NC.
- North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services. 2016. Neuse River Basin Restoration Priorities: Neuse-01 Catalog Unit *Update*. NC Department of Environmental Quality. Raleigh, NC.
- North Carolina Interagency Review Team (NCIRT). 2016. Guidance document “*Wilmington District Stream and Wetland Compensatory Mitigation Update*”. October 24, 2016
- Rosgen, D.L. 1994. A Classification of Natural Rivers. *Catena* 22:169-199.
- Rosgen, D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Wildlands Hydrology. Pagosa Springs, CO.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2005. “Technical Standard for Water-Table Monitoring of Potential Wetland Sites,” WRAP Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-WRAP-05-2), U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Vicksburg, MS.

# **APPENDIX A**

## Background Tables and Figures



**Table 1. Project Components and Mitigation Credits**  
**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project - NCDMS Project No. 100003**

| Project Component (reach ID, etc.) | Wetland Position and HydroType | Existing Footage or Acreage | Stationing                  | As-Built CL Restored Footage, or SF <sup>1</sup> | As-Built CL w/o Xing Footage, or SF <sup>2</sup> | Mitigation Plan Designed Footage | Restoration Level | Approach Priority Level | Mitigation Ratio (X:1) | Mitigation Plan Credits <sup>3</sup> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Reach R1                           |                                | 2,142                       | 10+00 - 29+45.90            | 1,946  | 1,910.90   | 1,841.60                         | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 1,841.60                             |
| Reach R2                           |                                | 288                         | 10+00 - 11+65.62            | 166  | 165.62   | 174.21                           | R                 | P2                      | 1.0                    | 174.21                               |
| Reach R3                           |                                | 388                         | 32+28.36 - 36+34.66         | 406  | 406.30   | 388.74                           | R                 | P2                      | 1.0                    | 388.74                               |
| Reach R4a                          |                                | 299                         | 10+00 - 13+00.00            | 300  | 300.00   | 300.00                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 120.00                               |
| Reach R4                           |                                | 2,245                       | 10+00 - 32+28.36            | 2,228  | 2,038.36   | 2,063.32                         | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 1,375.55                             |
| Reach R5                           |                                | 256                         | 10+00 - 12+10.00 w/o pipe   | 193  | 193.00   | 193.00                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 77.20                                |
| Reach R5 Pipe Removal              |                                | 17                          | 10+32 - 10+49 pipe          | 17   | 17.00  | 17.00                            | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 17.00                                |
| Reach R6                           |                                | 631                         | 12+10.00 - 19+57.36         | 747  | 747.36   | 741.05                           | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 741.05                               |
| Reach R7a                          |                                | 155                         | 19+57.36 - 20+61.17         | 104  | 103.81   | 110.12                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 44.05                                |
| Reach R7b                          |                                | 1,170                       | 20+61.17 - 33+51.48         | 1,290  | 1,216.31   | 1,202.37                         | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 801.58                               |
| Reach R8                           |                                | 463                         | 33+75.40 - 38+28.55         | 453  | 453.15   | 455.79                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 182.32                               |
| Reach R9                           |                                | 439                         | 38+65.34 - 43+10.91         | 446  | 445.57   | 445.52                           | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 445.52                               |
| Reach R10a                         |                                | 371                         | 10+08.40 - 13+74.94         | 367  | 366.54   | 376.11                           | EII               | -                       | 2.0                    | 188.06                               |
| Reach R10b                         |                                | 0                           | 13+74.94 - 14+79.77         | 105  | 104.83   | 112.65                           | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 112.65                               |
| Reach R11                          |                                | 481                         | 10+00 - 17+31.85            | 732  | 711.85   | 725.83                           | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 483.89                               |
| Reach R12                          |                                | 86                          | 10+00 - 11+01.78            | 102  | 101.78   | 120.02                           | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 120.02                               |
| Reach R13                          |                                | 124                         | 10+00 - 11+45.00            | 145  | 145.00   | 145.00                           | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 96.67                                |
| Reach R14                          |                                | 528                         | 11+45.00 - 17+14.80         | 570  | 569.80   | 572.27                           | R                 | P1/2                    | 1.0                    | 572.27                               |
| Reach R15                          |                                | 226                         | 10+00 - 13+02.77            | 303  | 283.77   | 281.80                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 112.72                               |
| Reach R17                          |                                | 130                         | 10+00 - 11+06.64            | 107  | 106.64   | 104.44                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 41.78                                |
| Reach R18                          |                                | 185                         | 10+00 - 12+03.31            | 203  | 176.31   | 179.01                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 71.60                                |
| Reach R19                          |                                | 481                         | 9+86.00 - 13+75.96          | 390  | 352.96   | 359.49                           | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 239.66                               |
| Reach R20                          |                                | 206                         | 10+00 - 12+52.61            | 253  | 252.61   | 252.68                           | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 252.68                               |
| Reach R21                          |                                | 67                          | 10+00 - 10+91.76            | 92   | 91.76  | 89.11                            | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 35.64                                |
| Reach R22                          |                                | 161                         | 10+00 - 11+19.46            | 119  | 119.46   | 136.87                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 54.75                                |
| Reach R22a                         |                                | 68                          | 10+60 - 11+28.42            | 68   | 68.42  | 68.42                            | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 27.37                                |
| Reach R25                          |                                | 422                         | 10+00 - 14+30.52 (w/o pipe) | 403  | 402.52   | 399.05                           | EI                | -                       | 1.5                    | 266.03                               |
| Reach R25 Pipe Removal             |                                | 28                          | 12+62 - 12+90 pipe          | 28   | 28.00  | 28.00                            | R                 | P1                      | 1.0                    | 28.00                                |
| Reach R26                          |                                | 548                         | 10+00 - 14+72.96            | 473  | 472.96   | 472.13                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 188.85                               |
| Reach R27                          |                                | 165                         | 10+00 - 11+63.76            | 164  | 163.76   | 163.76                           | EII               | -                       | 2.5                    | 65.50                                |
| Wetland Group 1                    | RR                             | 0                           |                             | 5,285  |  | 5,285                            | Restoration       |                         | 1.0                    | 5,285                                |
| Wetland Group 2                    | RR                             | 0                           |                             | 1,488  |  | 1,488                            | Restoration       |                         | 1.0                    | 1,488                                |
| Wetland Group 3                    | RR                             | 0.261                       |                             | 0.261  |  | 0.261                            | Enhancement       |                         | 2.0                    | 0.131                                |
| Wetland Group 4                    | RR                             | 0.156                       |                             | 0.156  |  | 0.156                            | Enhancement       |                         | 2.0                    | 0.078                                |
| Wetland Group 5                    | RR                             | 0.034                       |                             | 0.034  |  | 0.034                            | Enhancement       |                         | 2.0                    | 0.017                                |
| Wetland Group 6                    | RR                             | 0.108                       |                             | 0.108  |  | 0.108                            | Enhancement       |                         | 2.0                    | 0.054                                |

<sup>1</sup> All stream stationing and restored footage numbers reported here, discussed in the report text, and shown in the as-built plan sheets use survey values.

<sup>2</sup> The stream footage reported here uses the as-built stream centerline survey values and have all easement breaks removed from their totals. Buffer group values reported here are the creditable areas as allowed for each group as described in detail in the mitigation plan.

<sup>3</sup> Credits reported here are taken directly from the approved mitigation plan Table 11.1

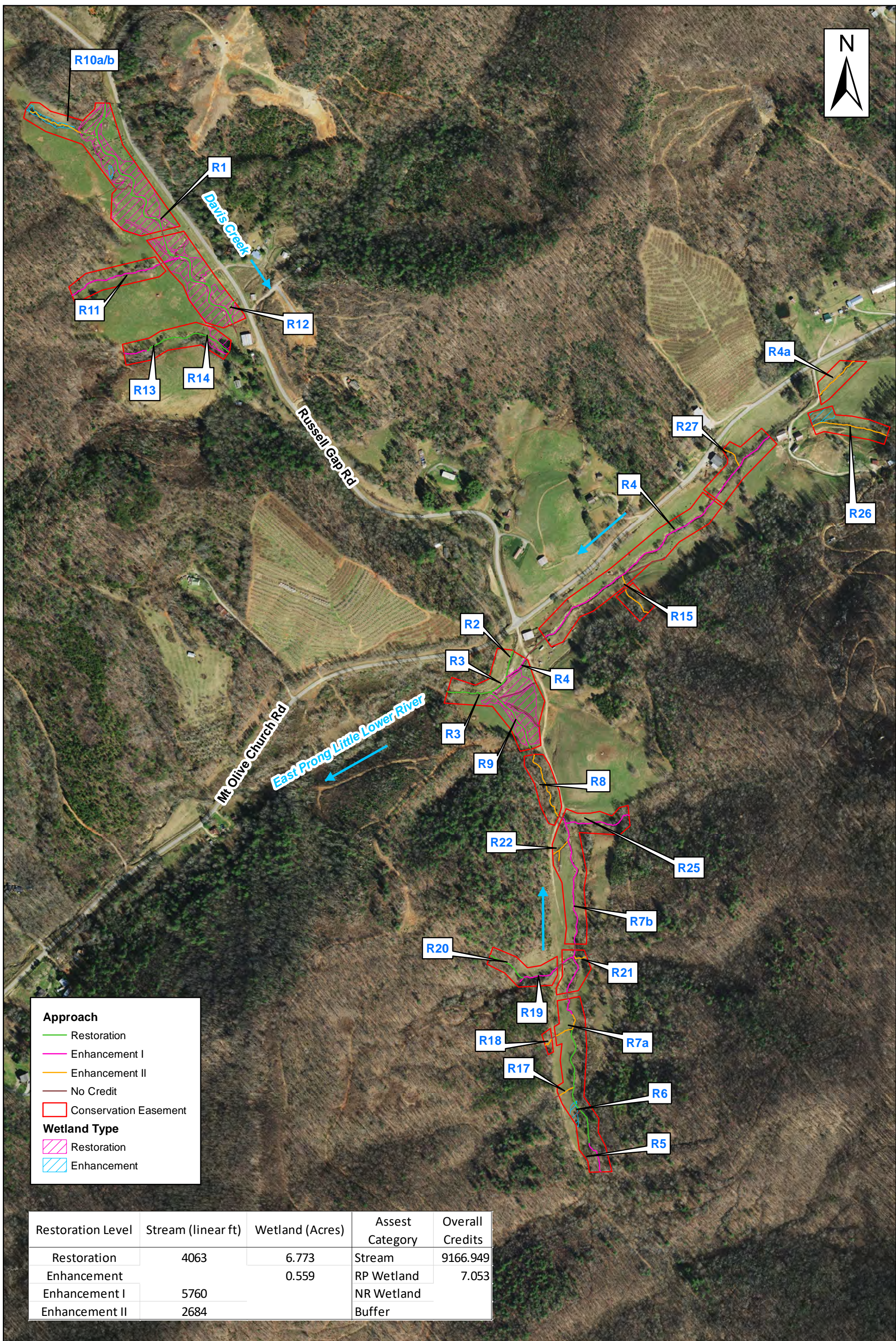
**Table 1.1**  
**As-Built Centerline Length and Area Summations by Mitigation Category**

| Restoration Level | Stream (linear feet) | Riparian Wetland (acres) |              | Non-Riparian Wetland (acres) | Credited Buffer (square feet) |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                   |                      | Riverine                 | Non-Riverine |                              |                               |
| Restoration       | 4,063                | 6.773                    |              |                              |                               |
| Enhancement       |                      | 0.559                    |              |                              |                               |
| Enhancement I     | 5,760                |                          |              |                              |                               |
| Enhancement II    | 2,684                |                          |              |                              |                               |
| Creation          |                      |                          |              |                              |                               |
| Preservation      |                      |                          |              |                              |                               |
| High Quality Pres |                      |                          |              |                              |                               |

**Table 1.2**  
**Overall Assets Summary**

| Asset Category | Overall Credits |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Stream         | 9,166.949       |
| RP Wetland     | 7.053           |
| NR Wetland     |                 |
| Buffer         |                 |







**Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History**  
**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project - NCDMS Project No. 100003**

| <b>Elapsed Time Since grading complete:</b>   |                                 | <b>6 months</b>               |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Elapsed Time Since planting complete:</b>  |                                 | <b>5 months</b>               |
| <b>Number of Reporting Years<sup>1</sup>:</b> |                                 | <b>0</b>                      |
| <b>Activity or Deliverable</b>                | <b>Data Collection Complete</b> | <b>Completion or Delivery</b> |
| 404 permit date                               | N/A                             | Mar-18                        |
| Mitigation Plan                               | N/A                             | Jan-18                        |
| Final Design – Construction Plans             | N/A                             | Nov-19                        |
| Construction Grading Completed                | N/A                             | Feb-20                        |
| As-Built Survey                               | May-20                          | May-20                        |
| Livestake and Bareroot Planting Completed     | N/A                             | Mar-20                        |
| As-Built Baseline Monitoring Report (MY0)     | Mar-20                          | Sep-20                        |
| Year 1 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 2 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 3 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 4 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 5 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 6 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |
| Year 7 Monitoring                             | -----                           | -----                         |

<sup>1</sup> = The number of monitoring reports excluding the as-built/baseline report

**Table 3. Project Contacts**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project - NCDMS Project No. 100003**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Designer</b>                        | 8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600                                    |
| <b>Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.</b> | Cary, NC 27518<br>Contact:<br>Katie McKeithan, Tel. 919-481-5703   |
| <b>Construction Contractor</b>         | 5616 Coble Church Rd   |
| <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b>            | Julian, NC 27283<br>Contact:<br>Kory Strader, Tel. 336-362-0289    |
| <b>Survey Contractor</b>               | P.O. Box 148   |
| <b>Turner Land Surveying</b>           | Swannanoa, NC 28778<br>Contact:<br>David Turner, Tel. 919-827-0745 |
| <b>Planting Contractor</b>             | 5616 Coble Church Rd   |
| <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b>            | Julian, NC 27283<br>Contact:<br>Kory Strader, Tel. 336-362-0289    |
| <b>Seeding Contractor</b>              | 5616 Coble Church Rd   |
| <b>KBS Earthworks, Inc.</b>            | Julian, NC 27283<br>Contact:<br>Kory Strader, Tel. 336-362-0289    |
| <b>Seed Mix Sources</b>                |  |
| <b>Green Resources</b>                 | Telephone:<br>336-855-6363   |
| <b>Nursery Stock Suppliers</b>         |  |
| <b>Mellow Marsh Farm</b>               | Telephone: 919-742-1200  |
| <b>ArborGen</b>                        | Telephone: 843-528-3204  |
| <b>Monitoring Performers</b>           |  |
| <b>Michael Baker Engineering, Inc.</b> | 8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NC 27518                  |
| Stream Monitoring POC                  | Katie McKeithan, Tel. 919-481-5703                                 |
| Vegetation Monitoring POC              | Katie McKeithan, Tel. 919-481-5703                                 |

**Table 4. Project Attributes**  
**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project - NCDMS Project No. 100003**

|  |         |   |                   |                               |                               |
|--|---------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Project Name   |         | Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project                                   |                   |                               |                               |
| County   |         | Alexander County  |                   |                               |                               |
| Project Area (acres)   |         | 35.97   |                   |                               |                               |
| Project Coordinates (latitude and longitude)                   |         | 36.0091 N, -81.2139 W   |                   |                               |                               |
| Planted Acreage (Acres of Woody Stems Planted)                 |         | 29.67   |                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Project Watershed Summary Information</b>                   |         |   |                   |                               |                               |
| Physiographic Province   |         | Peidmont  |                   |                               |                               |
| River Basin  |         | Catawba   |                   |                               |                               |
| USGS Hydrologic Unit 8-digit                                   | 3050101 | USGS Hydrologic Unit 14-digit   | 03050101-120010   |                               |                               |
| DWR Sub-basin  |         | 03-08-32  |                   |                               |                               |
| Project Drainage Area (Acres and Square Miles)                 |         | 2,227 acres / 3.48 square miles (at downstream end of R3)               |                   |                               |                               |
| Project Drainage Area Percentage of Impervious Area            |         | 0.13% impervious area   |                   |                               |                               |
| CGIA Land Use Classification                                   |         | 82.6% forested, 14.5% agriculture, 1.5% rural residential, 1.4% roadway |                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Existing Reach Summary Information</b>                      |         |   |                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>  |         | <b>Reach R1</b>   | <b>Reach R2</b>   | <b>Reach R3</b>               | <b>Reach R4</b>               |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  |         | 2,142   | 288               | 388                           | 2,245                         |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) |         | Unconfined  | Unconfined        | Unconfined                    | Unconfined                    |
| Drainage area (Acres)  |         | 960   | 1,056             | 2227                          | 806                           |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             |         | Perennial   | Perennial         | Perennial                     | Perennial                     |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             |         | C   | C                 | C                             | C                             |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               |         | E4 (incised)  | E4 (incised)      | E4                            | E4                            |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               |         | C4  | C4                | C4                            | B4c                           |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     |         | IV - Degradation and Widening   | III - Degradation | III - Degradation             | IV - Degradation and Widening |
| FEMA classification  |         | Zone X  | Zone X            | Zone X                        | Zone X                        |
| <b>Existing Reach Summary Information</b>                      |         |   |                   |                               |                               |
| <b>Parameters</b>  |         | <b>Reach R4a</b>  | <b>Reach R5</b>   | <b>Reach R6</b>               | <b>Reach R7a</b>              |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  |         | 299   | 256               | 631                           | 155                           |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) |         | Unconfined  | Unconfined        | Unconfined                    | Unconfined                    |
| Drainage area (Acres)  |         | 716   | 150               | 154                           | 210                           |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             |         | Perennial   | Perennial         | Perennial                     | Perennial                     |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             |         | C   | C                 | C                             | C                             |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               |         | E4  | C4b               | G4                            | E4b                           |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               |         | B4c   | C4b               | B4                            | E4b                           |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     |         | I - Stable System   | I - Stable System | IV - Degradation and Widening | I - Stable System             |
| FEMA classification  |         | Zone X  | Zone X            | Zone X                        | Zone X                        |



Table 4. Continued

| Existing Reach Summary Information                             |                   |                               |                               |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Parameters   | Reach R7b         | Reach R8                      | Reach R9                      | Reach R10(A/B)                         |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  | 1,170             | 463                           | 439                           | 371                                    |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) | Unconfined        | Unconfined                    | Unconfined                    | Unconfined                             |
| Drainage area (Acres)  | 288               | 333                           | 358                           | 17                                     |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             | Perennial         | Perennial                     | Perennial                     | Perennial                              |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             | C                 | C                             | C                             | C                                      |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               | E4b               | C4                            | E4b                           | E4b                                    |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               | E4b               | C4                            | B4                            | E4b-C4                                 |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     | III - Degradation | I - Stable System             | IV - Degradation and Widening | II - Disturbance                       |
| FEMA classification  | Zone X            | Zone X                        | Zone X                        | Zone X                                 |
| Existing Reach Summary Information                             |                   |                               |                               |  |
| Parameters   | Reach R11         | Reach R12                     | Reach R13                     | Reach R14                              |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  | 481               | 86                            | 124                           | 528                                    |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) | Confined          | Unconfined                    | Moderately Confined           | Confined (Upper)<br>Unconfined (Lower) |
| Drainage area (Acres)  | 17                | 115                           | 21                            | 22                                     |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             | Intermittent      | Perennial                     | Intermittent                  | Perennial                              |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             | C                 | C                             | C                             | C                                      |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               | B4a               | Eb                            | C4                            | A4                                     |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               | B4a               | C4b                           | C4                            | E4                                     |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     | III - Degradation | IV - Degradation and Widening | II - Disurbance               | IV - Degradation and Widening          |
| FEMA classification  | Zone X            | Zone X                        | Zone X                        | Zone X                                 |
| Existing Reach Summary Information                             |                   |                               |                               |  |
| Parameters   | Reach R15         | Reach R17                     | Reach R18                     | Reach R19                              |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  | 226               | 130                           | 185                           | 481                                    |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) | Unconfined        | Unconfined                    | Unconfined                    | Moderately Confined                    |
| Drainage area (Acres)  | 19                | 26                            | 24                            | 22                                     |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             | Intermittent      | Intermittent                  | Intermittent                  | Perennial                              |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             | C                 | C                             | C                             | C                                      |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               | E4b               | E4b                           | E4b                           | B4a                                    |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               | E4b               | E4b                           | E4b                           | B4a                                    |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     | I - Stable System | I - Stable System             | I - Stable System             | IV - Degradation and Widening          |
| FEMA classification  | Zone X            | Zone X                        | Zone X                        | Zone X                                 |

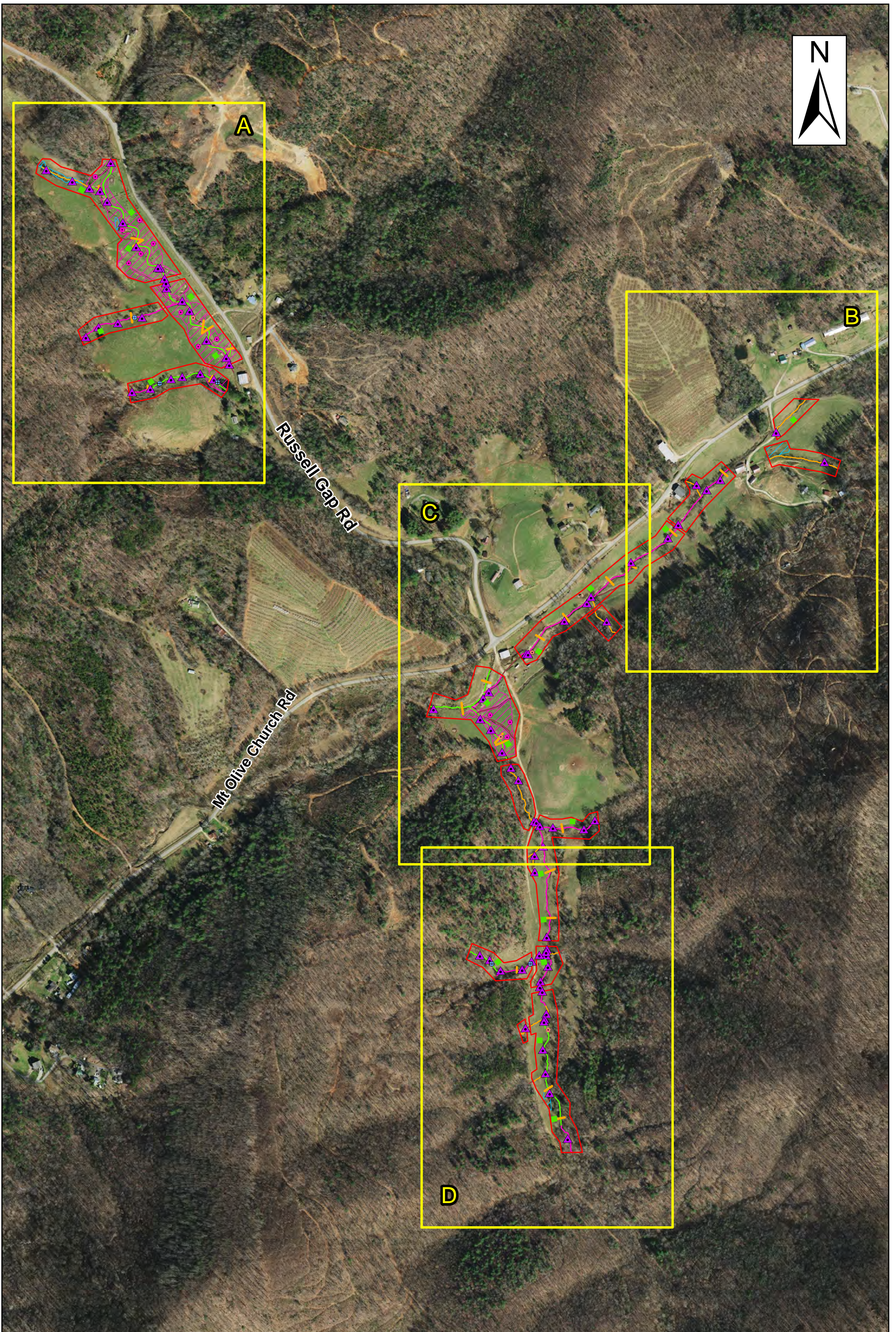
Table 4. Continued

| Existing Reach Summary Information                             |                     |                   |                       |                     |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Parameters   | Reach R20           | Reach R21         | Reach R22             | Reach R22a          |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  | 206                 | 67                | 161                   | 68                  |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) | Confined            | Unconfined        | Moderately Confined   | Moderately Confined |
| Drainage area (Acres and Square Miles)                         | 9                   | 33                | 3                     | 3                   |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             | Perennial           | Perennial         | Perennial             | Perennial           |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             | C                   | C                 | C                     | C                   |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               | A4a+                | B4                | B4                    | B4                  |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               | A4a+                | B4                | B4                    | B4                  |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     | III - Degrading     | I - Stable System | II - Channelized      | II - Channelized    |
| FEMA classification  | Zone X              | Zone X            | Zone X                | Zone X              |
| Existing Reach Summary Information                             |                     |                   |                       |                     |
| Parameters   | Reach R25           | Reach R26         | Reach R27             |                     |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                                  | 422                 | 548               | 165                   |                     |
| Valley confinement (Confined, moderately confined, unconfined) | Moderately Confined | Unconfined        | Moderately Confined   |                     |
| Drainage area (Acres and Square Miles)                         | 33                  | 32                | 19                    |                     |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                             | Perennial           | Perennial         | Perennial             |                     |
| NCDWR Water Quality Classification                             | C                   | C                 | C                     |                     |
| Stream Classification (existing)                               | B4a                 | E4b               | E4b                   |                     |
| Stream Classification (proposed)                               | B4a                 | E4b               | E4b                   |                     |
| Evolutionary trend (Simon)                                     | III - Degrading     | I - Stable System | I - Stable System     |                     |
| FEMA classification  | Zone X              | Zone X            | Zone X                |                     |
| Regulatory Considerations                                      |                     |                   |                       |                     |
| Parameters   | Applicable?         | Resolved?         | Supporting Docs?      |                     |
| Water of the United States - Section 404                       | Yes                 | Yes               | PCN                   |                     |
| Water of the United States - Section 401                       | Yes                 | Yes               | PCN                   |                     |
| Endangered Species Act   | Yes                 | Yes               | Categorical Exclusion |                     |
| Historic Preservation Act                                      | Yes                 | Yes               | Categorical Exclusion |                     |
| Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA or CAMA)                     | No                  | N/A               | N/A                   |                     |
| FEMA Floodplain Compliance                                     | No                  | N/A               | N/A                   |                     |
| Essential Fisheries Habitat                                    | No                  | N/A               | N/A                   |                     |

# **APPENDIX B**

## Visual Assessment Data





**A**

**B**

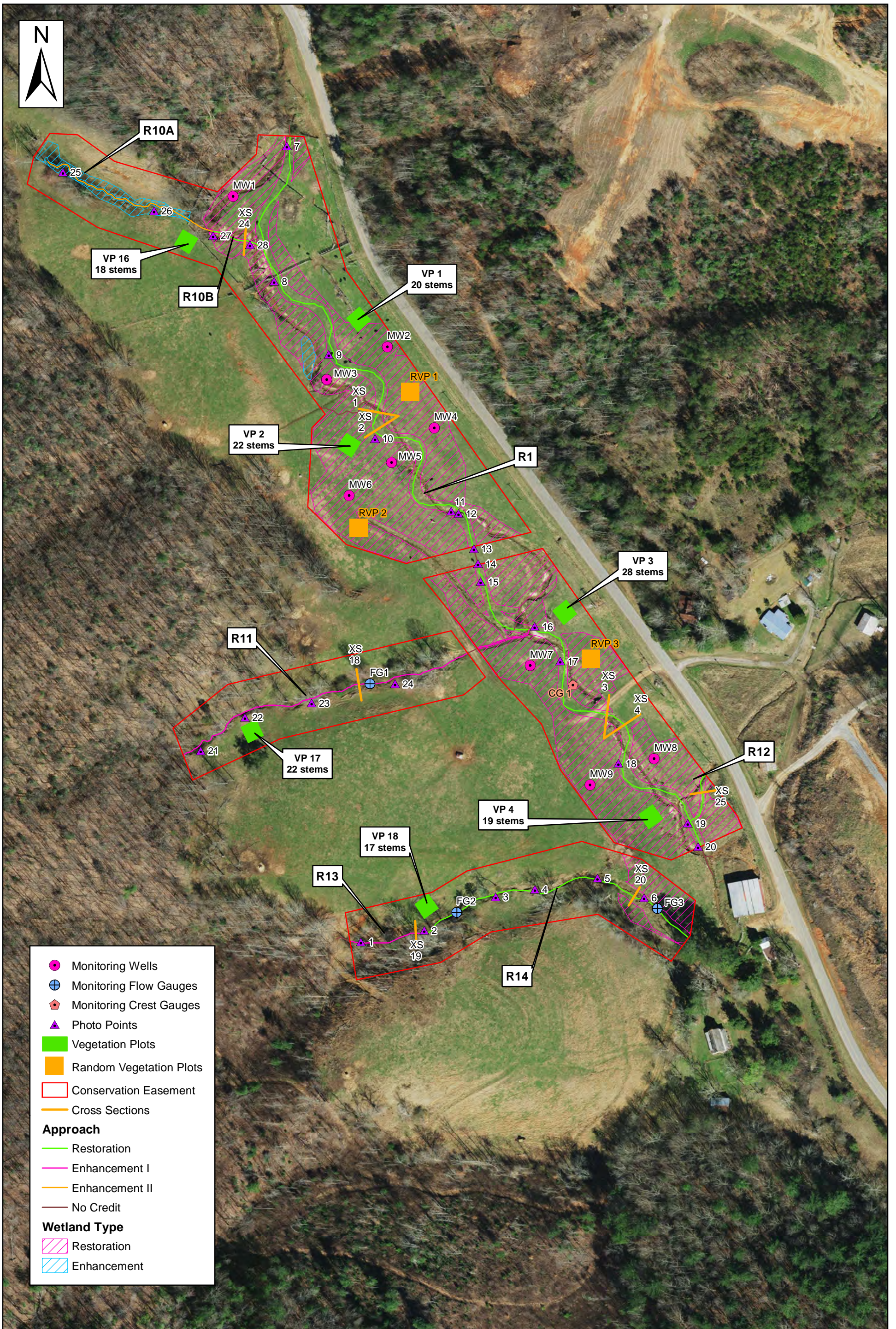
**C**

**D**

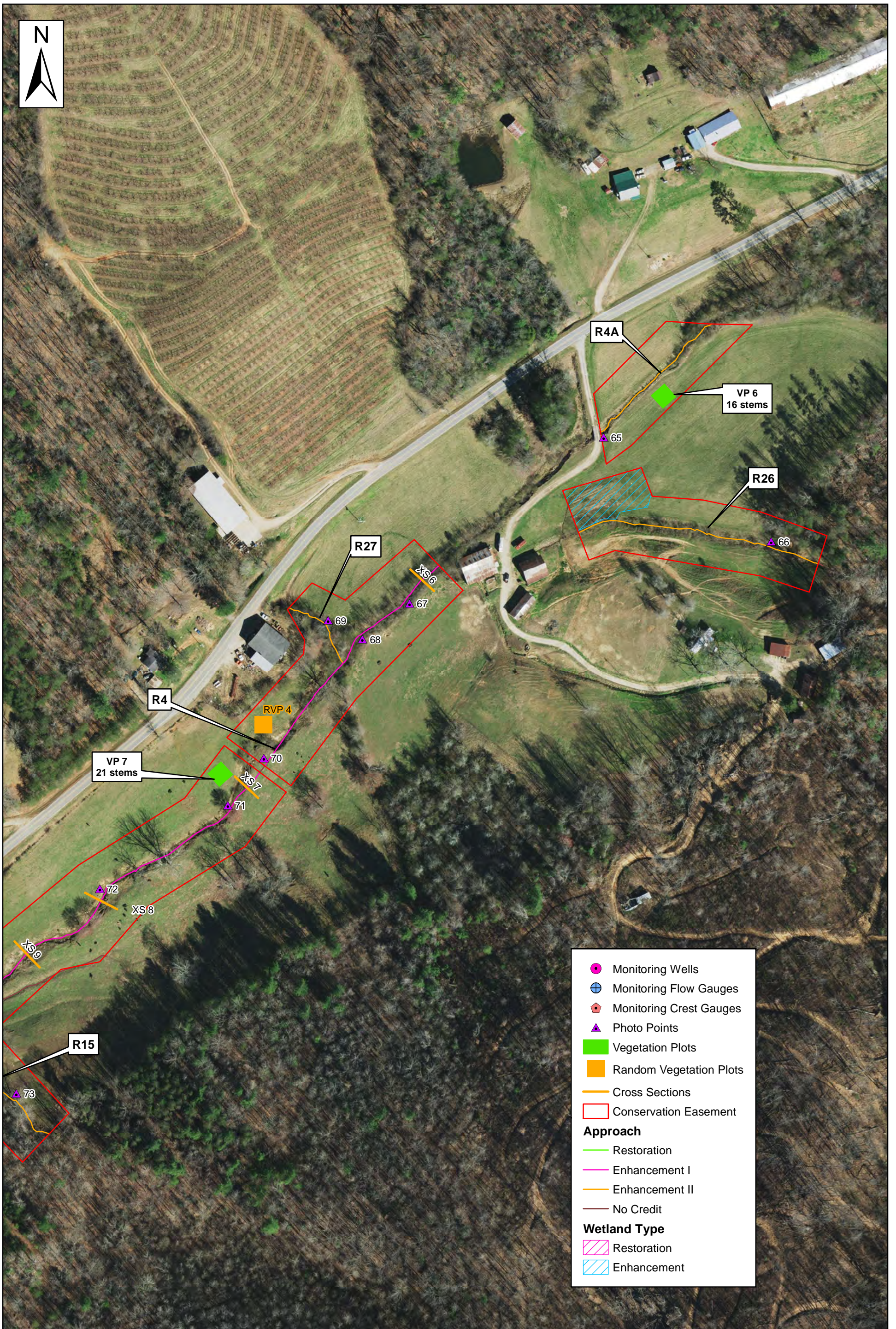
Russell Gap Rd

Mt Olive Church Rd

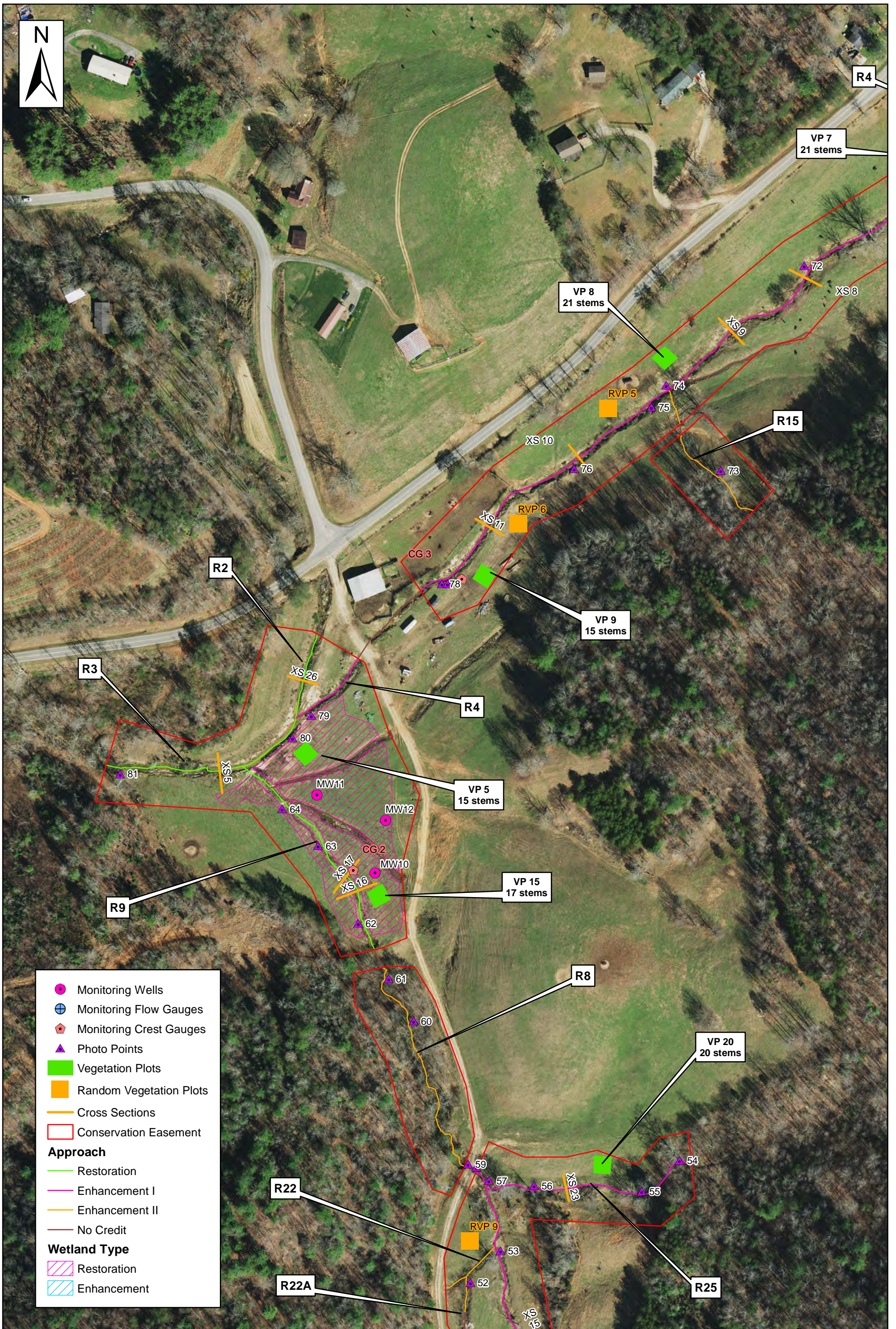




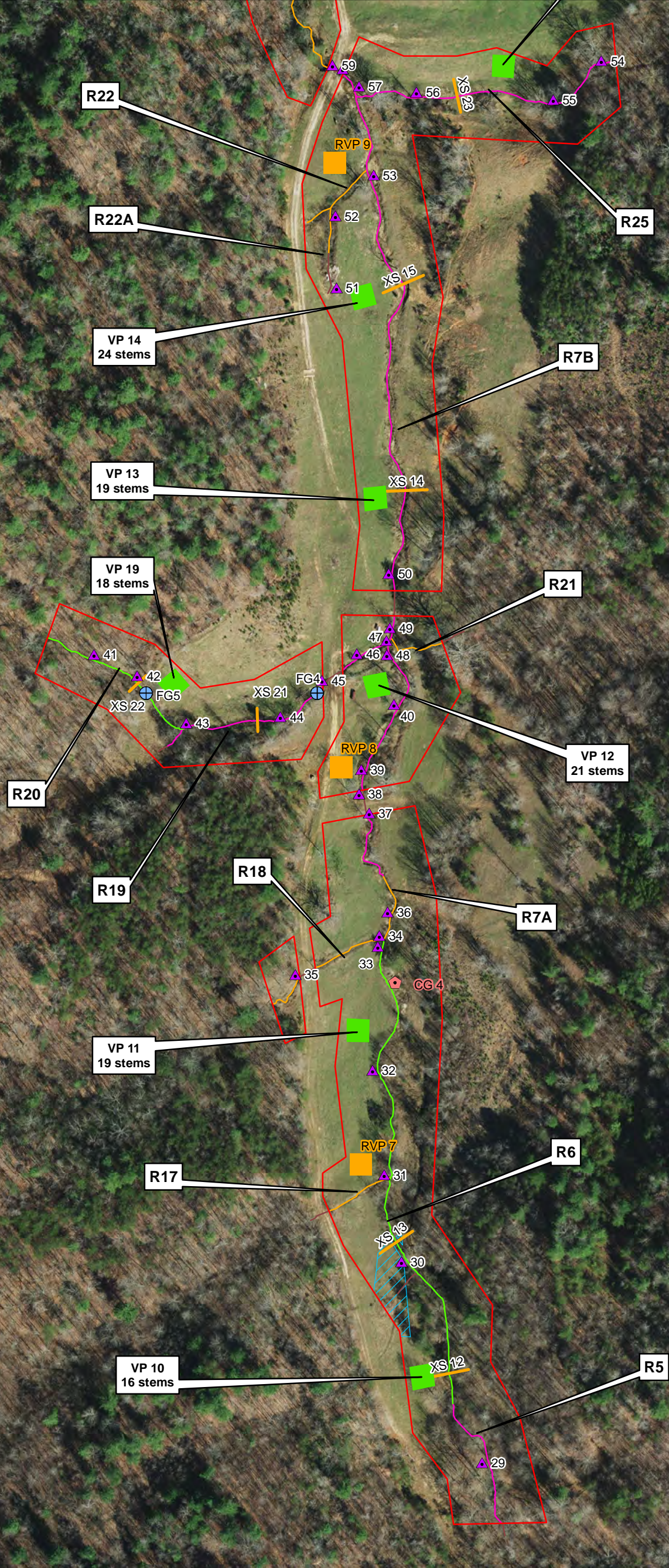












- Monitoring Wells
- Monitoring Flow Gauges
- Monitoring Crest Gauges
- Photo Points
- Vegetation Plots
- Random Vegetation Plots
- Cross Sections
- Conservation Easement
- Approach**
- Restoration
- Enhancement I
- Enhancement II
- No Credit
- Wetland Type**
- Restoration
- Enhancement



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-1: Reach 13, view upstream Station 10+20



PP-2: Reach 14, view upstream toward Reach 13, at Station 11+45



PP-3: Reach 14, view upstream Station 13+00



PP-4: Reach 14, view upstream Station 13+75



PP-5: Reach 14, view upstream, Station 15+00



PP-6: Reach 14, end of reach, Station 16+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-7: Reach 1, view upstream, at Station 10+20



PP-8: Reach 1, view upstream Reach 1 at Station 13+00



PP-9: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 15+00



PP-10: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 17+25



PP-11: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 20+00



PP-12: Reach 1, view downstream at Station 20+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-13: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 20+75



PP-14: Reach 1, view downstream at Station 20+75



PP-15: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 21+50



PP-16: Reach 1, confluence of Reach 1 and Reach 11 at Station 22+75



PP-17: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 24+20



PP-18: Reach 1, view of upstream at Station 27+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-19: Reach 1, view upstream Reach 12 at Station 29+10



PP-20: Reach 1, view upstream at Station 29+20



PP-21: Reach 11, view upstream at Station 10+20



PP-22: Reach 11, view upstream at Station 11+50



PP-23: Reach 11, view upstream at Station 12+75



PP-24: Reach 11, view upstream at Station 14+50



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-25: Reach 10A, view upstream at Station 10+50



PP-26: Reach 10A, view upstream at Station 12+50



PP-27: Reach 10A, view upstream at Station 13+75



PP-28: Reach 10B, view upstream at Station 14+50



PP-29: Reach 5, view upstream at Station 11+00



PP-30: Reach 6, view upstream at Station 14+50



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-31: Reach 17, view upstream at Station 11+00



PP-32: Reach 6, view upstream at Station 17+50



PP-33: Reach 6, view upstream at Station 19+50



PP-34: Reach 18, view upstream at Station 12+00



PP-35: Reach 18, view upstream at Station 10+60



PP-36: Reach 7A, view upstream at Station 20+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-37: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 21+75



PP-38: Reach 7B, view downstream at Station 22+00



PP-39: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 22+25



PP-40: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 23+50



PP-41: Reach 20, view upstream at Station 10+80



PP-42: Reach 20, view upstream at Station 11+50



**Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points**



PP-43: Reach 19, view upstream at Station 10+15



PP-44: Reach 19, view upstream at Station 11+85



PP-45: Reach 19, view upstream at Station 12+80



PP-46: Reach 19, view upstream at Station 13+20



PP-47: Reach 19, view upstream at Station 013+80



PP-48: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 24+10



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-49: Reach 7B, view downstream at Station 24+60



PP-50: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 25+25



PP-51: Reach 22A, view upstream at Station 10+00



PP-52: Reach 22A, view of upstream at Station 11+15



PP-53: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 32+00



PP-54: Reach 25, view upstream at Station 10+10



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-55: Reach 25, view upstream at Station 11+20



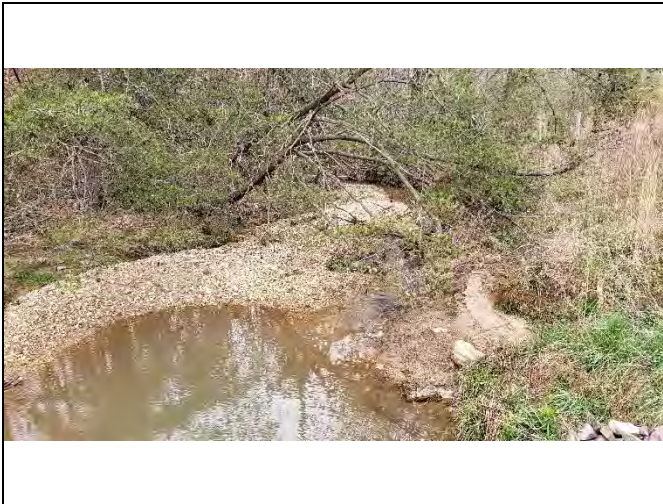
PP-56: Reach 25, view upstream at Station 13+40



PP-57: Reach 7B, view downstream at Station 33+00



PP-58: Reach 7B, view upstream at Station 33+20



PP-59: Reach 8, view downstream at Station 34+00



PP-60: Reach 8, view upstream at Station 37+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-61: Reach 8, view upstream at Station 38+00



PP-62: Reach 9, view upstream at Station 39+20



PP-63: Reach 9, view upstream at Station 41+00



PP-64: Reach 9, view upstream at Station 42+00



PP-65: Reach 4A, view upstream at Station 13+00



PP-66: Reach 26, view upstream at Station 11+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-67: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 11+10



PP-68: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 12+00



PP-69: Reach 27, view upstream at Station 11+60



PP-70: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 15+00



PP-71: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 16+10



PP-72: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 19+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-73: Reach 15, view upstream at Station 11+00



PP-74: Reach 15, view upstream at Station 13+00



PP-75: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 23+20



PP-76: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 25+00



PP-77: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 28+30



PP-78: Reach 4, view downstream at Station 28+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Stream Station Photo-Points



PP-79: Reach 4, view upstream at Station 32+00



PP-80: Reach 3, view upstream at Station 33+00



PP-81: Reach 3, view upstream at Station 36+40



**Vegetation Plot Photo Log**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project – NCDMS Project No. 100003**

Photographs taken March 17, 2020 unless noted differently.



Vegetation Plot 1 – Reach 1



Vegetation Plot 2 – Reach 1



Vegetation Plot 3 – Reach 1



Vegetation Plot 4 – Reach 1



Vegetation Plot 5 – Reach 2



Vegetation Plot 6 – Reach 4A



**Vegetation Plot Photo Log**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project – NCDMS Project No. 100003**

Photographs taken March 17, 2020 unless noted differently.



Vegetation Plot 7 – Reach 4



Vegetation Plot 8 (Picture taken 9-2-2020)– Reach 4



Vegetation Plot 9 – Reach 4



Vegetation Plot 10 – Reach 6



Vegetation Plot 11 – Reach 6



Vegetation Plot 12 – Reach 7B



**Vegetation Plot Photo Log**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project – NCDMS Project No. 100003**

Photographs taken March 17, 2020 unless noted differently.



Vegetation Plot 13 – Reach 7B



Vegetation Plot 14 – Reach 7B



Vegetation Plot 15(Picture taken 9-2-2020) – Reach 9



Vegetation Plot 16 - Reach 10B



Vegetation Plot 17 – Reach 11



Vegetation Plot 18 – Reach 14



**Vegetation Plot Photo Log**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project – NCDMS Project No. 100003**

Photographs taken March 17, 2020 unless noted differently.



Vegetation Plot 19 – Reach 7B



Vegetation Plot 20 – Reach 7B

All Random Veg. Plot photos taken 9-2-2020. Data Collected March 2020.



Random Vegetation Plot 1 - Reach 1



Random Vegetation Plot 2 – Reach 1



Random Vegetation Plot 3 – Reach 1



Random Vegetation Plot 4 – Reach 4



**Vegetation Plot Photo Log**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project – NCDMS Project No. 100003**

Photographs taken March 17, 2020 unless noted differently.



Random Vegetation Plot 5 – Reach 4



Random Vegetation Plot 6 – Reach 4



Random Vegetation Plot 7 – Reach 6



Random Vegetation Plot 8 – Reach 7b



Random Vegetation Plot 9 – Reach 22



# Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Gauges and Groundwater Well Photographs



Crest Gauge #1, Reach 1, Station 24+50



Crest Gauge #2, Reach 9, Station 40+10



Crest Gauge #3, Reach 4, Station 28+00



Crest Gauge #4, Reach 6, Station 18+75



Flow Gauge#1, Reach 11, Station 14+00



Flow Gauge#2, Reach 14, Station 12+15



# Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Gauges and Groundwater Well Photographs



Flow Gauge#3, Reach 14, Station 16+40



Flow Gauge#4, Reach 19, Station 12+50



Flow Gauge#5, Reach 20, Station 11+55



Groundwater Well #1, Reach 1, Station 11+50



Groundwater Well #2, Reach 1, Station 16+00



Groundwater Well #3, Reach 1, Station 15+50



# Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Gauges and Groundwater Well Photographs



Groundwater Well #4, Reach 1, Station 18+10



Groundwater Well #5, Reach 1, Station 18+10



Groundwater Well #6, Reach 1, Station 18+10



Groundwater Well #7, Reach 1, Station 23+50



Groundwater Well #8, Reach 1, Station 27+50



Groundwater Well #9, Reach 1, Station 27+00



## Russell Gap: MY0 As-Built Gauges and Groundwater Well Photographs



Groundwater Well #10, Reach 9, Station 40+00



Groundwater Well #11, Reach 9, Station 42+00



Groundwater Well #12, Reach 9, Station 40+50



# **APPENDIX C**

## Vegetation Plot Data



**Table 5. Planted Stem Counts by Plot and Species**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project - NCDMS Project No. 100003**

| Scientific Name                | Common Name              | Russell Gap Vegetation Plots (MY0 2020) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                |                          | 1                                       | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>            | River Birch              |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Juglans nigra</i>           | Black Walnut             |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>   | Sycamore                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | Tulip Poplar             |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>  | Green ash                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>         | Willow oak               |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>    | Persimmon                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>         | Tag Alder                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Lindera benzion</i>         | Spicebush                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Cercis canadensis</i>       | Redbud                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>     | Elderberry               |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>           | Silky Dogwood            |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>         | Black Gum                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Quercus falcata</i>         | Southern Red oak         |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Quercus alba</i>            | White oak                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>       | American Beech           |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>             | Red Maple                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Cornus florida</i>          | Flowering Dogwood        |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>    | Blackhaw Viburnum        |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>    | Ironwood                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Corylus americana</i>       | Hazelnut                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <i>Quercus shumardii</i>       | Shumard oak              |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Unknown                        | Unknown                  | 20                                      | 22    | 28    | 19    | 15    | 16    | 21    | 21    | 15    | 16    | 19    |
|                                | <b>Stems/Plot</b>        | 20                                      | 22    | 28    | 19    | 15    | 16    | 21    | 21    | 15    | 16    | 19    |
|                                | <b>Plots (ares)</b>      | 1                                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
|                                | <b>Plot Size (Acres)</b> | 0.025                                   | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 |
|                                | <b>Stems/Acre</b>        | 809                                     | 890   | 1133  | 769   | 607   | 647   | 850   | 850   | 607   | 647   | 769   |



**Table 5. Planted Stem Counts by Plot and Species (Continued)**

| Scientific Name                | Common Name              | Russell Gap Vegetation Plots (MY0 2020) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|
|                                |                          | 12                                      | 13    | 14    | 15    | 16    | 17    | 18    | 19    | 20    | Random 1 | Random 2 |
| <i>Betula nigra</i>            | River Birch              |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Juglans nigra</i>           | Black Walnut             |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>   | Sycamore                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | Tulip Poplar             |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>  | Green ash                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>         | Willow oak               |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>    | Persimmon                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>         | Tag Alder                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Lindera benzion</i>         | Spicebush                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Cercis canadensis</i>       | Redbud                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>     | Elderberry               |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>           | Silky Dogwood            |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>         | Black Gum                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Quercus falcata</i>         | Southern Red oak         |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Quercus alba</i>            | White oak                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>       | American Beech           |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>             | Red Maple                |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Cornus florida</i>          | Flowering Dogwood        |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>    | Blackhaw Viburnum        |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>    | Ironwood                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Corylus americana</i>       | Hazelnut                 |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| <i>Quercus shumardii</i>       | Shumard oak              |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |          |          |
| Unknown                        | Unknown                  | 21                                      | 19    | 24    | 17    | 18    | 22    | 17    | 18    | 20    | 14       | 10       |
|                                | <b>Stems/Plot</b>        | 21                                      | 19    | 24    | 17    | 18    | 22    | 17    | 18    | 20    | 14       | 10       |
|                                | <b>Plots (ares)</b>      | 1                                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1        | 1        |
|                                | <b>Plot Size (Acres)</b> | 0.025                                   | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025 | 0.025    | 0.025    |
|                                | <b>Stems/Acre</b>        | 850                                     | 769   | 971   | 688   | 728   | 890   | 688   | 728   | 809   | 560      | 400      |



| Table 5. Planted Stem Counts by Plot and Species (Continued) |                          | Russell Gap Vegetation Plots (MY0 2020) |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|--------------------------|---|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Scientific Name  | Common Name              | Random 3                                | Random 4    | Random 5 | Random 6 | Random 7 | Random 8 | Random 9 | MY0 2020 |
|  |                          | <i>Betula nigra</i>                     | River Birch |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Juglans nigra</i>   | Black Walnut             |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>                                 | Sycamore                 |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>                               | Tulip Poplar             |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>                                | Green ash                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Quercus phellos</i>                                       | Willow oak               |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>                                  | Persimmon                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Alnus serrulata</i>                                       | Tag Alder                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Lindera benzion</i>                                       | Spicebush                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Cercis canadensis</i>                                     | Redbud                   |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>                                   | Elderberry               |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Cornus amomum</i>   | Silky Dogwood            |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>                                       | Black Gum                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Quercus falcata</i>                                       | Southern Red oak         |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Quercus alba</i>  | White oak                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>                                     | American Beech           |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Acer rubrum</i>   | Red Maple                |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Cornus florida</i>  | Flowering Dogwood        |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>                                  | Blackhaw Viburnum        |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>                                  | Ironwood                 |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Corylus americana</i>                                     | Hazelnut                 |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <i>Quercus shumardii</i>                                     | Shumard oak              |   |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Unknown  | Unknown                  | 16                                      | 18          | 19       | 20       | 16       | 17       | 15       | 533      |
|  | <b>Stems/Plot</b>        | 16                                      | 18          | 19       | 20       | 16       | 17       | 15       | 533      |
|  | <b>Plots (ares)</b>      | 1                                       | 1           | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
|  | <b>Plot Size (Acres)</b> | 0.025                                   | 0.025       | 0.025    | 0.025    | 0.025    | 0.025    | 0.025    | 0.717    |
|  | <b>Stems/Acre</b>        | 647                                     | 728         | 769      | 809      | 647      | 688      | 607      | 744      |

Exceeds requirements by 10%

<sup>1</sup> Plot MY0 2020 is all the plots averaged to get the average stem density of the planted area.

<sup>2</sup> Stems will be identified in MY1



# **APPENDIX D**

## Stream Measurement and Geomorphology Data



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**  
**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

| Reach R1 - (Restoration XS 1-4)            |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
|--|------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Parameter                                  | Pre-Existing Condition |        |       |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |       |        | Design |        |       |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|  |                        |        |       |        | Composite                |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
|  | Min                    | Mean   | Med   | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med   | Max    | Min    | Mean   | Med   | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>    |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                              | 15.52                  | 16.59  | ----- | 17.65  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 16.90  | ----- | -----  | 16.10    | 16.15  | 16.15  | 16.20  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                      | 71.92                  | 74.43  | ----- | 76.94  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | 75.00  | 137.50 | ----- | 200.00 | 75.30    | 78.85  | 78.85  | 82.40  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                         | 1.05                   | 1.25   | ----- | 1.44   | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 1.3    | ----- | -----  | 1.20     | 1.25   | 1.25   | 1.30   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                          | 2.64                   | 2.97   | ----- | 3.30   | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 1.60   | ----- | -----  | 1.60     | 1.70   | 1.70   | 1.80   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 22.35                  | 23.43  | ----- | 24.5   | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 22.0   | ----- | -----  | 18.80    | 19.70  | 19.70  | 20.60  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                          | 10.78                  | 13.80  | ----- | 16.81  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | 12.50    | 13.20  | 13.20  | 13.90  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                         | 4.36                   | 4.50   | ----- | 4.64   | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | 4.40   | 8.10   | ----- | 11.80  | 4.70     | 4.90   | 4.90   | 5.10   |
| Bank Height Ratio                          | 1.20                   | 1.33   | ----- | 1.46   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ----- | 1.10   | -----  | 1.00   | ----- | -----  | 1.00     | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   |
| d50 (mm)                                   | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                             |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                     | 33.00                  | 73.50  | ----- | 114.00 | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | 60.00  | 97.50  | ----- | 135.00 | 53.11    | 73.15  | 72.84  | 89.22  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                   | 21.00                  | 39.50  | ----- | 58.00  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | 34.00  | 41.50  | ----- | 49.00  | 19.00    | 41.88  | 39.50  | 78.00  |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                  | 17.65                  | 10.70  | ----- | 3.74   | 2.00                     | 2.50  | ----- | 3.00   | 2.00   | 2.45   | ----- | 2.90   | 1.18     | 2.59   | 2.45   | 4.81   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                    | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | 142.35   | 192.15 | 163.81 | 303.38 |
| Meander Width Ratio                        | 1.87                   | 4.61   | ----- | 7.35   | 3.50                     | 5.75  | ----- | 8.00   | 3.60   | 5.80   | ----- | 8.00   | 3.30     | 4.53   | 4.51   | 5.51   |
| <b>Profile</b>                             |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                         | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | 33.61    | 50.90  | 49.22  | 64.82  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                       | 0.0120                 | 0.04   | ----- | 0.0600 | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | 0.0110 | 0.0118 | ----- | 0.0125 | 0.0029   | 0.0111 | 0.0098 | 0.0168 |
| Pool Length (ft)                           | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | 16.67    | 26.35  | 29.91  | 43.15  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                  | 23.00                  | 123.50 | ----- | 224.00 | 60.00                    | 89.50 | ----- | 119.00 | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | 84.80    | 101.00 | 98.09  | 111.38 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                        | 1.60                   | 2.30   | ----- | 3.00   | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 3.50   | ----- | -----  | 1.16     | 1.77   | 1.85   | 2.54   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b>  |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                  | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>         |                        |        |       |        |                          |       |       |        |        |        |       |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                         | -----                  | 1.50   | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 1.50   | ----- | -----  | -----    | 1.50   | -----  | -----  |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)              | -----                  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | -----  | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| Rosgen Classification                      | -----                  | C4/E4  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | C4    | ----- | -----  | -----  | C4     | ----- | -----  | -----    | C4     | -----  | -----  |
| BF Velocity (fps)                          | 3.67                   | 3.85   | ----- | 4.03   | 3.50                     | 4.25  | ----- | 5.00   | -----  | 4.10   | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                         | -----                  | 90.0   | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 90.00  | ----- | -----  | -----    | -----  | -----  | -----  |
| Valley Length                              | -----                  | 1,756  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 1,535  | ----- | -----  | -----    | 1,593  | -----  | -----  |
| Channel Length (ft)                        | -----                  | 2,142  | ----- | -----  | -----                    | ----- | ----- | -----  | -----  | 1,842  | ----- | -----  | -----    | 1,911  | -----  | -----  |
| Sinuosity                                  | -----                  | 1.22   | ----- | -----  | 1.20                     | 1.30  | ----- | 1.40   | -----  | 1.20   | ----- | -----  | -----    | 1.20   | -----  | -----  |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach R2 - (Restoration XS-26)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |       | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |       | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max   | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 15.00  | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 18.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 18.50  | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | 22.00                  | 26.00  | ---- | 30.00 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 42.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 38.00  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 1.60   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.4    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.80   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.90   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 25.00  | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 25.0   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 33.60  | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 9.40   | ---- | ----  | 10.00                    | 12.50 | ---- | 15.00 | ----   | 13.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 10.20  | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | 1.50                   | 1.75   | ---- | 2.00  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.30   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.10   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 2.30   | ---- | ----  | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 24.78  | ----   | ----   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----  | 2.00                     | 2.50  | ---- | 3.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----  | 3.50                     | 5.75  | ---- | 8.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 32.58    | 48.51  | 48.51  | 64.43  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | ----                   | 0.0179 | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.0179 | ---- | ----   | 0.0058   | 0.0113 | 0.0113 | 0.0167 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 13.55    | 18.57  | 20.90  | 28.24  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 20.00                  | 47.50  | ---- | 75.00 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 65.00  | 95.00  | ---- | 125.00 | 32.00    | 53.25  | 53.26  | 74.51  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | ----                   | 2.50   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 3.50   | ---- | ----   | 0.43     | 0.95   | 1.05   | 1.66   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 1.65   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.65   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.65   | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | E4     | ---- | ----  | ----                     | C4    | ---- | ----  | ----   | C4     | ---- | ----   | ----     | C4     | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.00   | ---- | ----  | 3.50                     | ----  | ---- | 5.00  | ----   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 100.0  | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 100.00 | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | 288    | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 174    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 166    | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 288    | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 174    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 166    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.00   | ---- | ----  | 1.20                     | 1.30  | ---- | 1.40  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach R3 - (Restoration XS-5)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |              |      |       | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |              |      |       | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean         | Med  | Max   | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |              |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 21.00        | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 23.70  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 23.80  | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 71.00        | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 71.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 46.50  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 2.23         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.0    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.70   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 3.40         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.50   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.70   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 46.87        | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 47.0   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 40.90  | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 9.42         | ---- | ----  | 10.00                    | 12.50 | ---- | 15.00 | ----   | 11.90  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 13.80  | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 3.38         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 3.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.00   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 1.20         | ---- | ----  | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |              |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 22.67  | ----   | ----   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----  | 2.00                     | 2.50  | ---- | 3.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----  | 3.50                     | 5.75  | ---- | 8.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |              |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 29.93    | 47.57  | 51.32  | 72.70  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | ----                   | 0.0075       | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.0075 | ---- | ----   | 0.0044   | 0.0158 | 0.0138 | 0.0233 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 4.28     | 26.01  | 29.94  | 55.59  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 18.00                  | 26.00        | ---- | 34.00 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 85.00  | 100.00 | ---- | 115.00 | 47.04    | 86.95  | 85.53  | 124.01 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | 3.60                   | 3.70         | ---- | 3.80  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | 0.57     | 1.27   | 1.24   | 1.90   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |              |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |              |      |       |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 3.48         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 3.48   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 3.48   | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | E4 (Incised) | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | C4     | ---- | ----   | ----     | C4     | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 5.00         | ---- | ----  | 3.50                     | 4.25  | ---- | 5.00  | ----   | 5.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 235.0        | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 235.00 | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | 350          | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 350    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 366    | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 388          | ---- | ----  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 389    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 406    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.11         | ---- | ----  | 1.20                     | 1.30  | ---- | 1.40  | ----   | 1.11   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.11   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach R4 - (Enhancement I XS 6-11)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |              |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |              |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean         | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |              |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 16.00        | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 16.90  | ---- | ----   | 13.30    | 15.84  | 14.30  | 22.60  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 22.82        | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 37.00  | ---- | ----   | 24.00    | 29.58  | 31.70  | 34.30  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 1.54         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.3    | ---- | ----   | 0.90     | 1.38   | 1.50   | 1.70   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 2.72         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.60   | ---- | ----   | 2.00     | 2.46   | 2.30   | 3.00   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 24.5         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 22.0   | ---- | ----   | 15.50    | 20.64  | 22.10  | 23.10  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 10.36        | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00 | ---- | 18.00 | ----   | 13.00  | ---- | ----   | 8.40     | 13.04  | 10.30  | 26.10  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 1.62         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.20   | ---- | ----   | 1.40     | 1.90   | 1.90   | 2.30   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 2.32         | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | 1.00     | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |              |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A          | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |              |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 33.46    | 58.40  | 68.03  | 102.60 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0150                 | 0.0250       | ---- | 0.0350 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.0110 | 0.0140 | ---- | 0.0170 | 0.0102   | 0.0178 | 0.0195 | 0.0289 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 2.23     | 14.40  | 20.08  | 37.92  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 55.00                  | 167.50       | ---- | 280.00 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 85.00  | 100.00 | ---- | 115.00 | 33.46    | 103.56 | 113.76 | 194.05 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | 1.10                   | ----         | ---- | 2.40   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 3.00   | ---- | ----   | 1.09     | 1.66   | 1.71   | 2.32   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |              |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |              |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 1.26         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.26   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | 1.26   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | E4 (Incised) | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4c   | ---- | ----  | ----   | B4c    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | B4c    | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.01         | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | 5.00  | ---- | 6.00  | ----   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 87.0         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 87.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | ----         | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 2,245        | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2,063  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2,038  | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.06         | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | 1.20  | ---- | 1.30  | ----   | 1.06   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.06   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach R6,R7b - (Restoration, Enhancement I XS 12-15)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 8.44   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 10.20  | ---- | ----   | 11.00    | 12.40  | 12.40  | 13.80  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 17.64  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 22.00  | ---- | ----   | 45.00    | 45.45  | 45.00  | 45.90  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 0.94   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.8    | ---- | ----   | 0.80     | 1.05   | 1.05   | 1.30   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 1.27   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.10   | ---- | ----   | 1.30     | 1.65   | 1.65   | 2.00   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 7.9    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 8.0    | ---- | ----   | 7.20     | 10.80  | 10.80  | 14.40  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 8.98   | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00 | ---- | 18.00 | ----   | 12.80  | ---- | ----   | 8.40     | 9.65   | 9.65   | 10.90  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 2.09   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.20   | ---- | ----   | 4.20     | 4.65   | 4.65   | 5.10   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 3.10   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | 1.00     | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 13.95    | 40.15  | 33.06  | 58.59  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 20.00    | 46.82  | 43.00  | 86.00  |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 1.82     | 3.78   | 3.47   | 6.23   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 58.19    | 108.11 | 113.28 | 170.29 |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 1.27     | 3.24   | 2.67   | 4.25   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 34.21    | 91.23  | 89.80  | 145.39 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0260                 | 0.0430 | ---- | 0.0600 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.0310 | 0.0375 | ---- | 0.0440 | 0.0202   | 0.0384 | 0.0435 | 0.0667 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 17.11    | 20.53  | 21.39  | 25.66  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 53.00                  | 159.00 | ---- | 265.00 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 25.00  | 37.50  | ---- | 50.00  | 31.36    | 90.16  | 138.27 | 245.18 |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | 1.50                   | 2.05   | ---- | 2.60   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.80   | ---- | ----   | 2.28     | 2.58   | 2.66   | 3.04   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.29   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.29   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.2900 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | E4     | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4    | ---- | ----  | ----   | B4     | ---- | ----   | ----     | B4     | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.41   | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | ----  | ---- | 6.00  | ----   | 4.40   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 35.0   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 35.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | 1,783  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1,816  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1,793  | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 1,801  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1,943  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1,919  | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.01   | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | 1.15  | ---- | 1.20  | ----   | 1.07   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.07   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 9 - (Restoration XS 16-17)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 10.40  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 12.70  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 12.10  | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 45.00  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 60.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 18.70  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 1.15   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.9    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 2.25   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.20   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.40   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 12.0   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 12.0   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 11.90  | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 9.04   | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00 | ---- | 18.00 | ----   | 13.50  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 12.20  | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 4.33   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 4.70   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.60   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 1.19   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 20.86    | 24.81  | 22.89  | 30.60  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 41.00    | 73.83  | 56.00  | 176.00 |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 3.39     | 6.10   | 4.63   | 2.53   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 105.77   | 121.47 | 117.31 | 146.34 |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 1.72     | 2.05   | 1.89   | 2.53   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 31.00    | 41.69  | 42.23  | 53.45  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0410                 | 0.0480 | ---- | 0.0550 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.2600 | 0.1505 | ---- | 0.0410 | 0.0065   | 0.0218 | 0.0199 | 0.0332 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 10.49    | 19.56  | 20.03  | 29.57  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 29.00                  | 47.50  | ---- | 66.00  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 15.00  | 38.50  | ---- | 62.00  | 45.71    | 62.03  | 62.51  | 79.31  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | 2.30                   | 2.70   | ---- | 3.10   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.50   | ---- | ----   | 0.52     | 1.62   | 1.55   | 2.58   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.56   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.56   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.5600 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | E4b    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | B4     | ---- | ----   | ----     | B4     | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | 5.00  | ---- | 6.00  | ----   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 48.0   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4    | ---- | ----  | ----   | 48.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | 422    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 429    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 429    | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 439    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 446    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 446    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.04   | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | 1.15  | ---- | 1.20  | ----   | 1.04   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.04   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 10b - (Restoration XS-24)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |      |      |      | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |      | As-built |        |       |       |
|---|------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
|   |                        |      |      |      | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
|   | Min                    | Mean | Med  | Max  | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max  | Min      | Mean   | Med   | Max   |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |      |      |      |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 4.90   | ---- | ---- | ----     | 6.20   | ----  | ----  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 115.00 | ---- | ---- | ----     | 32.00  | ----  | ----  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.4    | ---- | ---- | ----     | 0.50   | ----  | ----  |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.50   | ---- | ---- | ----     | 1.00   | ----  | ----  |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.0    | ---- | ---- | ----     | 3.50   | ----  | ----  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | 10.00                    | 12.50 | ---- | 15.00 | ----   | 12.30  | ---- | ---- | ----     | 11.00  | ----  | ----  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 23.50  | ---- | ---- | ----     | 8.70   | ----  | ----  |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ---- | ----     | 1.00   | ----  | ----  |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |      |      |      |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ---- | 10.37    | 13.70  | 11.86 | 18.87 |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ---- | 34.00    | 66.67  | 82.00 | 84.00 |
| Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | 2.00                     | 2.50  | ---- | 3.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ---- | 5.48     | 10.75  | 1.91  | 13.55 |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ---- | 29.79    | 49.56  | 59.44 | 59.44 |
| Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | 3.50                     | 5.75  | ---- | 8.00  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ---- | 1.67     | 2.21   | 1.91  | 3.04  |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |      |      |      |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | 107.07 | ----  | ----  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.0142 | ---- | ---- | ----     | 0.0196 | ----  | ----  |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 38.00  | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | ----                   | N/A  | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |      |      |      |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / Bo%                 | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |      |      |      |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |      |          |        |       |       |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.26 | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.26   | ---- | ---- | ----     | 0.2600 | ----  | ----  |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | C4     | ---- | ---- | ----     | C4     | ----  | ----  |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | 3.50                     | 4.25  | ---- | 5.00  | ----   | 3.50   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 7.00   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 0    | ---- | ---- | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 113    | ---- | ---- | ----     | 105    | ----  | ----  |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | ---- | ---- | ---- | 1.20                     | 1.30  | ---- | 1.40  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ---- | ----     | ----   | ----  | ----  |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 12 - (Restoration XS-25)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 7.97   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 8.80   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 9.10   | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 41.00  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 20.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 38.20  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 0.91   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.7    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.60   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 1.84   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.80   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 7.3    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 6.0    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 5.20   | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 8.75   | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 13.50 | ---- | 15.00 | ----   | 12.60  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 16.20  | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 5.14   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.30   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 4.20   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 1.63   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| *Channel Beltwidth (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 14.22    | 18.28  | 18.28  | 22.33  |
| *Radius of Curvature (ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 40.00    | 40.00  | 40.00  | 40.00  |
| *Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 4.40     | 4.40   | 4.40   | 4.40   |
| *Meander Wavelength (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 61.50    | 68.17  | 68.17  | 74.84  |
| *Meander Width Ratio                      | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 1.56     | 2.01   | 2.01   | 2.45   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 16.04    | 25.93  | 25.93  | 35.81  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0350                 | 0.0365 | ---- | 0.0380 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.0150 | 0.0160 | ---- | 0.0170 | 0.0123   | 0.1365 | 0.1123 | 0.2123 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 5.88     | 7.24   | 7.24   | 8.59   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 24.00                  | 32.00  | ---- | 40.00  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 35.00  | 40.00  | ---- | 45.00  | 10.16    | 49.98  | 49.98  | 89.80  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | 1.80                   | 2.00   | ---- | 2.20   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.50   | ---- | ----   | 0.61     | 0.78   | 0.82   | 1.03   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B%                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.18   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.18   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.1800 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rosgen Classification                    | ----                   | E4     | ---- | ----   | ----                     | C4    | ---- | ----  | ----   | C4     | ---- | ----   | ----     | C4     | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.13   | ---- | ----   | 3.50                     | ----  | ---- | 5.00  | ----   | 5.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 30.0   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 30.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | 83     | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 115    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 98     | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 86     | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 120    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 102    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.03   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.04   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.04   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 14 - (Restoration XS 19-20)**

| Parameter                                  | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design Values Upper |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|--|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|---------------------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|  |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|  | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min                 | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>    |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                              | ----                   | 3.85   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 5.10   | ---- | ----   | 3.70     | 4.10   | 4.10   | 4.50   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                      | ----                   | 5.82   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 10.00  | ---- | ----   | 11.10    | 21.55  | 21.55  | 32.00  |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 0.51   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 0.4    | ---- | ----   | 0.50     | 0.50   | 0.50   | 0.50   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                          | ----                   | 0.70   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 0.50   | ---- | ----   | 0.80     | 0.90   | 0.90   | 1.00   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | ----                   | 2.0    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 2.0    | ---- | ----   | 2.00     | 2.10   | 2.10   | 2.20   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                          | ----                   | 7.55   | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00 | ---- | 18.00 | ----                | 12.80  | ---- | ----   | 6.80     | 7.95   | 7.95   | 9.10   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                         | ----                   | 1.51   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 2.00   | ---- | ----   | 2.50     | 5.60   | 5.60   | 8.70   |
| Bank Height Ratio                          | ----                   | 9.60   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----                | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | 1.00     | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00   |
| d50 (mm)                                   | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                             |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| *Channel Beltwidth (ft)                    | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 24.51    | 40.15  | 33.06  | 58.59  |
| *Radius of Curvature (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 21.00    | 72.88  | 56.00  | 178.00 |
| *Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 5.68     | 17.78  | 13.66  | 39.56  |
| *Meander Wavelength (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 62.14    | 95.04  | 83.77  | 56.00  |
| *Meander Width Ratio                       | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 6.62     | 9.79   | 8.06   | 13.02  |
| <b>Profile</b>                             |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                         | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | 4.19     | 15.81  | 25.68  | 47.17  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                       | 0.1000                 | 0.1400 | ---- | 0.1800 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.0850              | 0.1075 | ---- | 0.1300 | 0.0108   | 0.0398 | 0.0518 | 0.0928 |
| Pool Length (ft)                           | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | 1.17     | 2.00   | 1.87   | 2.57   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                  | 24.00                  | 37.00  | ---- | 50.00  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 5.00                | 12.50  | ---- | 20.00  | 5.84     | 14.71  | 14.13  | 22.41  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                        | 0.50                   | 0.65   | ---- | 0.80   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 0.70   | ---- | ----   | 0.69     | 1.10   | 1.15   | 1.60   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b>  |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B%                   | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95                | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>         |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |                     |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                         | ----                   | 0.02   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 0.02   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.0180 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)              | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rosgen Classification                     | ----                   | A4     | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4a   | ---- | ----  | ----                | B4a    | ---- | ----   | ----     | B4a    | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                          | ----                   | 4.10   | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | ----  | ---- | 6.00  | ----                | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                         | ----                   | 8.0    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 8.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                              | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                        | ----                   | 528    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----                | 572    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 570    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | ----  | ---- | 1.20  | ----                | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | N/A    | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 19 - (Enhancement I XS-21)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |       |      |       | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean  | Med  | Max   | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 4.31   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 5.40   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 8.80   | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 8.84   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 10.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 26.30  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 0.45   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.4    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.90   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 0.91   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.50   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.50   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 1.9    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 2.0    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 7.60   | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 9.58   | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00 | ---- | 18.00 | ----   | 13.50  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 10.20  | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 2.05   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.90   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 3.00   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 1.10   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05  | ---- | 1.10  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| *Channel Beltwidth (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Radius of Curvature (ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Meander Wavelength (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Meander Width Ratio                      | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 2.14     | 19.69  | 40.27  | 78.40  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0800                 | 0.0950 | ---- | 0.1100 | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 0.0800 | 0.0950 | ---- | 0.1100 | 0.0260   | 0.0561 | 0.0515 | 0.0771 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 1.27     | 2.01   | 2.06   | 2.85   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 7.00                   | 31.50  | ---- | 56.00  | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | 4.00   | 12.00  | ---- | 20.00  | 6.35     | 9.34   | 9.34   | 12.33  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | ----                   | 0.95   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | 0.89     | 1.24   | 1.28   | 1.66   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B%                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |        |                          |       |      |       |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.03   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 0.03   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.0300 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rosgen Classification                    | ----                   | B4a    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4    | ---- | ----  | ----   | B4a    | ---- | ----   | ----     | B4a    | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.12   | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | ----  | ---- | 6.00  | ----   | 4.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 8.0    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 8.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 481    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----  | ---- | ----  | ----   | 359    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 352    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.08   | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | ----  | ---- | 1.20  | ----   | 1.08   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.08   | ----   | ----   |



**Table 6. Baseline Stream Data Summary**

**Russell Gap Stream Mitigation Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003**

**Reach 25 - (Enhancement I XS-23)**

| Parameter                                 | Pre-Existing Condition |        |      |        | Reference Reach(es) Data |        |      |        | Design |        |      |        | As-built |        |        |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------------------------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                        |        |      |        | Composite                |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
|   | Min                    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min                      | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min    | Mean   | Med  | Max    | Min      | Mean   | Med    | Max    |
| <b>Dimension and Substrate - Riffle</b>   |                        |        |      |        |                          |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| BF Width (ft)                             | ----                   | 5.00   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 5.40   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 5.10   | ----   | ----   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                     | ----                   | 12.00  | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 12.00  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 11.10  | ----   | ----   |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)                        | ----                   | 0.40   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 0.4    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.50   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Max Depth (ft)                         | ----                   | 0.50   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 0.50   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.80   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)             | ----                   | 1.9    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 2.0    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.20   | ----   | ----   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                         | ----                   | 12.50  | ---- | ----   | 12.00                    | 15.00  | ---- | 18.00  | ----   | 13.50  | ---- | ----   | ----     | 9.10   | ----   | ----   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                        | ----                   | 2.40   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 2.20   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 2.50   | ----   | ----   |
| Bank Height Ratio                         | ----                   | 2.00   | ---- | ----   | 1.00                     | 1.05   | ---- | 1.10   | ----   | 1.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.00   | ----   | ----   |
| d50 (mm)                                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Pattern</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| *Channel Beltwidth (ft)                   | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Radius of Curvature (ft)                 | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rc/Bankfull width (ft/ft)                | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Meander Wavelength (ft)                  | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Meander Width Ratio                      | ----                   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | N/A    | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Profile</b>                            |                        |        |      |        |                          |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Riffle Length (ft)                        | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 6.68     | 17.65  | 18.60  | 30.52  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                      | 0.0800                 | 0.0950 | ---- | 0.1100 | 1.1000                   | 1.4500 | ---- | 1.8000 | 0.0950 | 0.1025 | ---- | 0.1100 | 0.0165   | 0.0591 | 0.0564 | 0.0962 |
| Pool Length (ft)                          | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | 2.23     | 5.21   | 5.41   | 8.59   |
| Pool to Pool Spacing (ft)                 | 7.00                   | 31.50  | ---- | 56.00  | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | 7.00   | 13.50  | ---- | 20.00  | 7.63     | 16.24  | 23.05  | 38.47  |
| Pool Max Depth (ft)                       | ----                   | 1.20   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 1.20   | ---- | ----   | 1.16     | 1.75   | 1.68   | 2.19   |
| <b>Substrate and Transport Parameters</b> |                        |        |      |        |                          |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B%                  | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95               | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| <b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>        |                        |        |      |        |                          |        |      |        |        |        |      |        |          |        |        |        |
| Drainage Area (SM)                        | ----                   | 0.30   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 0.30   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 0.3000 | ----   | ----   |
| Impervious cover estimate (%)             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| *Rosgen Classification                    | ----                   | B4a    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | B4     | ---- | ----   | ----   | B4a    | ---- | ----   | ----     | B4a    | ----   | ----   |
| BF Velocity (fps)                         | ----                   | 4.64   | ---- | ----   | 4.00                     | ----   | ---- | 6.00   | ----   | 4.50   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| BF Discharge (cfs)                        | ----                   | 9.0    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 9.00   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Valley Length                             | ----                   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----     | ----   | ----   | ----   |
| Channel Length (ft)                       | ----                   | 422    | ---- | ----   | ----                     | ----   | ---- | ----   | ----   | 427    | ---- | ----   | ----     | 431    | ----   | ----   |
| Sinuosity                                 | ----                   | 1.09   | ---- | ----   | 1.10                     | ----   | ---- | 1.20   | ----   | 1.08   | ---- | ----   | ----     | 1.08   | ----   | ----   |



| Table 7. Cross-Section Morphology Data Summary             |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Russell Gap Restoration Project: DMS Project No ID. 100003 |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |                               | Cross-section X-1 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-2 (Pool)    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-3 (Riffle)  |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-4 (Pool)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |                               | Base                       | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Width (ft)                 | 16.2                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 24.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 16.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 22.9                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Mean Depth (ft)            | 1.2                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.3                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.2                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width/Depth Ratio             | 13.9                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 24.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 12.5                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 18.9                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Cross-sectional Area (sf)  | 18.8                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 25.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 20.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 27.7                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Max Depth (ft)             | 1.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.7                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.4                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width of Floodprone Area (ft) | 75.3                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 75.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 82.4                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 82.2                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Entrenchment Ratio            | 4.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 3.1                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5.1                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 3.6                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Bank Height Ratio             | 1.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0.9                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.1                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Wetted Perimeter (ft)         | 16.7                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 25.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 16.8                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 23.5                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Hydraulic Radius (ft)         | 1.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.2                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | d50 (mm)                      |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  |                               | Reach 3                    |     |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 4                     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 4                     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 6                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |                               | Base                       | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Width (ft)                 | 23.8                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 13.9                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 14.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 15.1                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Mean Depth (ft)            | 1.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.7                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.6                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.5                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width/Depth Ratio             | 13.8                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 8.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 9.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 10.3                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Cross-sectional Area (sf)  | 40.9                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 23.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 22.9                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 22.1                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Max Depth (ft)             | 2.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.3                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 3.0                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width of Floodprone Area (ft) | 46.5                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 24.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 31.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 34.3                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Entrenchment Ratio            | 2.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.7                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.3                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Bank Height Ratio             | 1.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Wetted Perimeter (ft)         | 25.1                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 15.5                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 15.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 16.4                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Hydraulic Radius (ft)         | 1.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.5                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.5                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.4                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | d50 (mm)                      |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  |                               | Cross-section X-9 (Pool)   |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-10 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-11 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-12 (Pool) |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |                               | Base                       | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base                      | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |                               |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Width (ft)                 | 16.2                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 22.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 13.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 13.8                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Mean Depth (ft)            | 1.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0.9                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0.8                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width/Depth Ratio             | 9.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 26.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 11.4                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 16.3                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Cross-sectional Area (sf)  | 27.2                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 19.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 15.5                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 11.6                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | BF Max Depth (ft)             | 2.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.8                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Width of Floodprone Area (ft) | 38.0                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 32.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 25.9                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 56.8                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Entrenchment Ratio            | 2.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.9                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5.7                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Bank Height Ratio             | 1.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.0                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Wetted Perimeter (ft)         | 17.4                       |     |     |     |     |     |     | 23.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 14.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 10.8                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | Hydraulic Radius (ft)         | 1.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.1                         |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1.1                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|  | d50 (mm)                      |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |                           |     |     |     |     |     |     |



| Table 7. Cross-Section Morphology Data Summary             |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |                             |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Russell Gap Restoration Project. DMS Project No ID. 100003 |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |                             |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |  | Reach 6                     |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 7b                    |      |     |     |     |     | Reach 9                     |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |  | Cross-section X-13 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-14 (Riffle) |      |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-15 (Pool)   |     |      |     |     |     | Cross-section X-16 (Pool)   |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |  | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+                         | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5                         | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4                         | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| BF Width (ft)  |  | 13.8                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 11.0 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 14.0 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 12.9 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   |  | 0.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.3  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  |  | 10.9                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 8.4  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 14.4 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 12.4 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                              |  | 7.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 14.4 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 13.6 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 13.5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  |  | 1.3                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.6  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.9  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)                              |  | 45.0                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 45.9 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 27.3 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 80.4 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio   |  | 5.1                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 4.2  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.9  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 6.2  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio  |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 2.4  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)                                      |  | 9.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 12.0 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 14.5 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 13.8 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)                                      |  | 0.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.2  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.9  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm)   |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |                             |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |  | Reach 9                     |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 11                    |      |     |     |     |     | R14                         |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |  | Cross-section X-17 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-18 (Riffle) |      |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-19 (Riffle) |     |      |     |     |     | Cross-section X-20 (Riffle) |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |  | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+                         | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5                         | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4                         | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| BF Width (ft)  |  | 12.1                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 8.9  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 4.5  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 3.7  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.1  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  |  | 12.2                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 8.4  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 9.1  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 6.8  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                              |  | 11.9                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 9.5  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 2.2  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 2.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  |  | 1.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.9  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.8  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)                              |  | 18.7                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 18.6 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 11.1 |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 32.0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio   |  | 1.6                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.1  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 2.5  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 8.7  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio  |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.9  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)                                      |  | 12.6                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 9.8  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 4.8  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 4.2  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)                                      |  | 0.9                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm)   |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |                             |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |  | Reach 19                    |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 20                    |      |     |     |     |     | Reach 25                    |     |      |     |     |     | Reach 10b                   |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |  | Cross-section X-21 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-22 (Riffle) |      |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-23 (Riffle) |     |      |     |     |     | Cross-section X-24 (Riffle) |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |  | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+                         | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5                         | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4                         | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| BF Width (ft)  |  | 8.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 3.8  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 5.1  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 6.2  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   |  | 0.9                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.6  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 0.6  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  |  | 10.2                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 7.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 8.1  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 11.0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                              |  | 7.6                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 3.2  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 3.5  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  |  | 1.5                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 0.8  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)                              |  | 26.3                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 12.4 |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 8.1  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 45.5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio   |  | 3.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 3.3  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.6  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 7.3  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio  |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)                                      |  | 9.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 4.3  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 5.7  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 6.6  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)                                      |  | 0.8                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |                             |     | 0.6  |     |     |     |                             |     |     | 0.5  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm)   |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |                             |     |      |     |     |     |                             |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| Table 7. Cross-Section Morphology Data Summary             |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Russell Gap Restoration Project. DMS Project No ID. 100003 |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stream Reach   |  | Reach 12                    |     |     |     |     |     | Reach 2                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Dimension and substrate                                    |  | Cross-section X-25 (Riffle) |     |     |     |     |     | Cross-section X-26 (Riffle) |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation                 |  | Base                        | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+                         | Base | MY1 | MY2 | MY3 | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ |
| BF Width (ft)  |  | 9.1                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 18.5 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Mean Depth (ft)   |  | 0.6                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.8  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width/Depth Ratio  |  | 16.2                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 10.2 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Cross-sectional Area (ft²)                              |  | 5.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 33.6 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| BF Max Depth (ft)  |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.9  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Width of Floodprone Area (ft)                              |  | 38.2                        |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 38.0 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Entrenchment Ratio   |  | 4.2                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 2.1  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Bank Height Ratio  |  | 1.0                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.0  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wetted Perimeter (ft)                                      |  | 9.4                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 19.4 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hydraulic Radius (ft)                                      |  | 0.5                         |     |     |     |     |     |                             | 1.7  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| d50 (mm)   |  |                             |     |     |     |     |     |                             |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |



FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

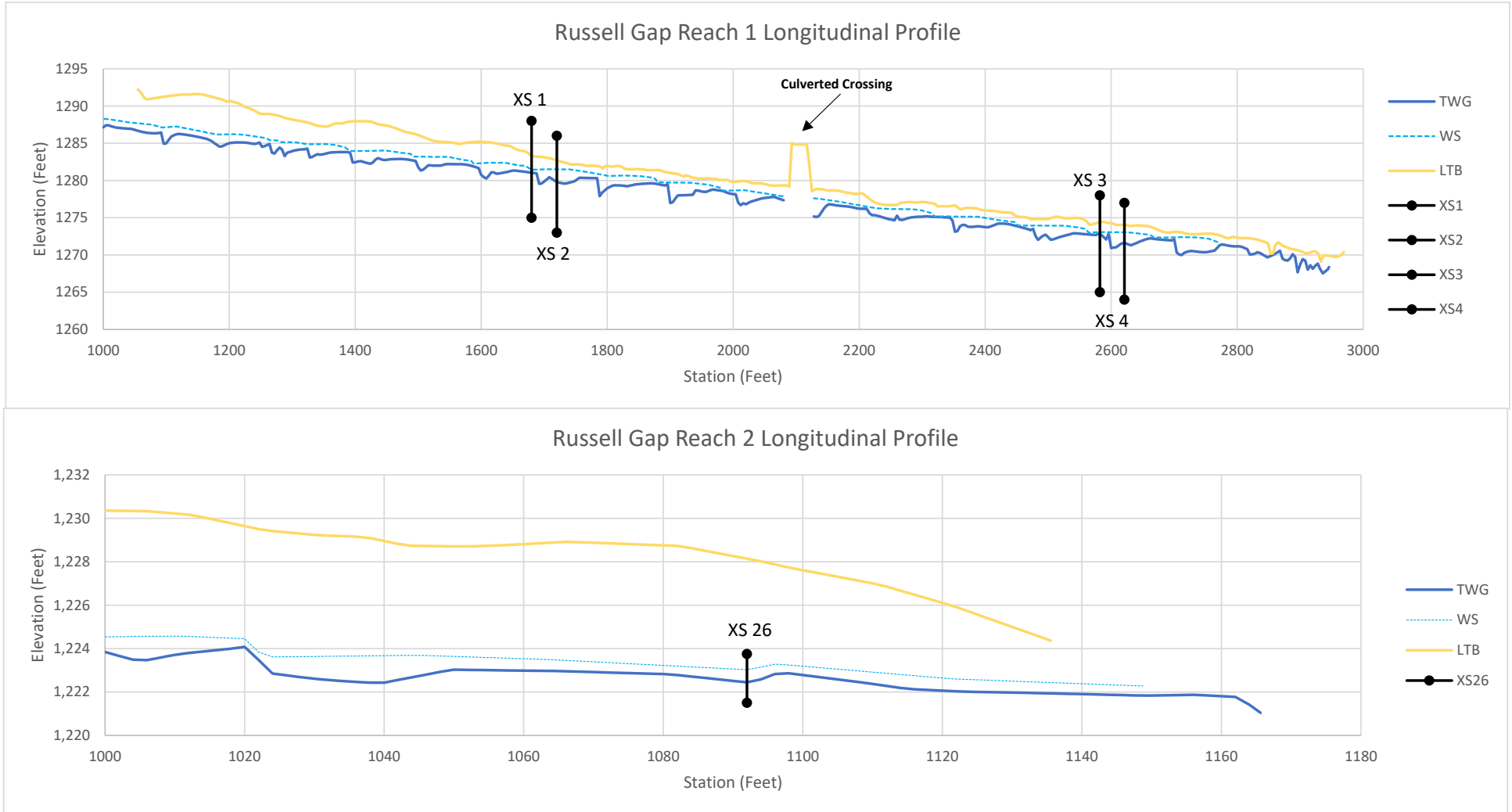




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

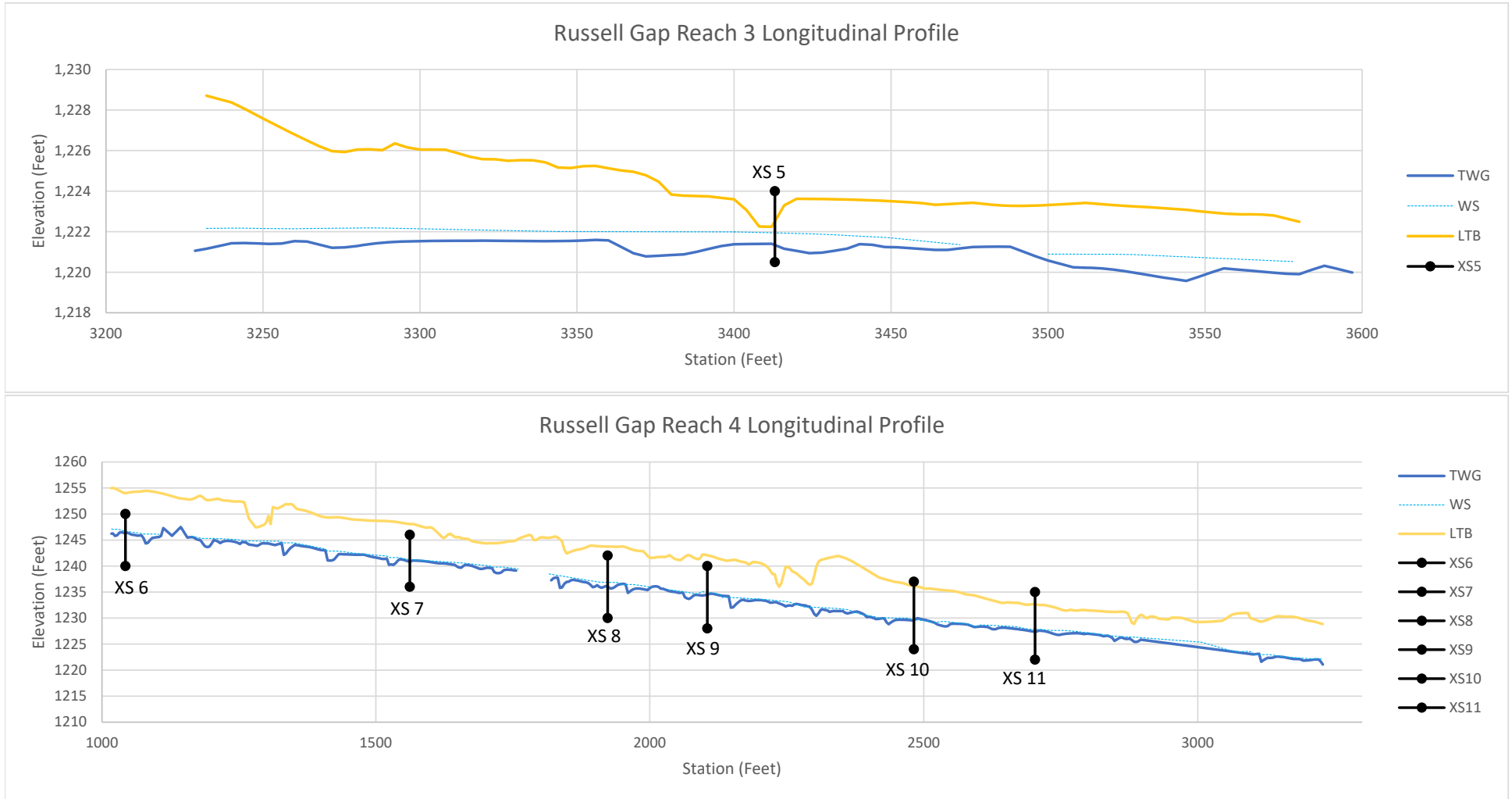




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

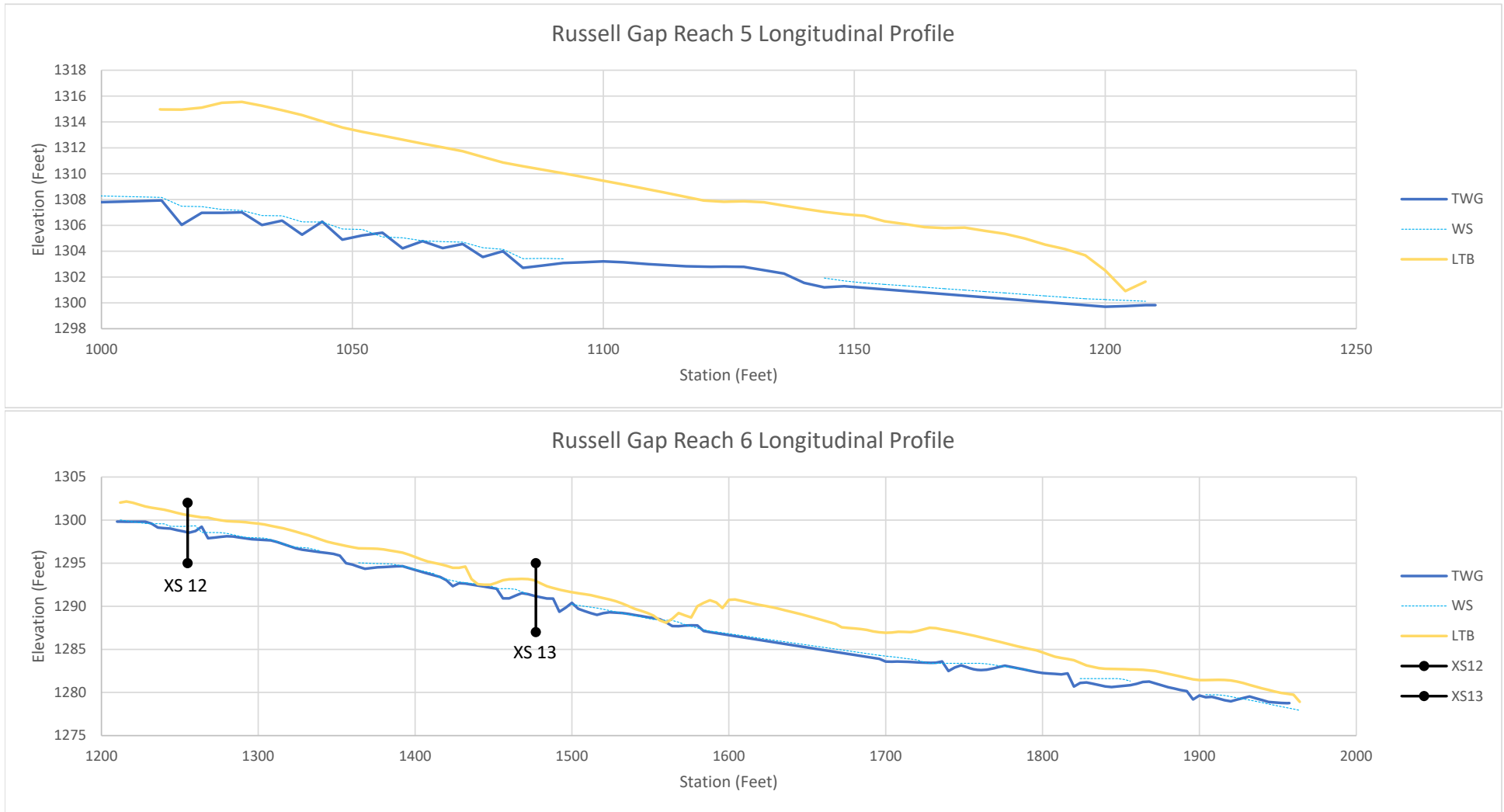




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

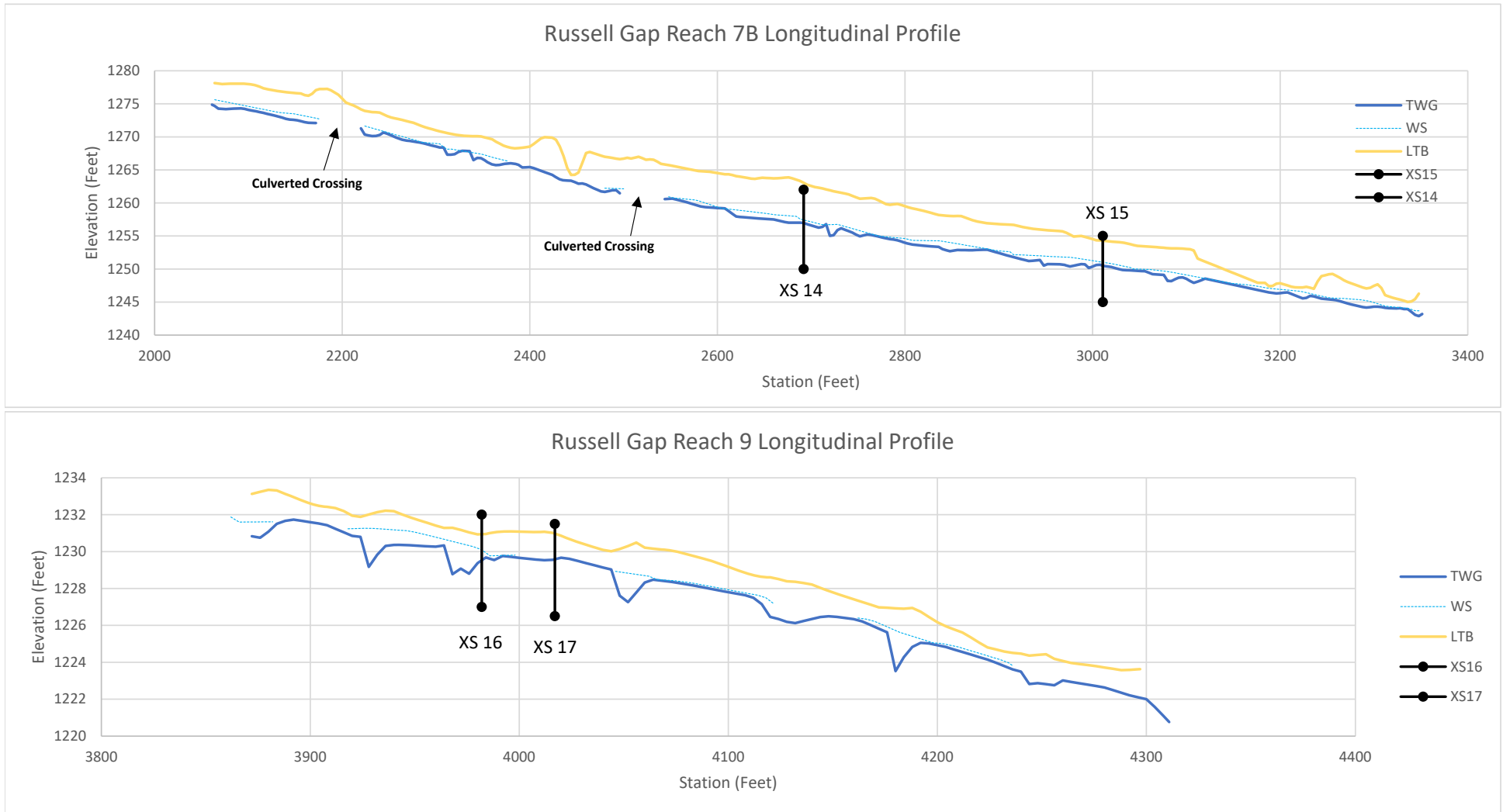


FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

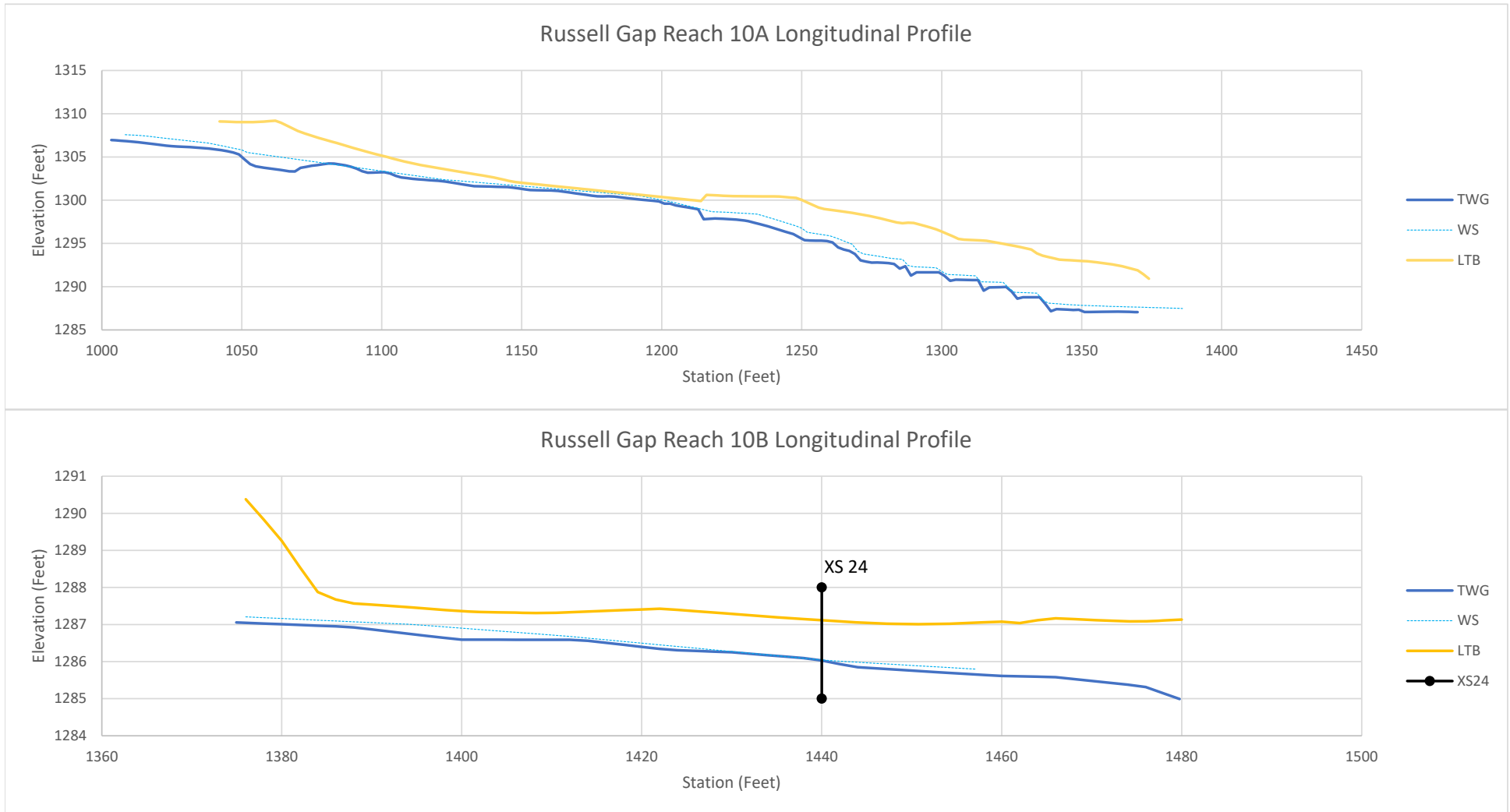




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES



FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

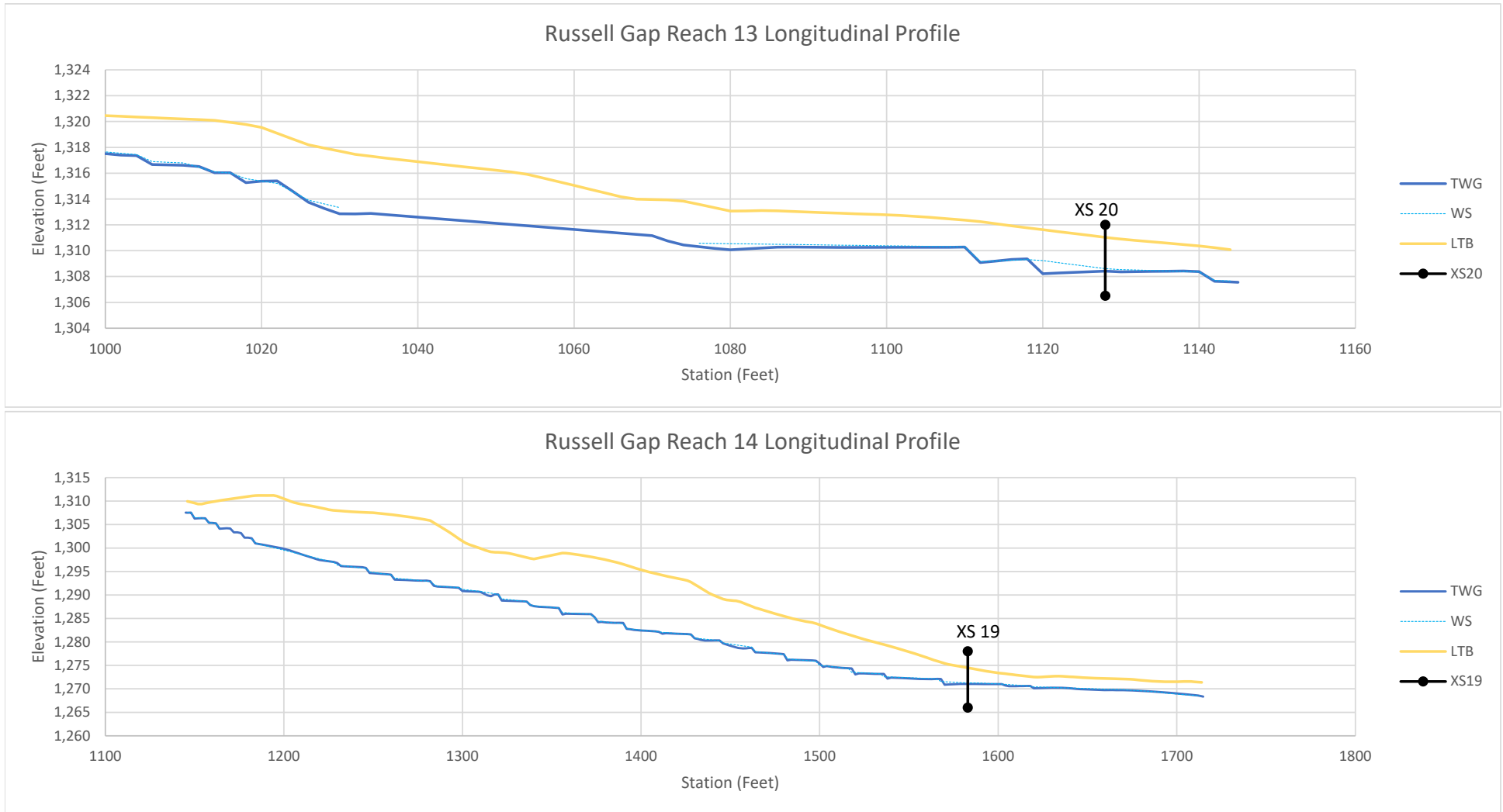




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

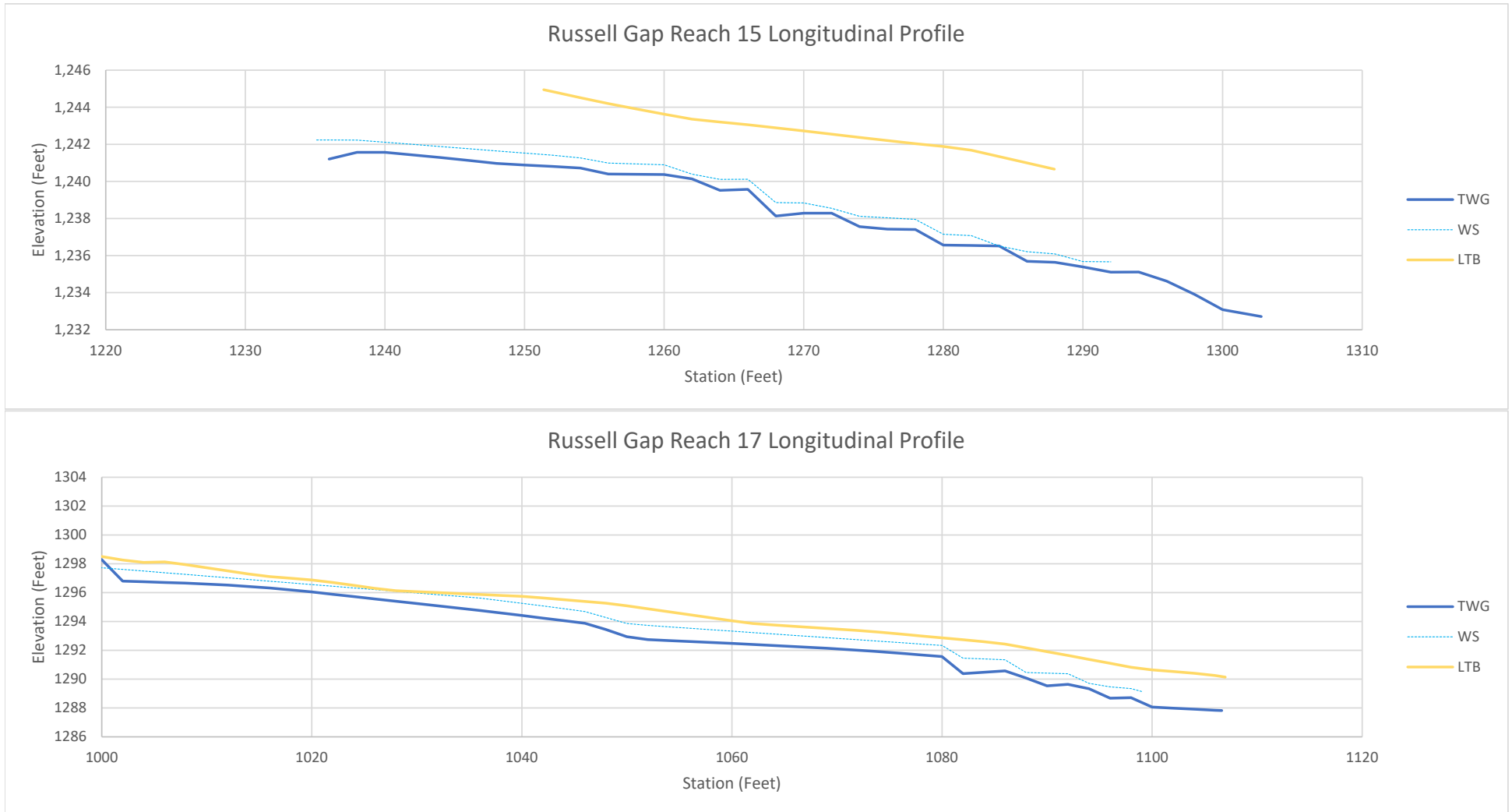


FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

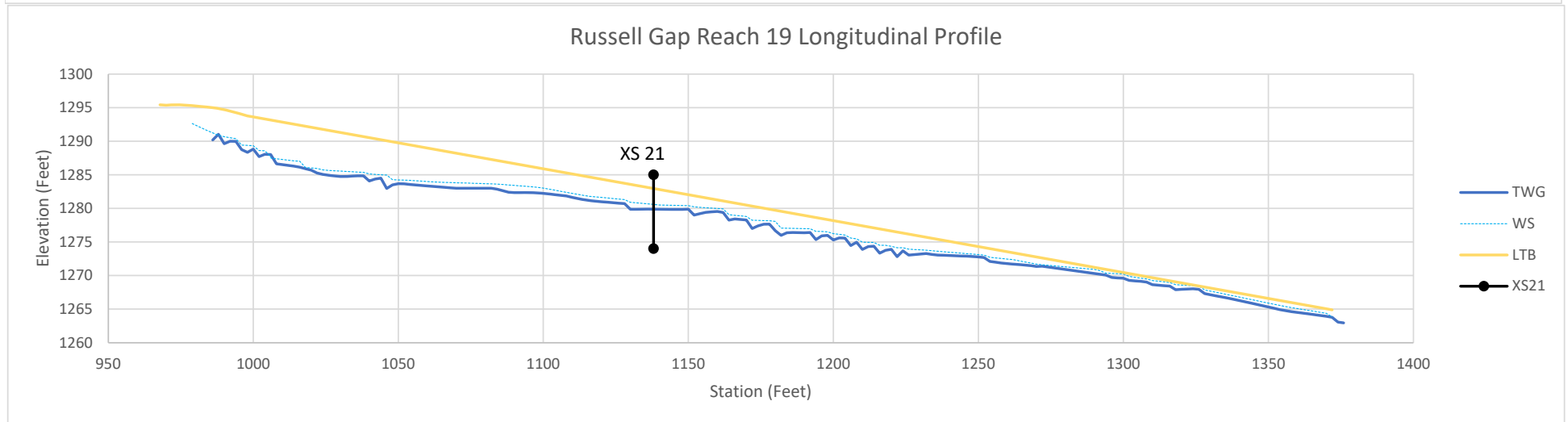
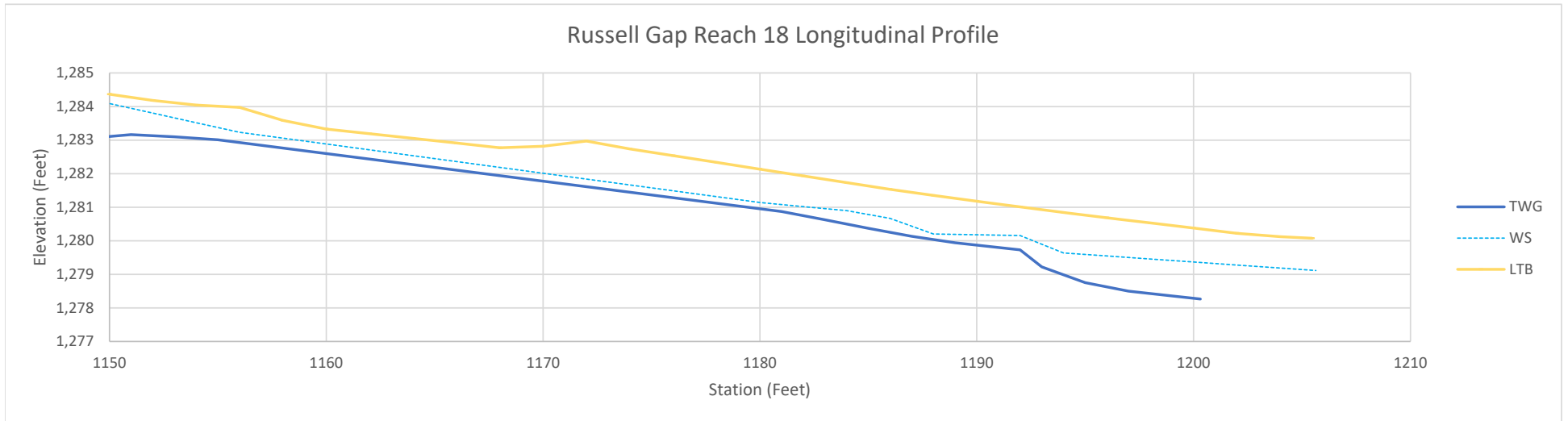




FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES

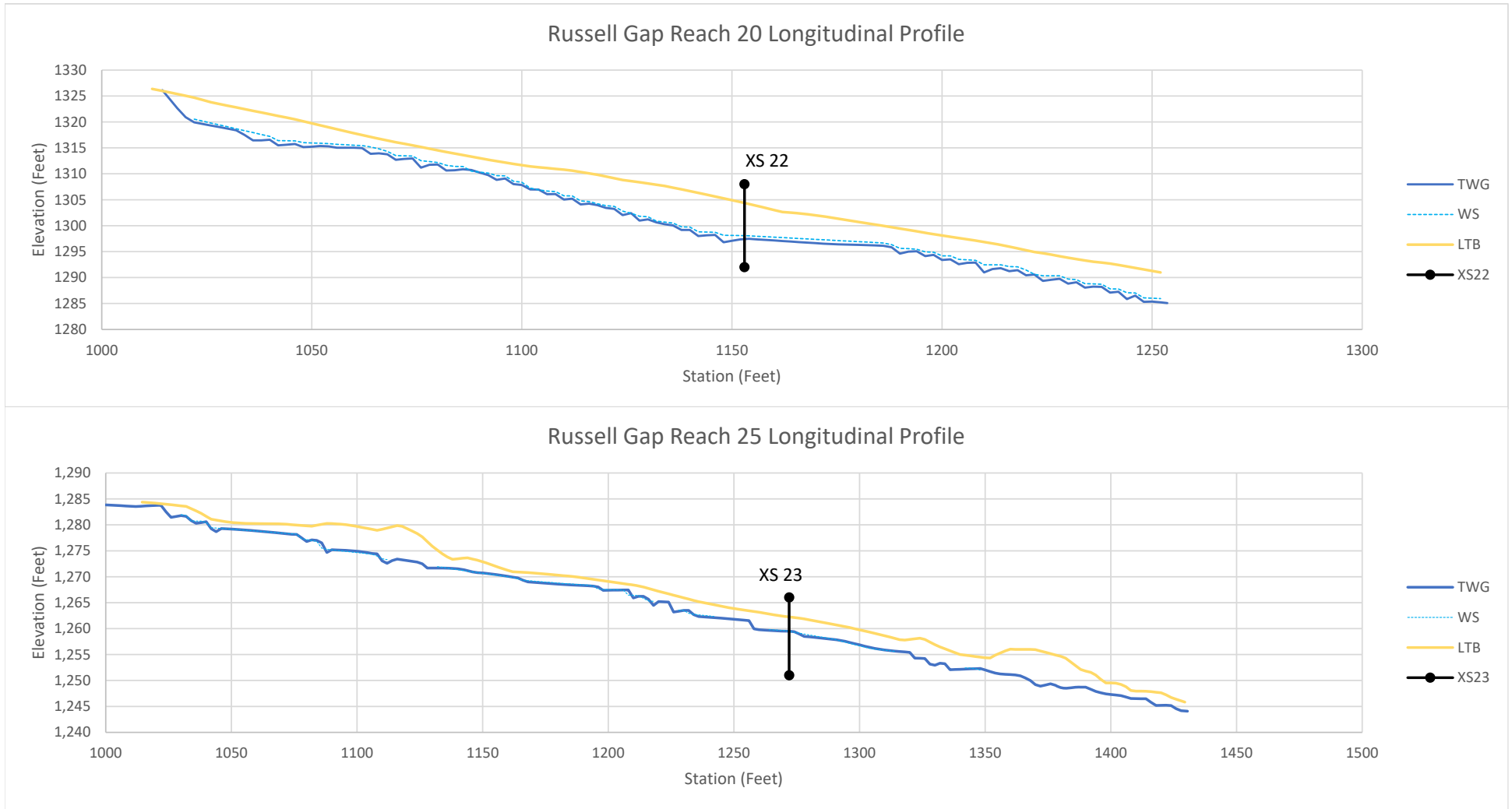
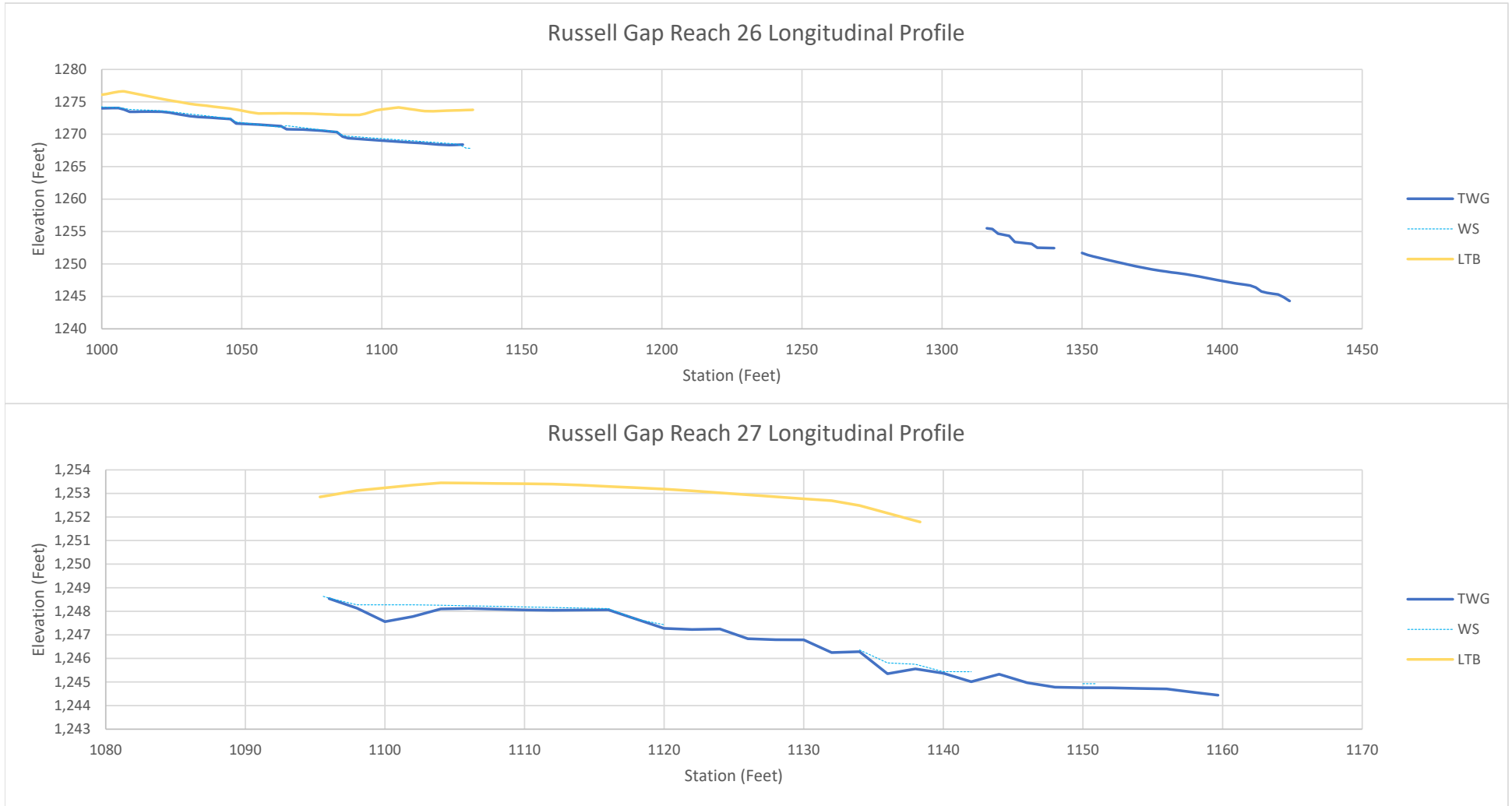
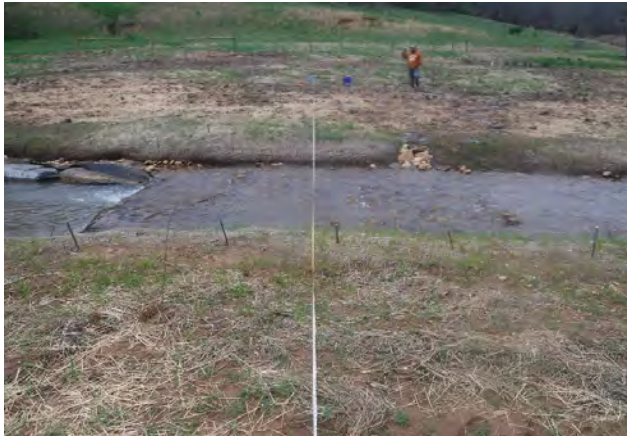


FIGURE 3. LONGITUDINAL PROFILES





**Permanent Cross-Section 1**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

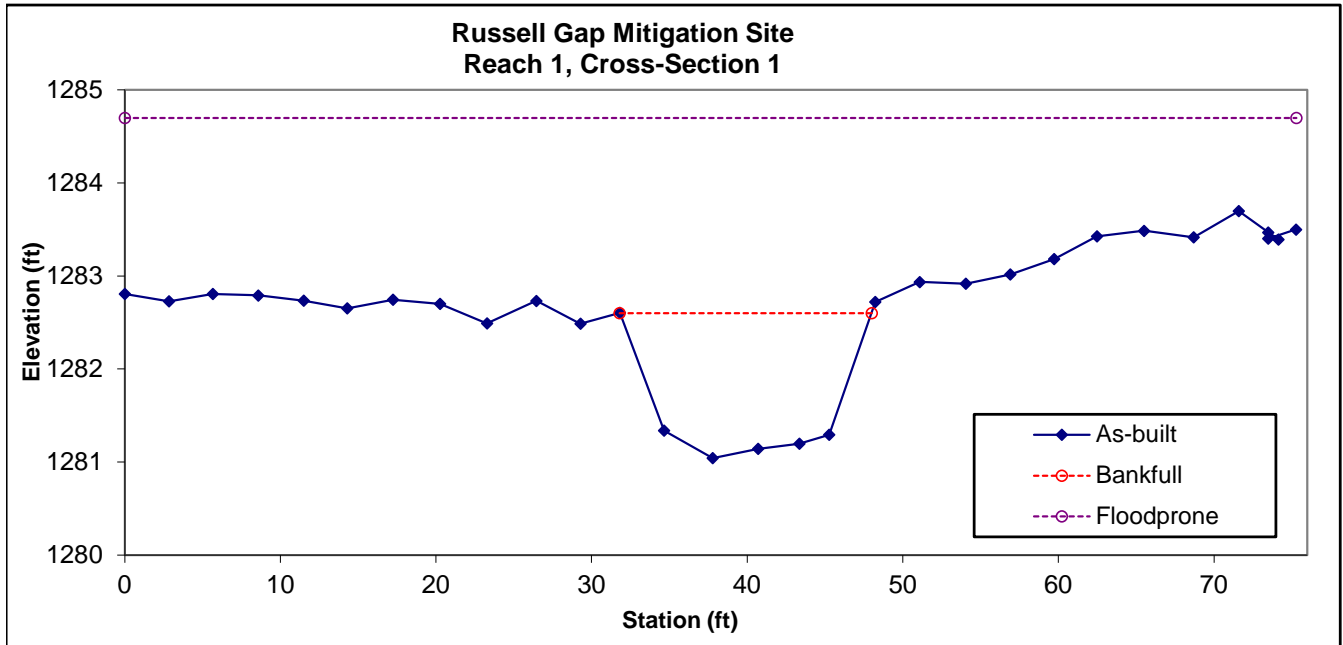


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 18.8     | 16.2      | 1.2       | 1.6           | 13.9 | 1.0      | 4.7 | 1282.6   | 1282.6   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 2**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

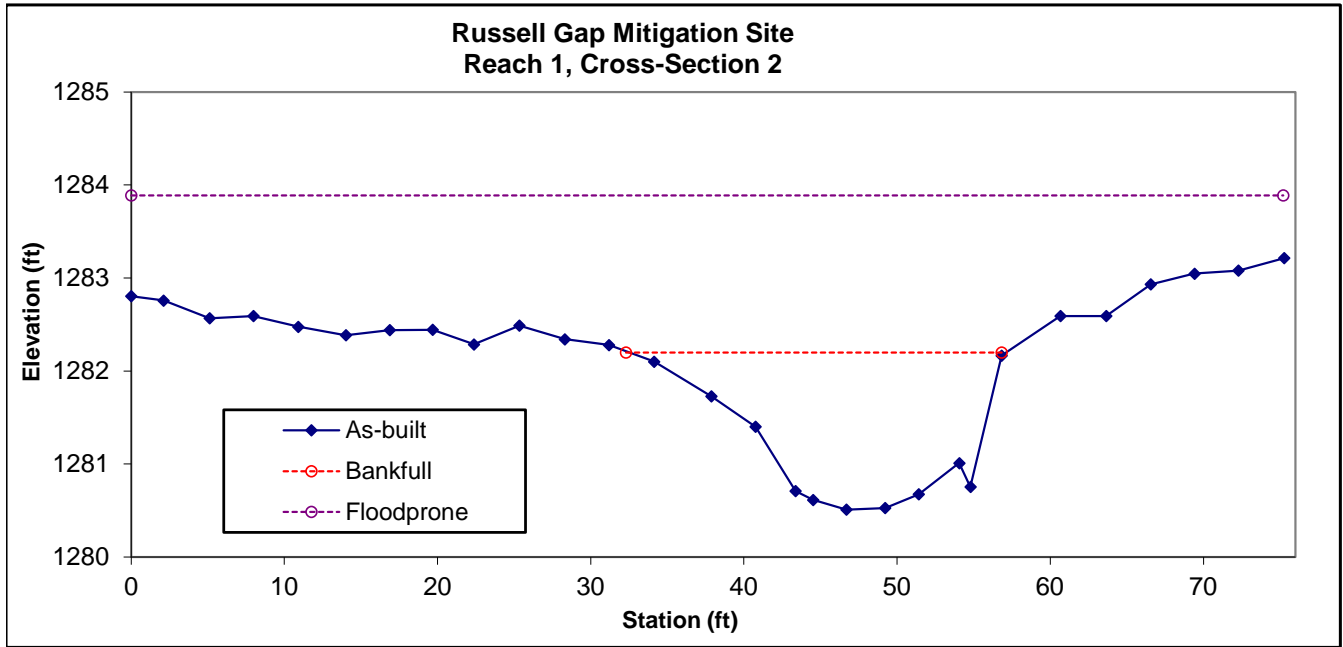


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Pool    | --          | 25.1     | 24.6      | 1         | 1.7           | 24.1 | --       | -- | 1282.2   | 1282.2   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 3**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

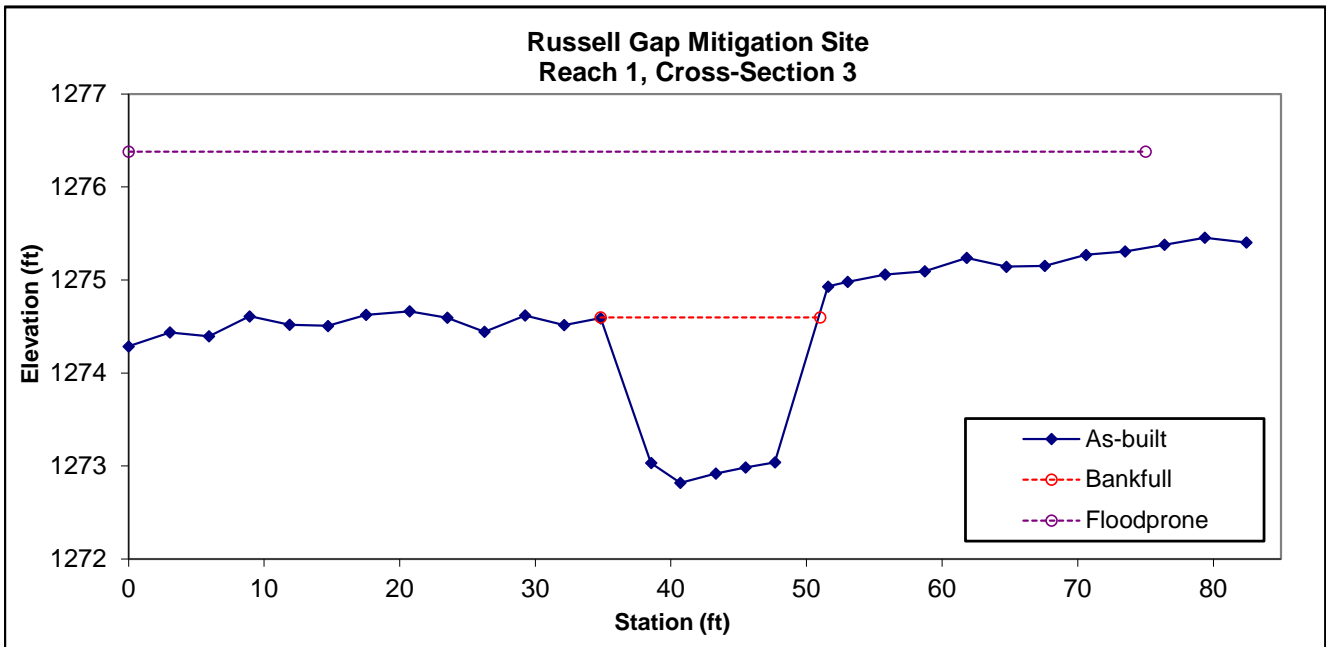


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 20.6     | 16.1      | 1.3       | 1.8           | 12.5 | 1.0      | 5.1 | 1274.6   | 1274.6   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 4**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

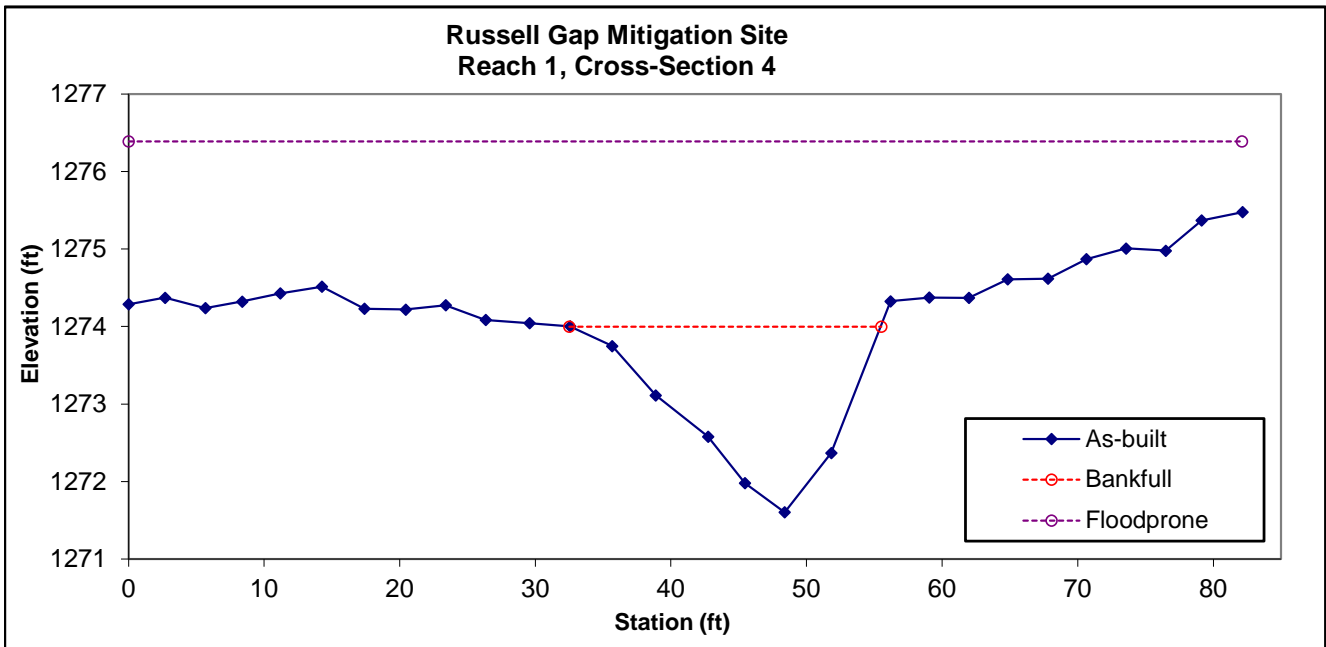


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Pool    | --          | 27.7     | 22.9      | 1.2       | 2.4           | 18.9 | -        | -  | 1274     | 1274     |





**Permanent Cross-Section 5**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

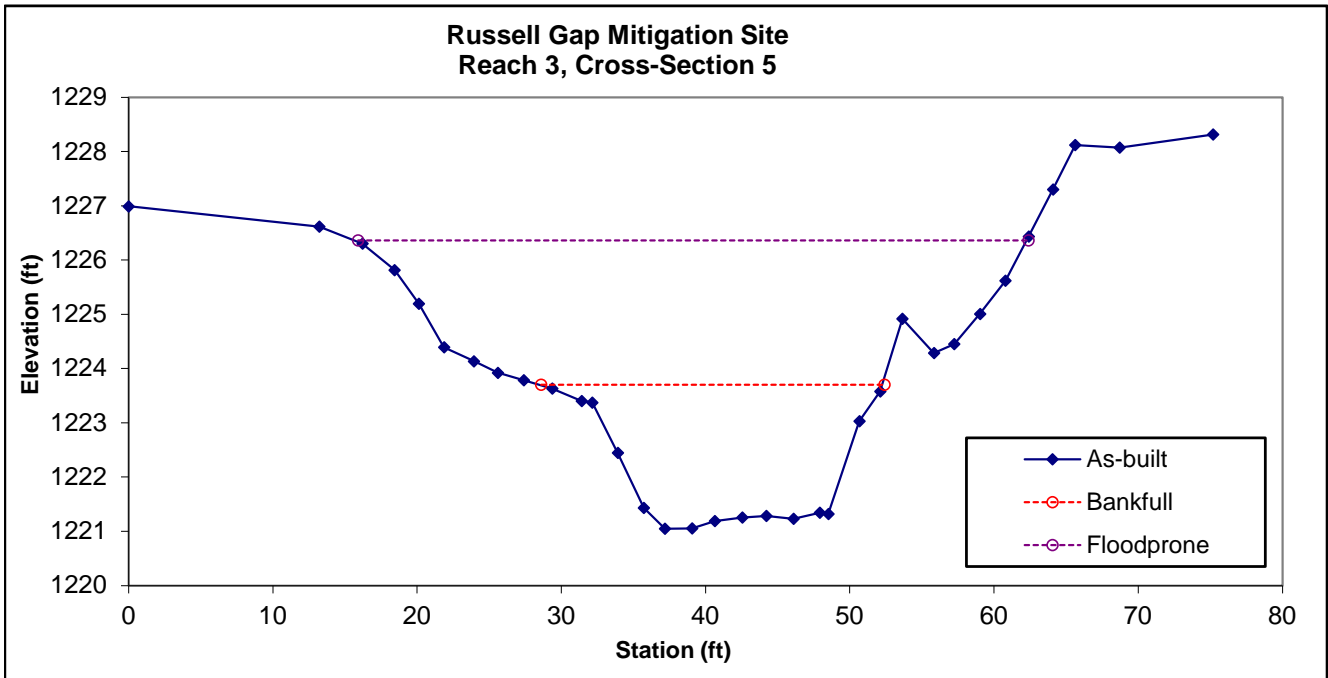


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 40.9     | 23.8      | 1.7       | 2.7           | 13.8 | 1.0      | 2  | 1223.70  | 1223.70  |



**Permanent Cross-Section 6**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

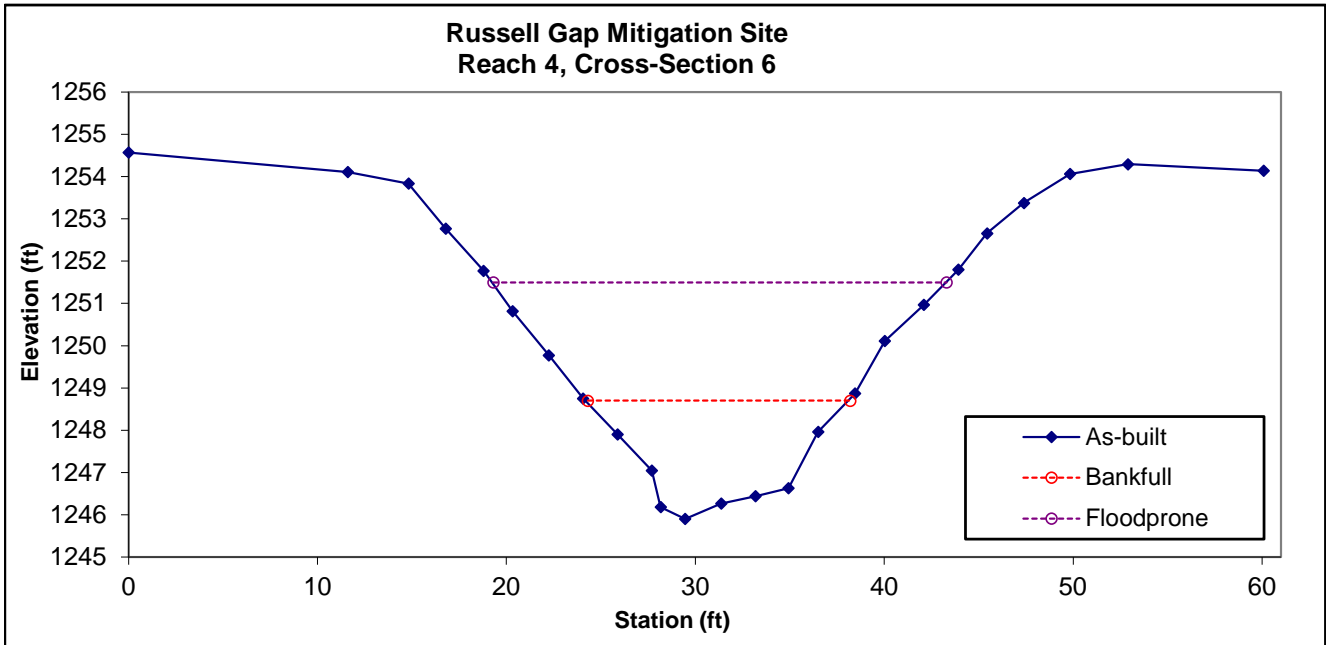


Looking at the Left Bank



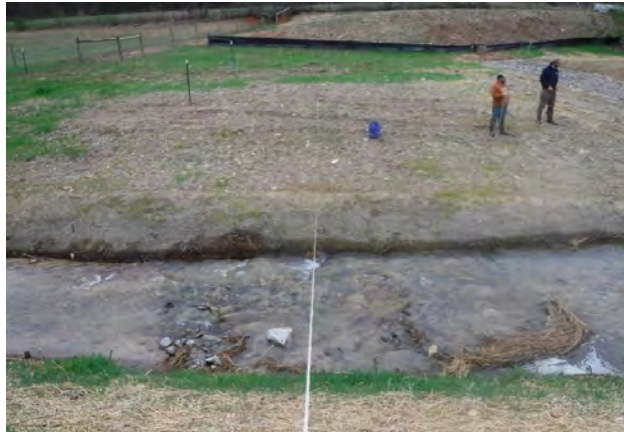
Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 23.1     | 13.9      | 1.7       | 2.8           | 8.4 | 1.0      | 1.7 | 1248.7   | 1248.75  |





**Permanent Cross-Section 7**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

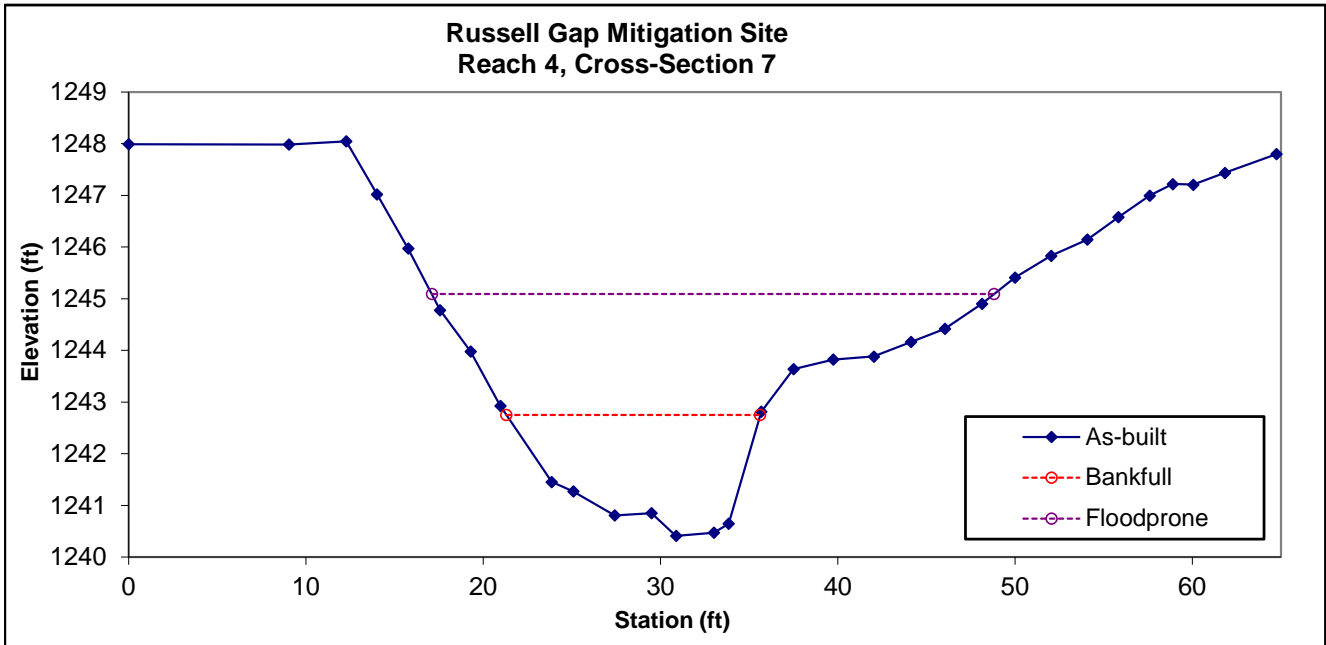


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 22.9     | 14.3      | 1.6       | 2.3           | 9   | 1.0      | 2.2 | 1242.75  | 1242.82  |



**Permanent Cross-Section 8**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

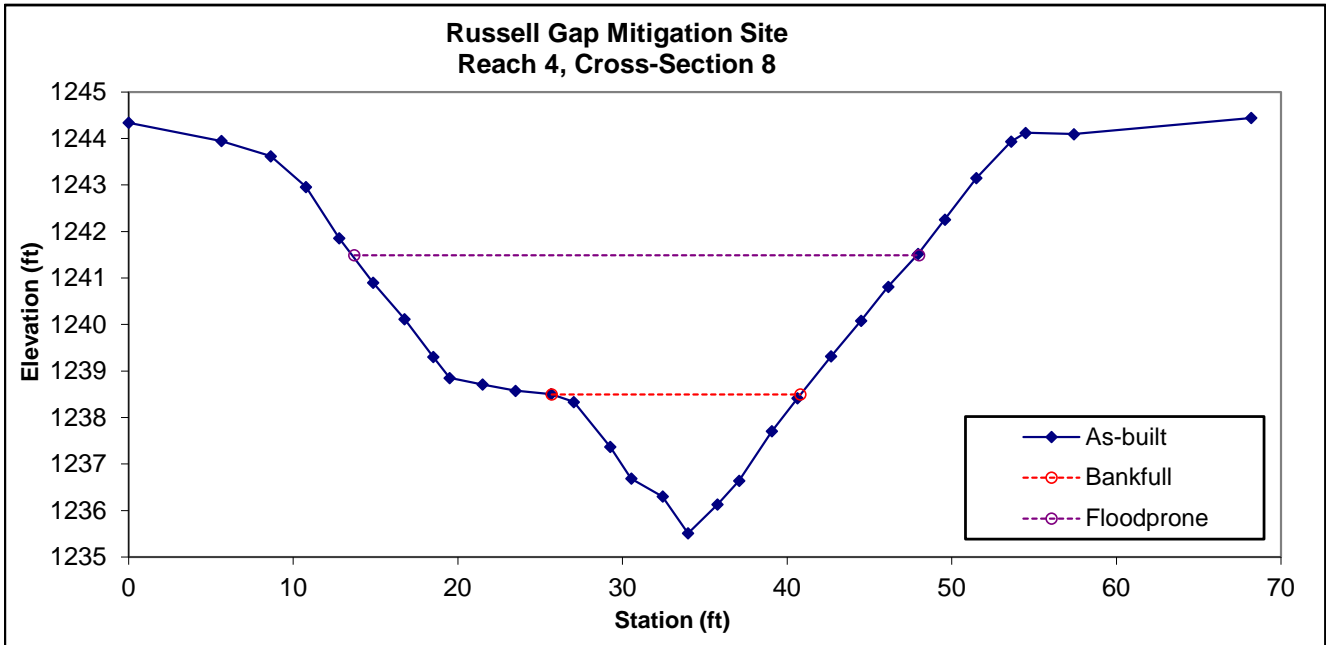


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 22.1     | 15.1      | 1.5       | 3             | 10.3 | 1.0      | 2.3 | 1238.5   | 1238.4   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 9**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

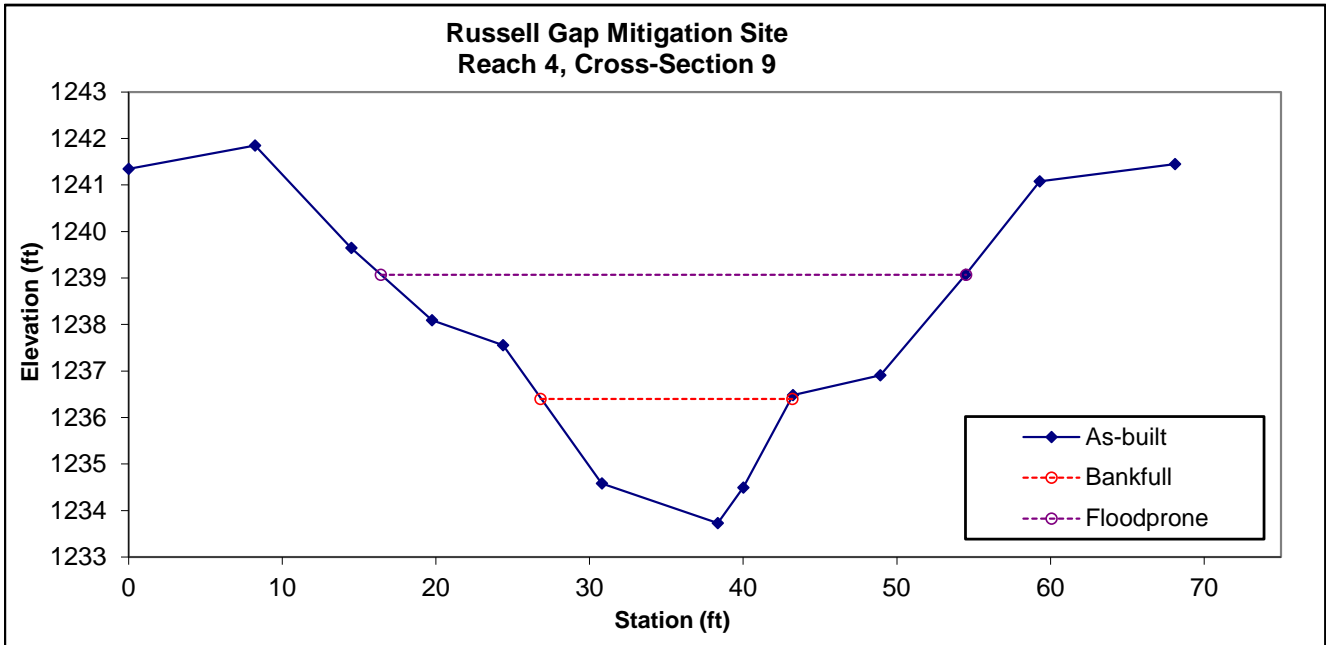


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

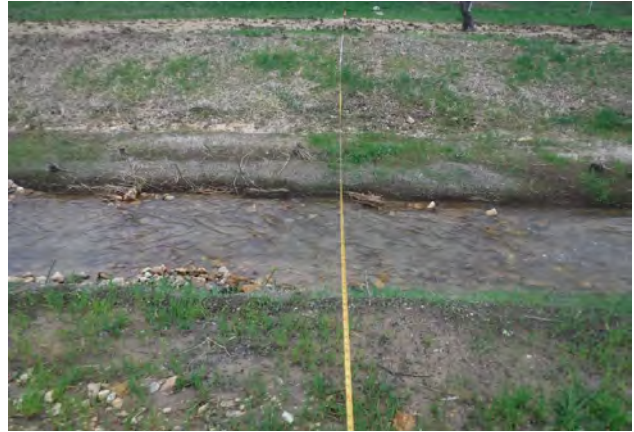
| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 27.2     | 16.2      | 1.7       | 2.7           | 9.7 | 1.0      | 2.3 | 1236.4   | 1236.5   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 10**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

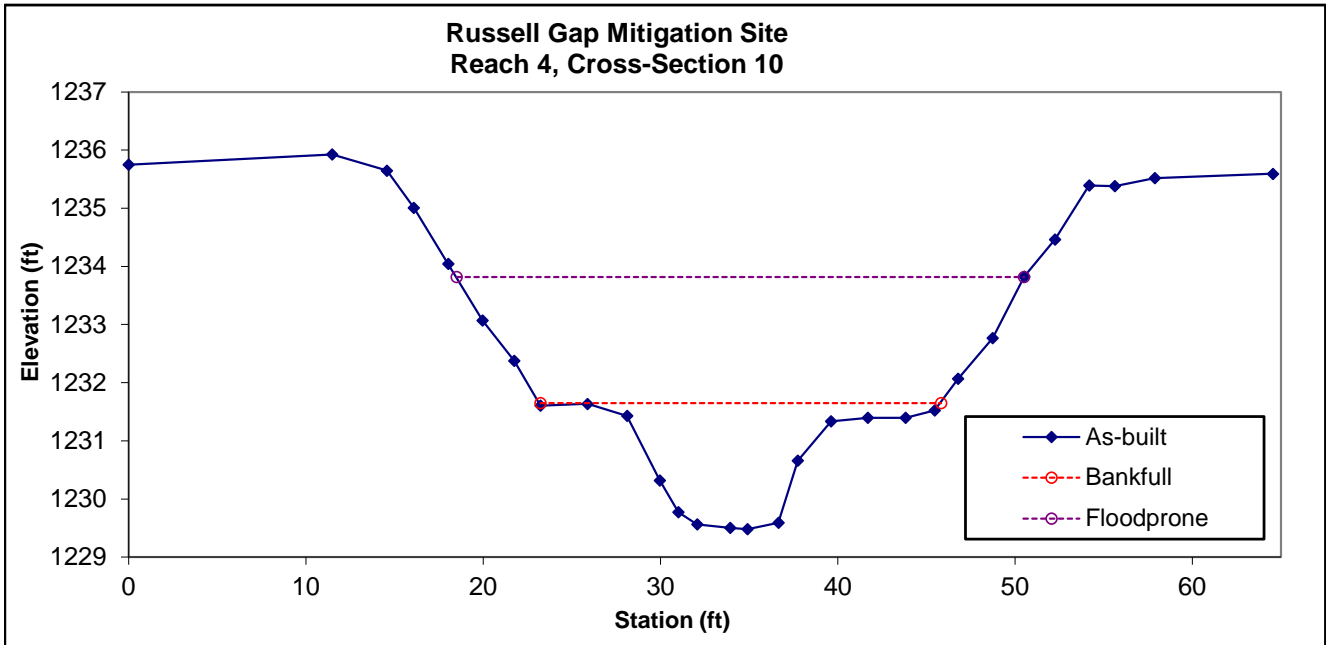


Looking at the Left Bank



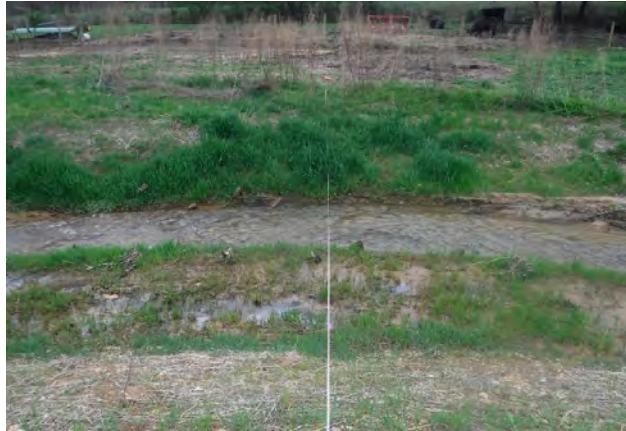
Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 19.6     | 22.6      | 0.9       | 2.2           | 26.1 | 1.0      | 1.4 | 1231.65  | 1261.65  |





**Permanent Cross-Section 11**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

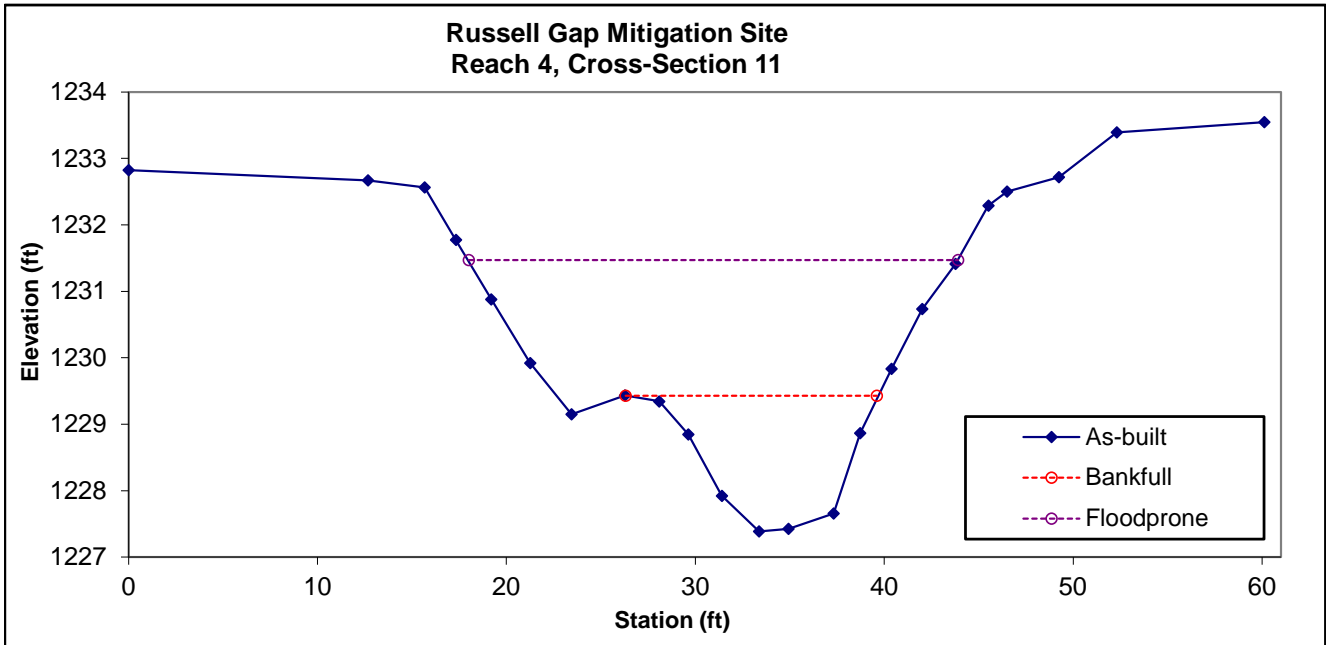


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

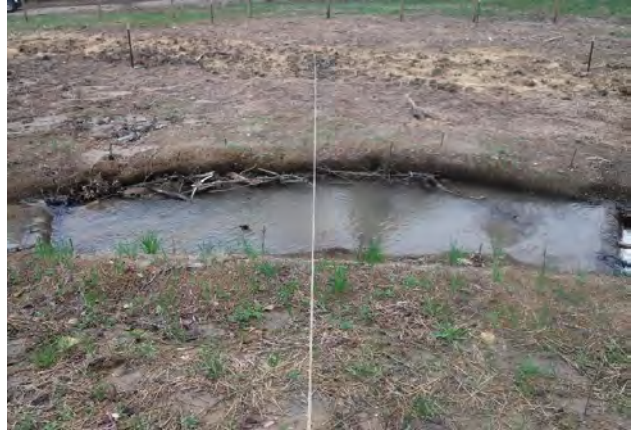
| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 15.5     | 13.3      | 1.2       | 2             | 11.4 | 1.0      | 1.9 | 1229.43  | 1229.43  |



**Permanent Cross-Section 12**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

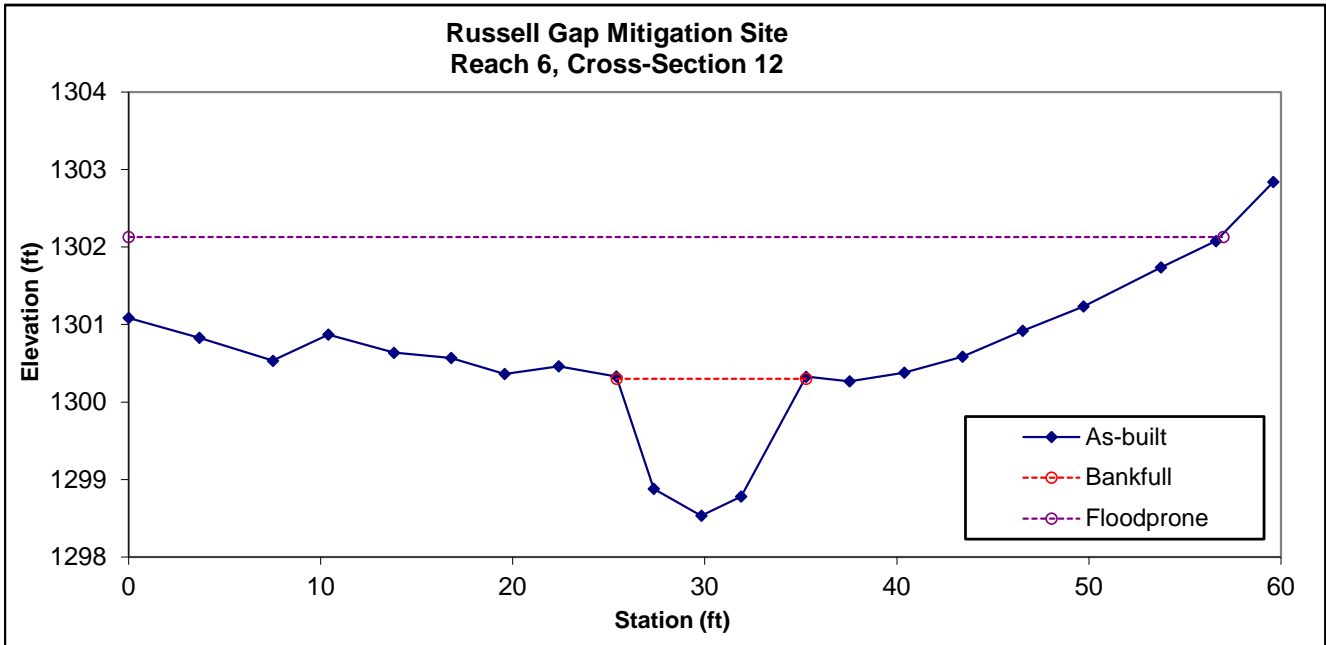


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Pool    | --          | 11.5     | 9.9       | 1.2       | 1.8           | 8.5 | --       | -- | 1300.3   | 1300.3   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 13**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

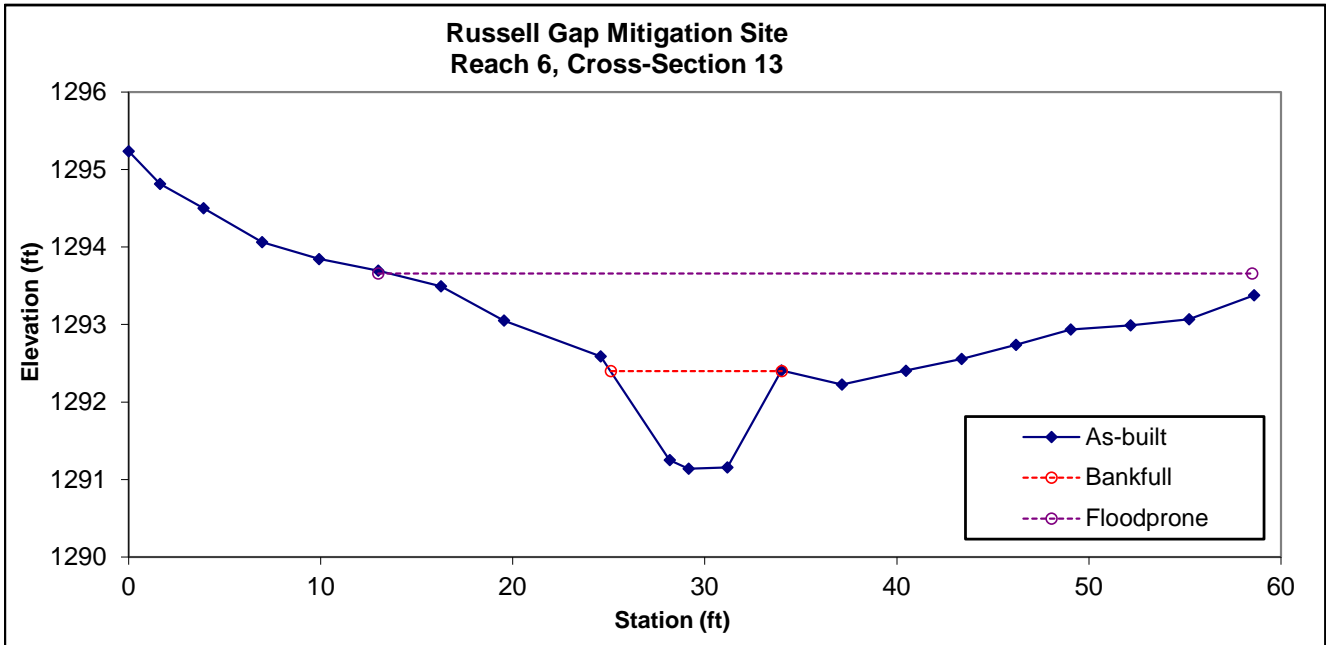


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 7.2      | 8.9       | 0.8       | 1.3           | 10.9 | 1.0      | 5.1 | 1292.4   | 1292.4   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 14**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

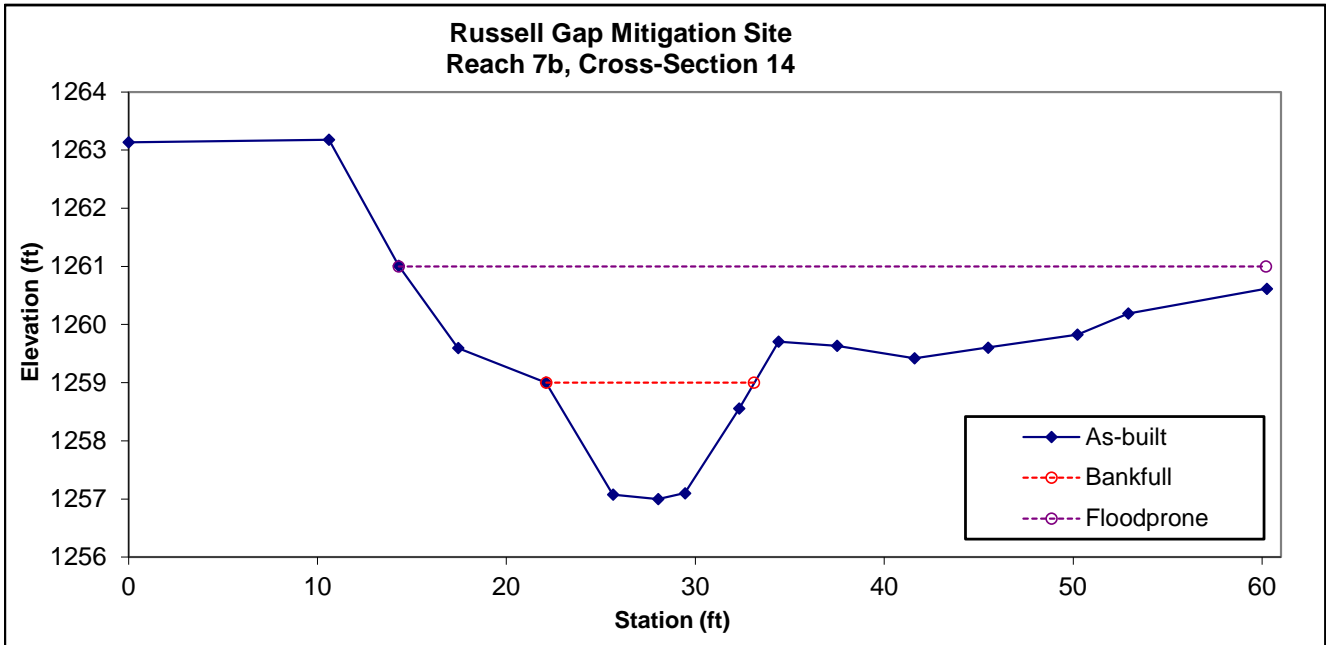


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 14.4     | 11        | 1.3       | 2             | 8.4 | 1.0      | 3.7 | 1259     | 1259     |





**Permanent Cross-Section 15**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

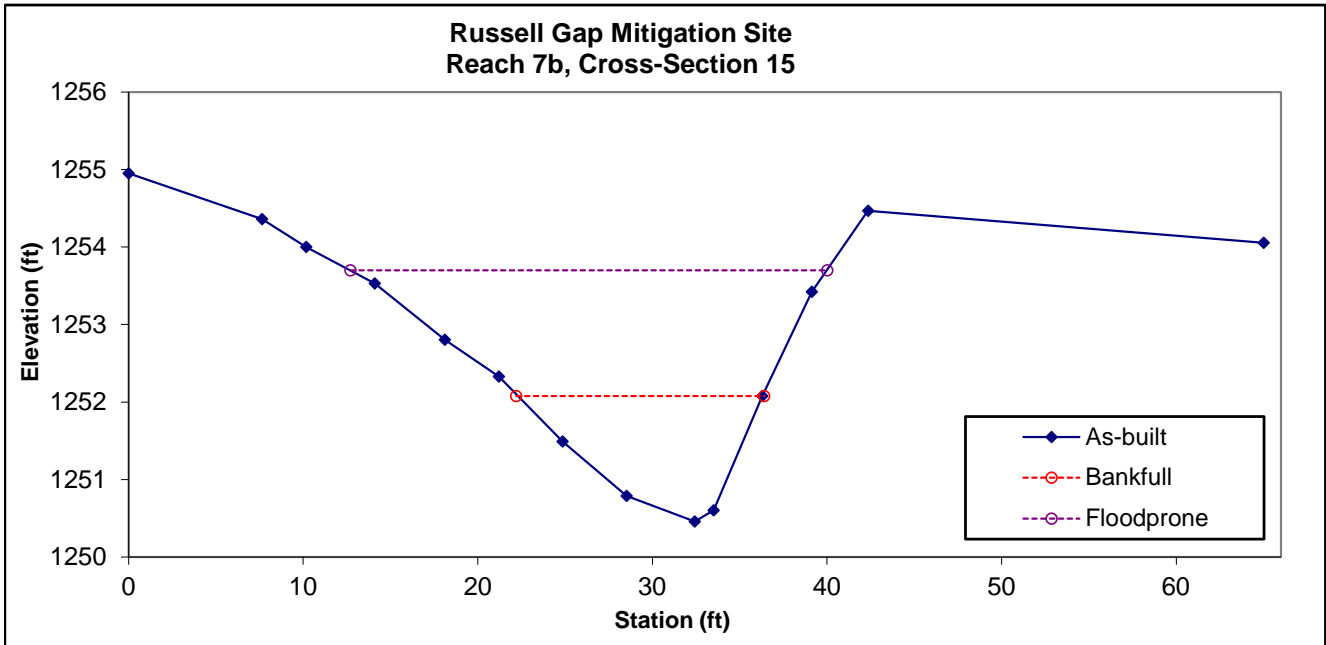


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Pool    | --          | 13.6     | 14        | 1.0       | 1.6           | 14.4 | --       | -- | 1252.08  | 1254.4   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 16**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

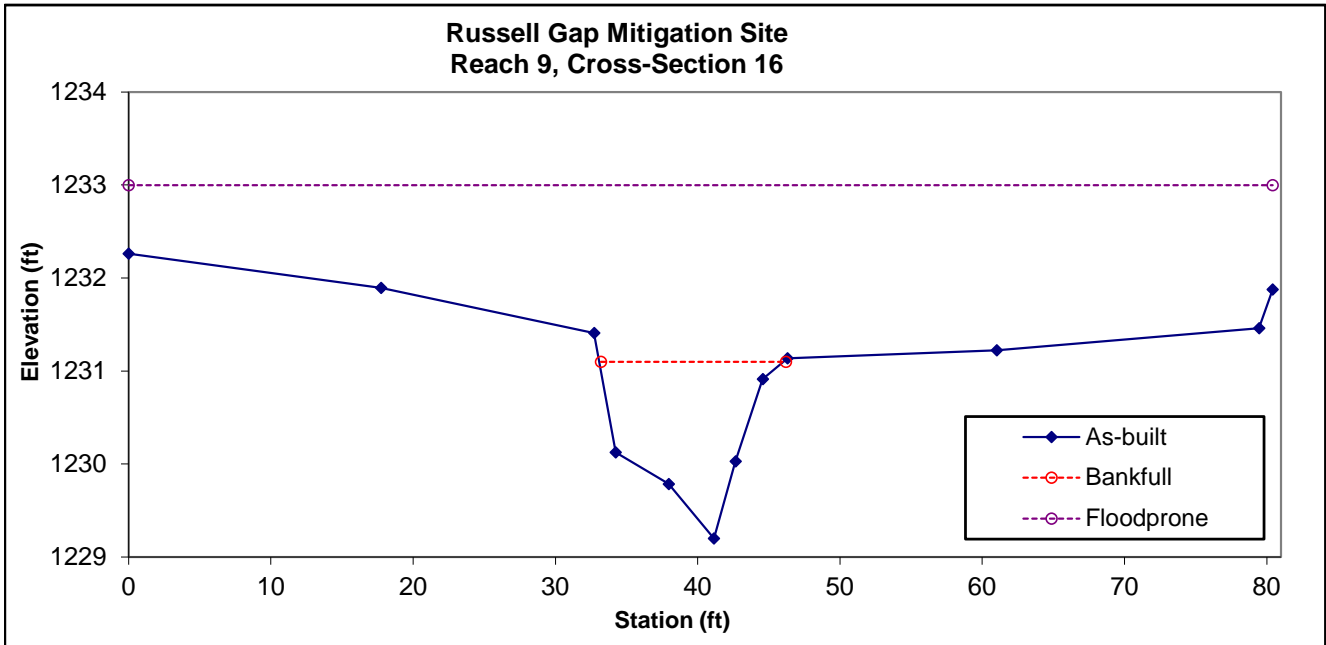


Looking at the Left Bank



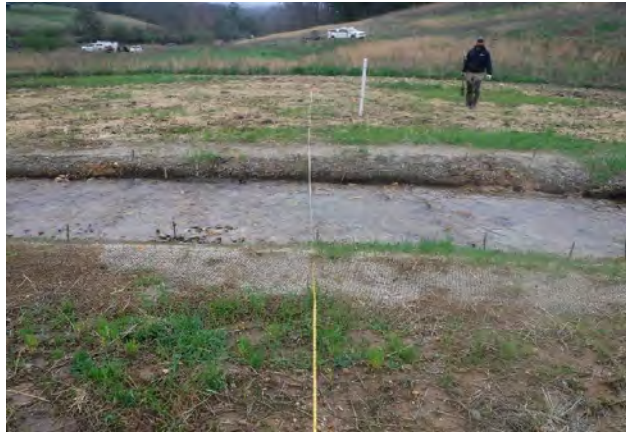
Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Pool    | --          | 13.5     | 12.9      | 1.0       | 1.9           | 12.4 | --       | -- | 1231.1   | 1231.1   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 17**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

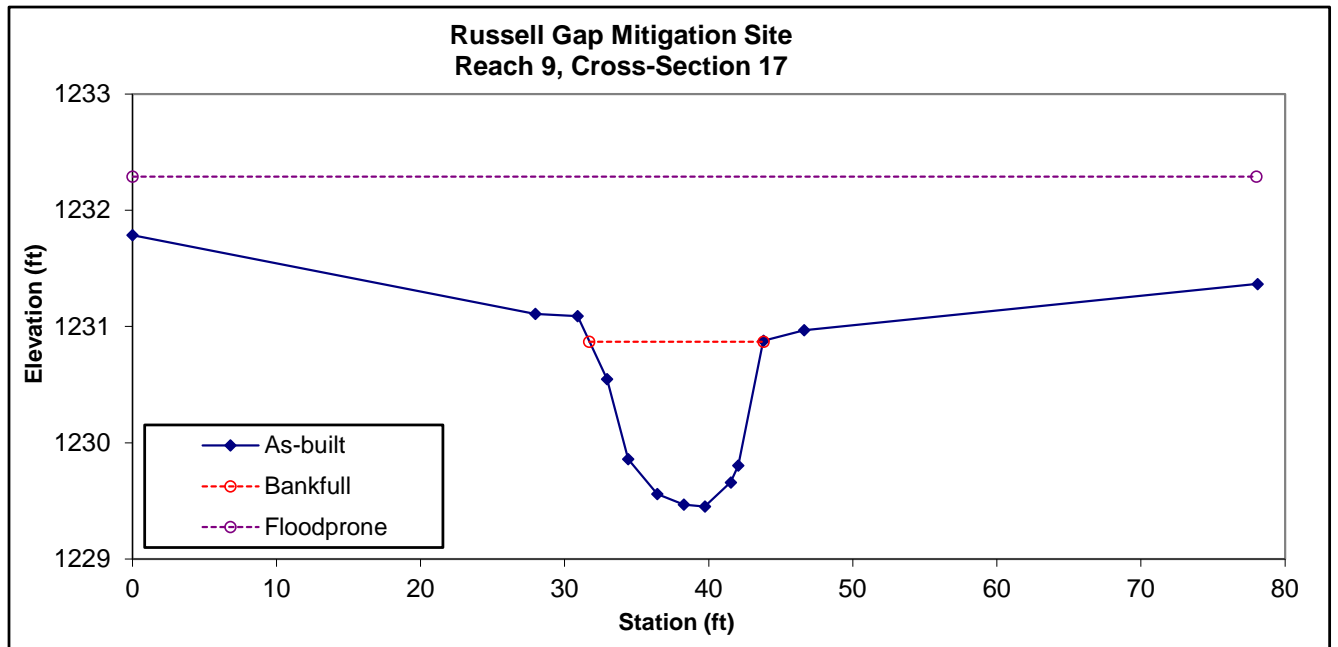


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 11.9     | 12.1      | 1.0       | 1.4           | 12.2 | 1.0      | 1.6 | 1230.87  | 1230.87  |



**Permanent Cross-Section 18**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

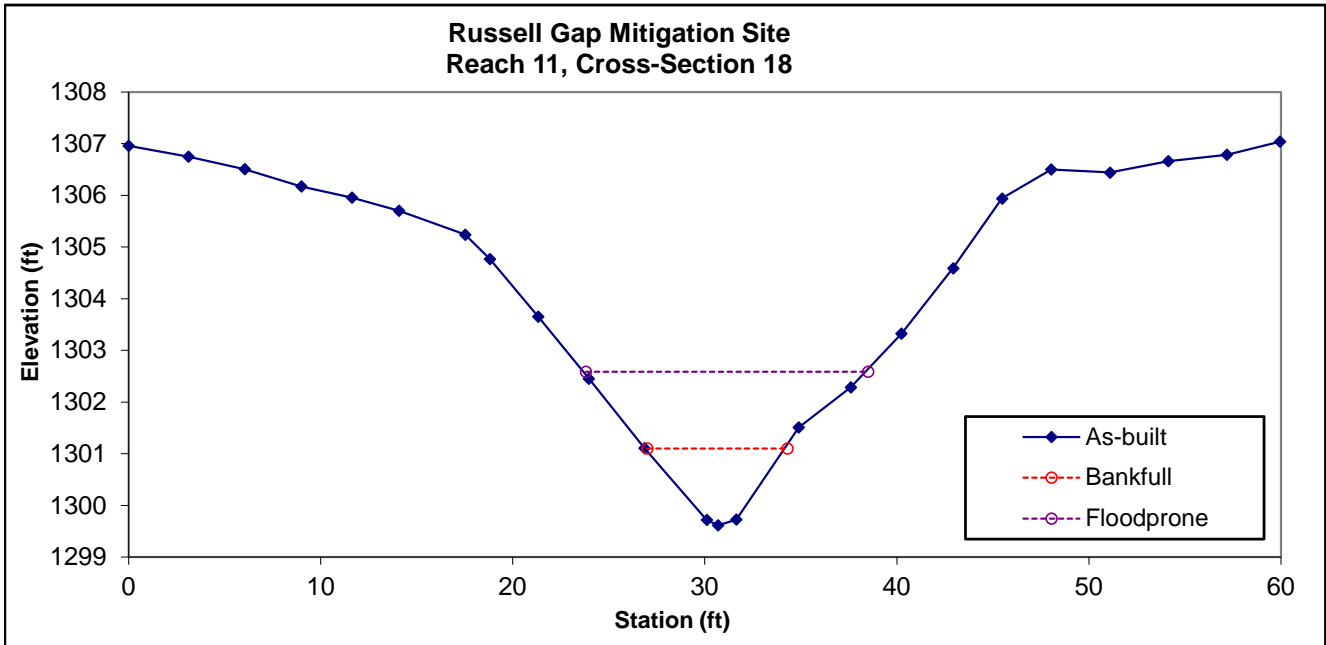


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | E           | 6.1      | 7.3       | 0.8       | 1.5           | 8.6 | 1.3      | 2  | 1301.1   | 1301.5   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 19**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

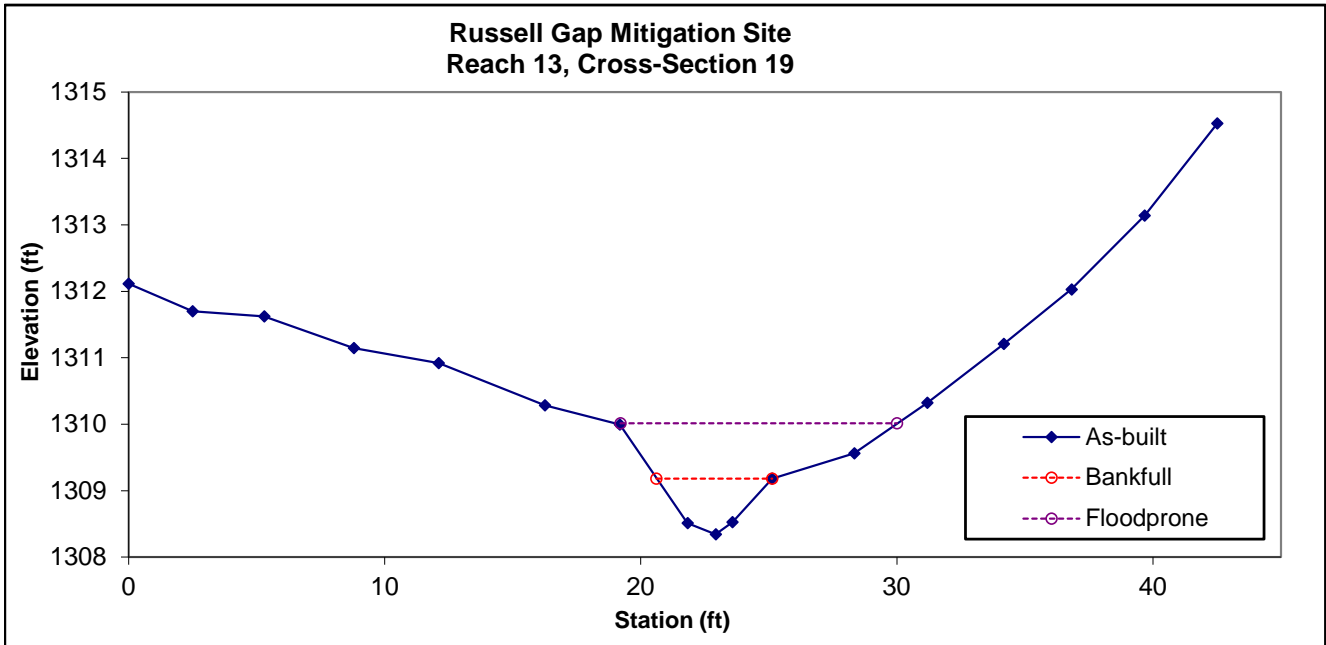


Looking at the Left Bank

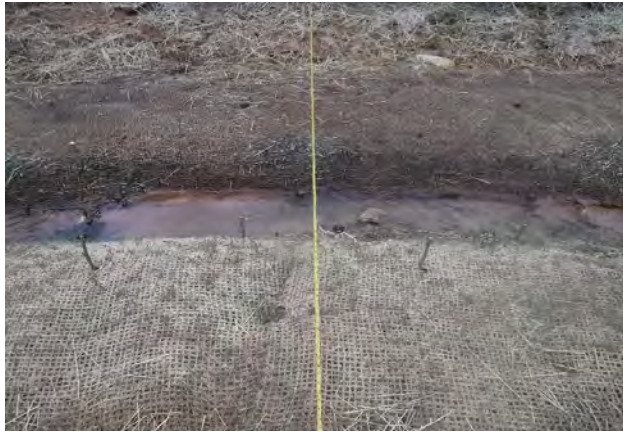


Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 2.2      | 4.5       | 0.5       | 0.8           | 9.1 | 1.0      | 2.5 | 1309.18  | 1309.2   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 20**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

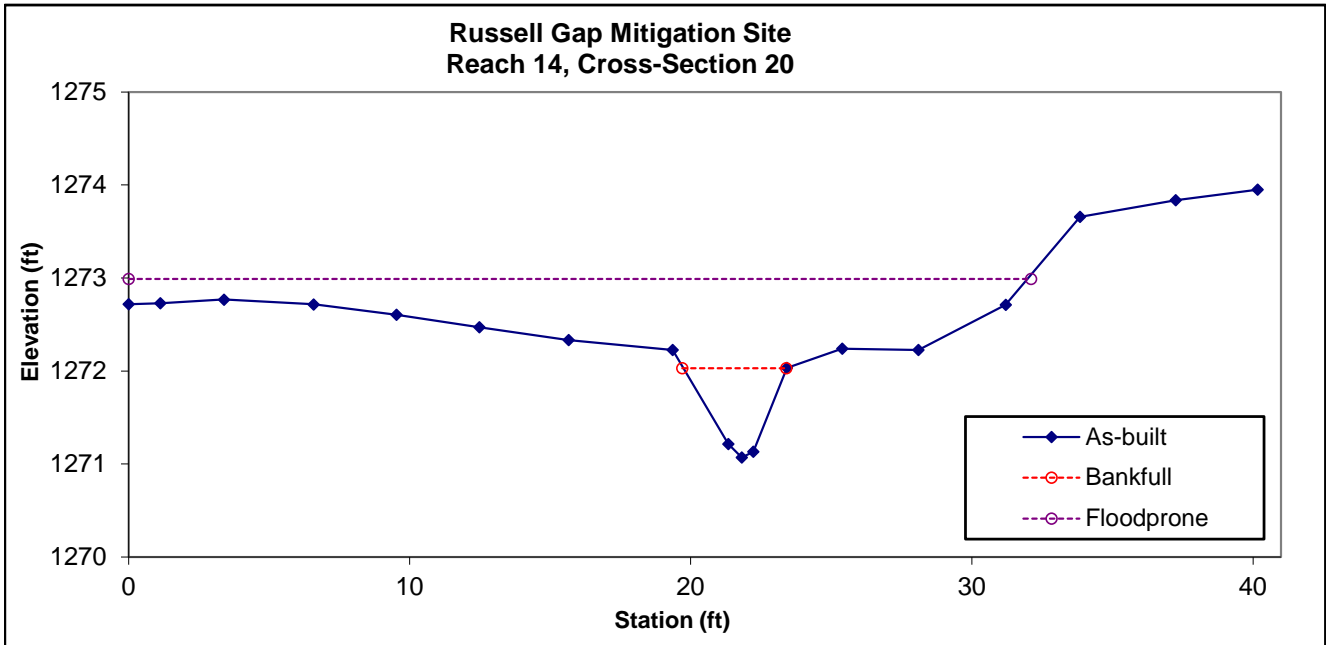


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 2        | 3.7       | 0.5       | 1             | 6.8 | 1.0      | 8.7 | 1272.03  | 1272     |





**Permanent Cross-Section 21**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

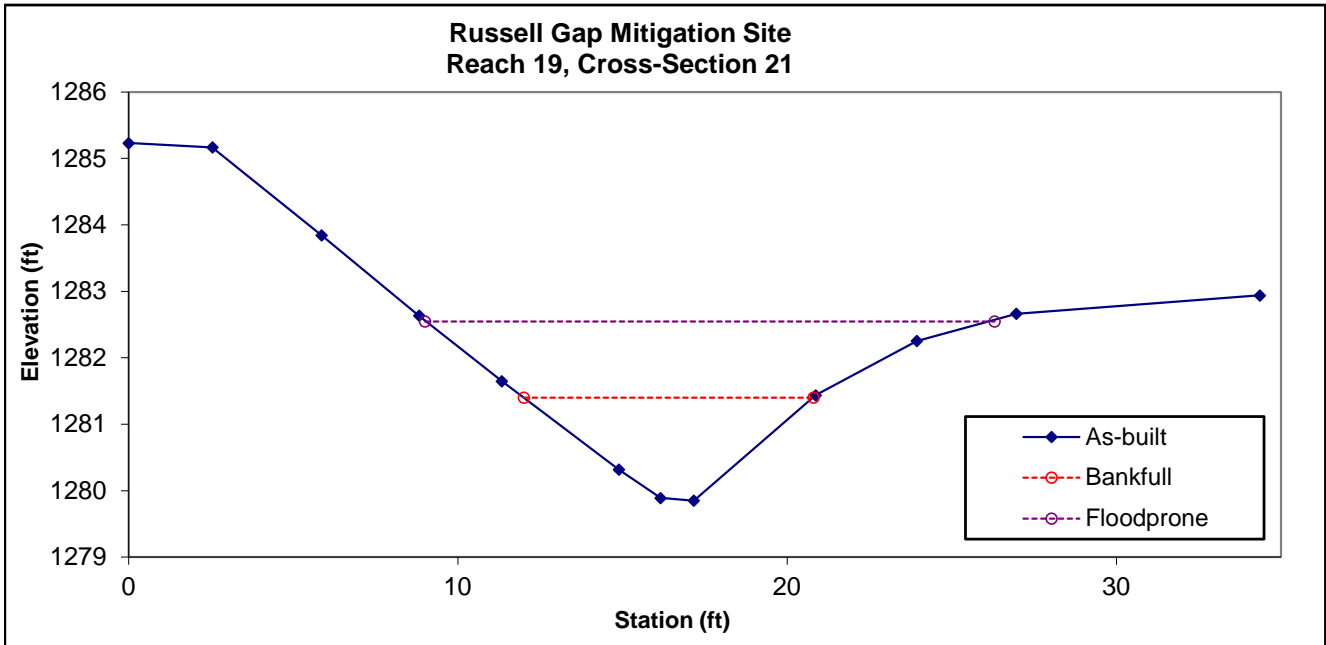


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | E           | 7.6      | 8.8       | 0.9       | 1.5           | 10.2 | 1.0      | 3  | 1281.4   | 1281.4   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 22**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

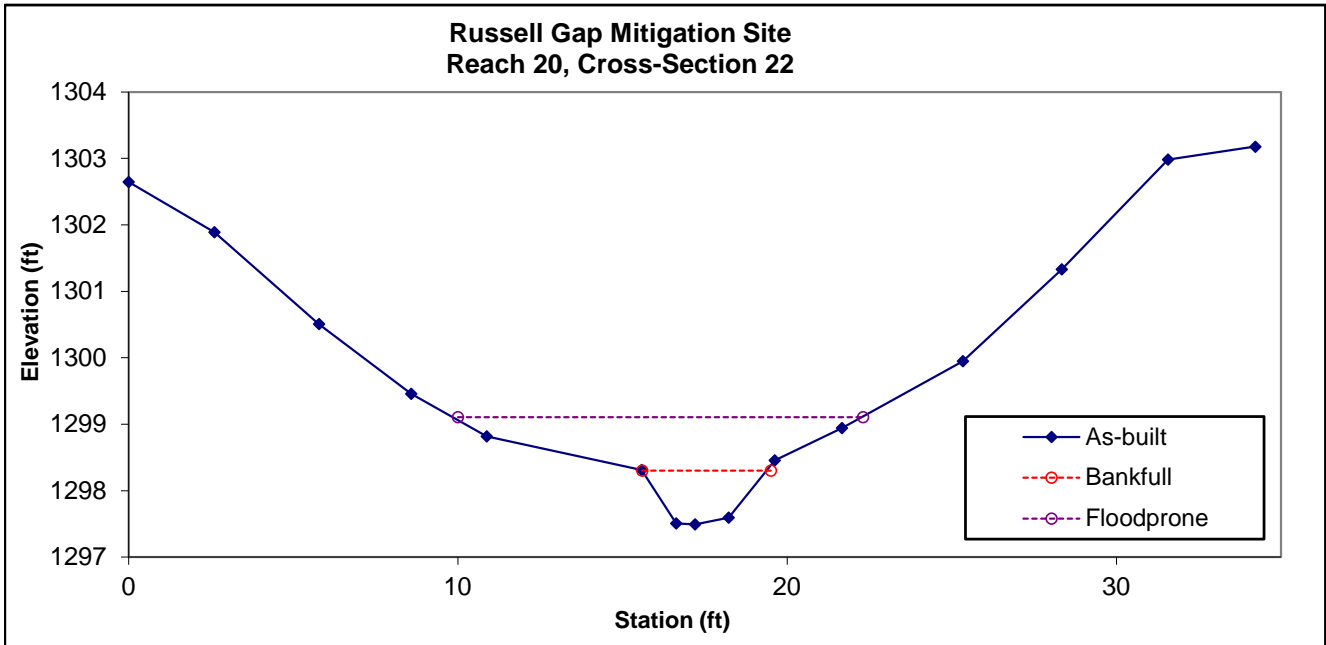


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | E           | 2        | 3.8       | 0.5       | 0.8           | 7   | 1.0      | 3.3 | 1298.3   | 1298.3   |





**Permanent Cross-Section 23**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Enhancement 1

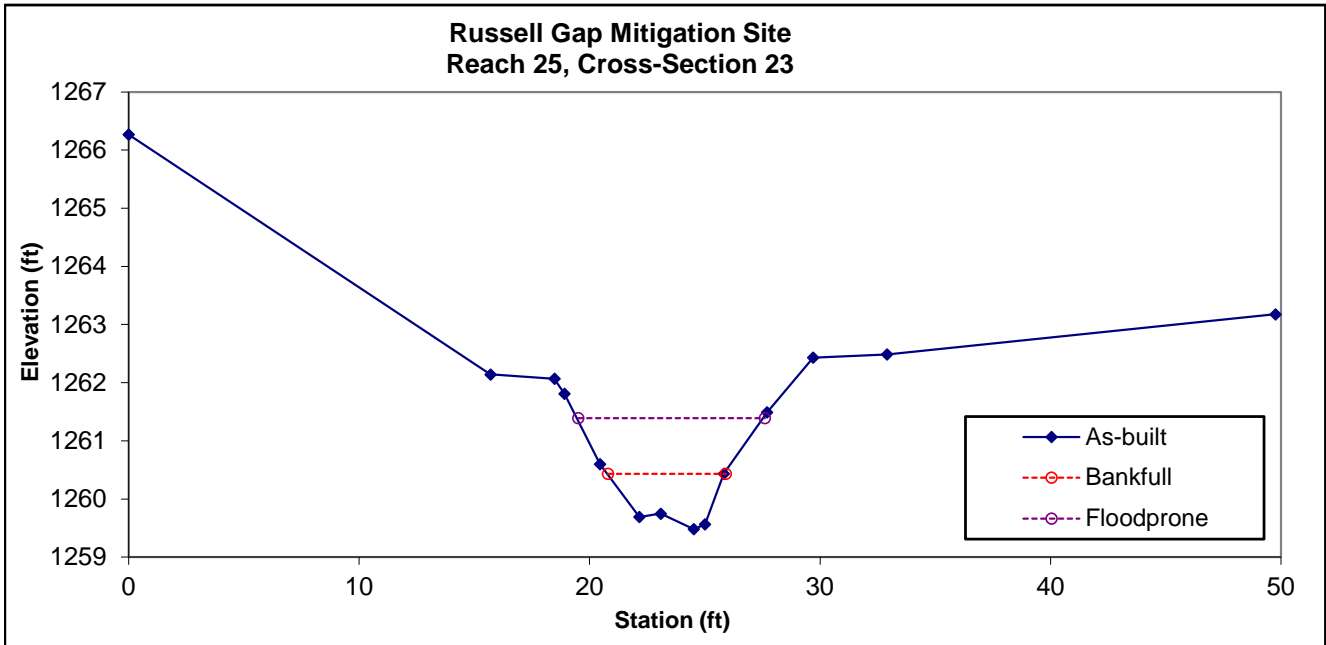


Looking at the Left Bank

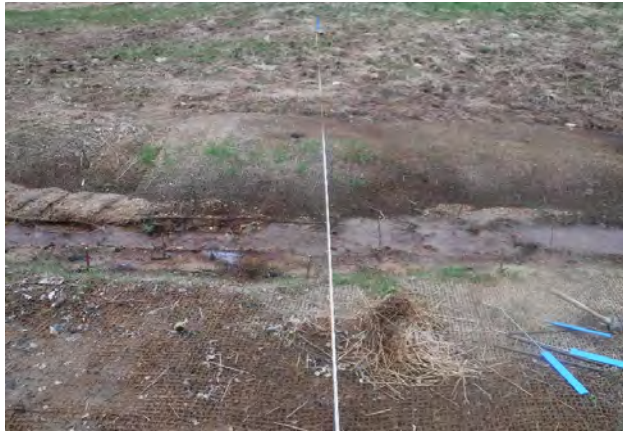


Looking at the Right Bank

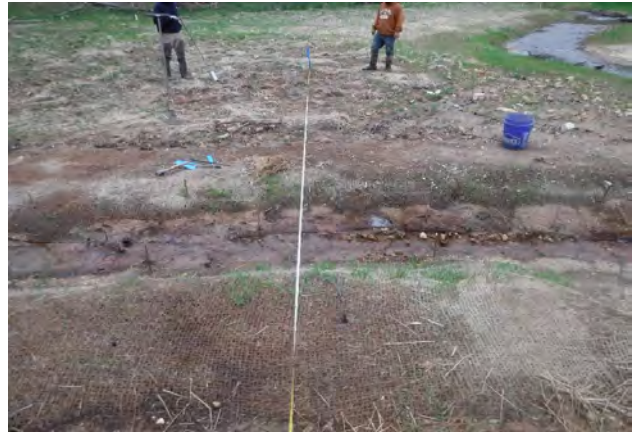
| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | B           | 3.2      | 5.1       | 0.6       | 1             | 8.1 | 1.0      | 1.6 | 1260.435 | 1260.44  |



**Permanent Cross-Section 24**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

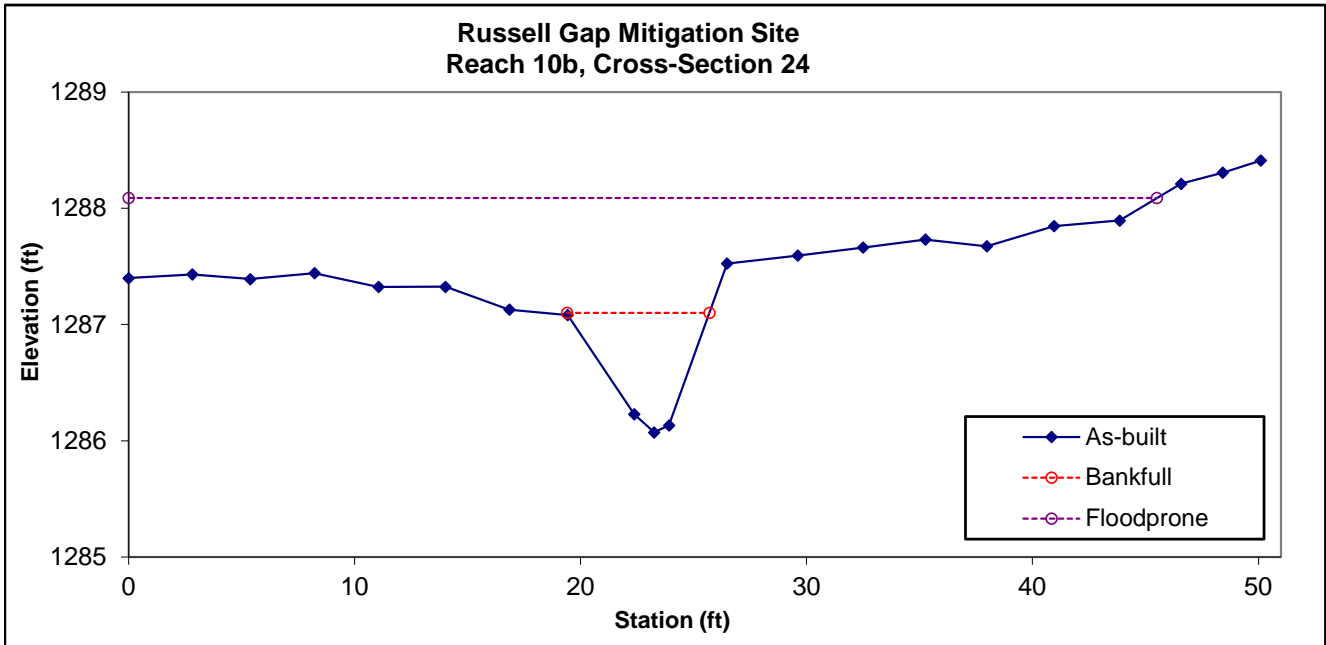


Looking at the Left Bank



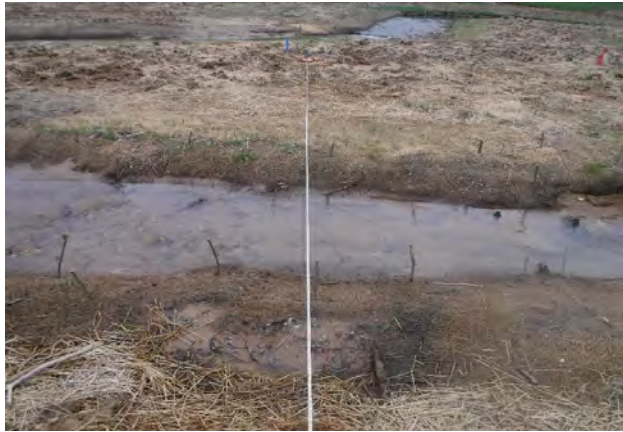
Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 3.5      | 6.2       | 0.6       | 1             | 11  | 1.0      | 7.3 | 1287.1   | 1287.1   |

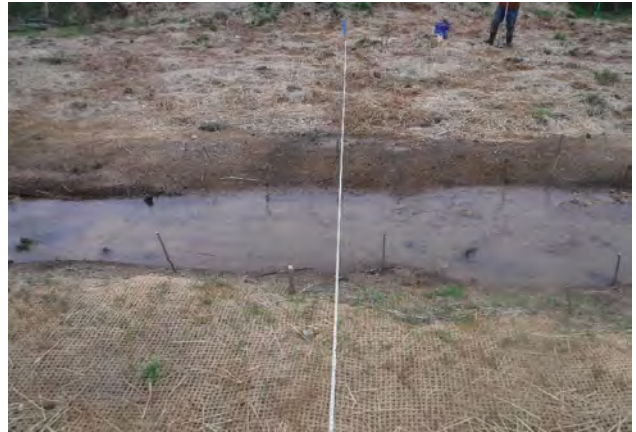




**Permanent Cross-Section 25**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

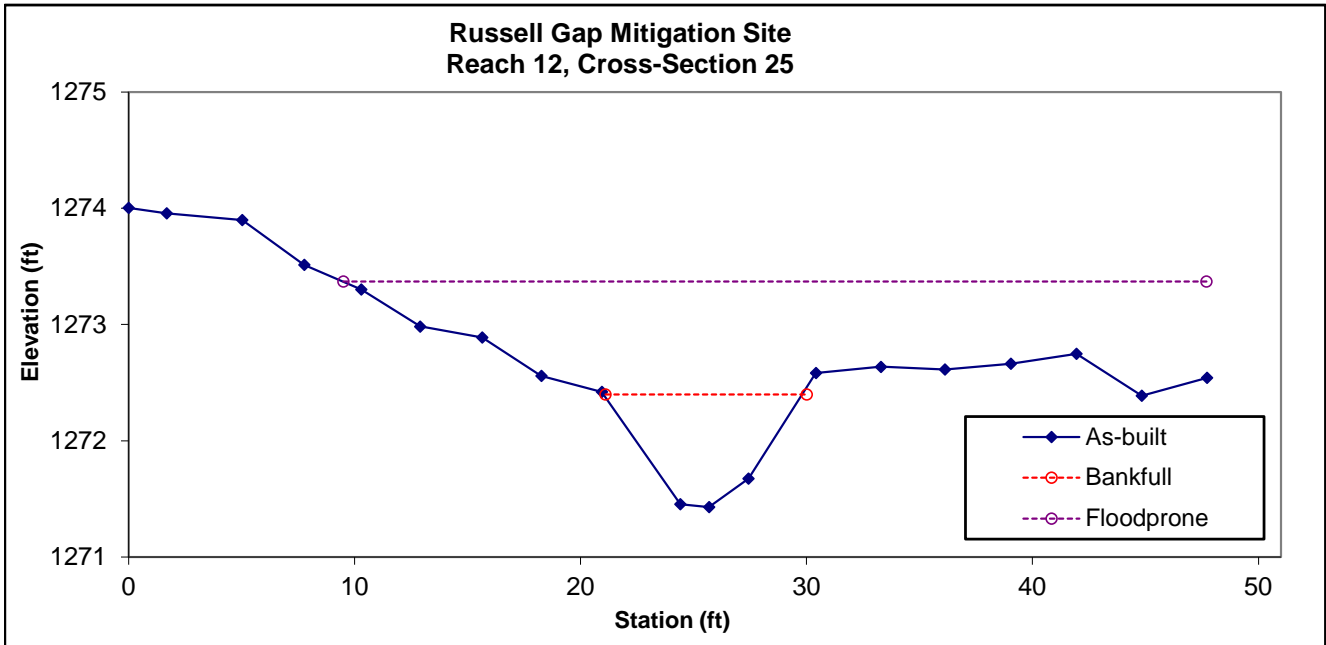


Looking at the Left Bank

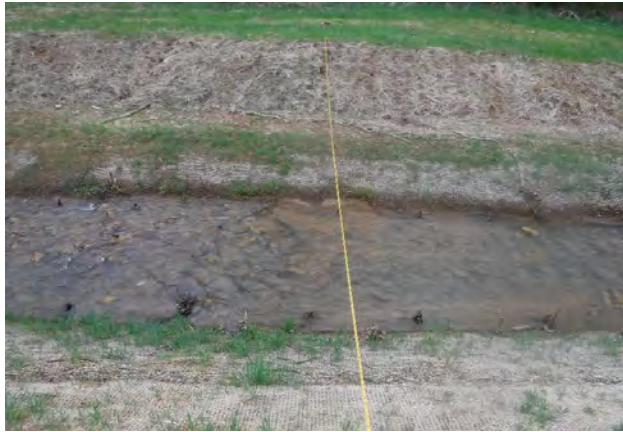


Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 5.2      | 9.1       | 0.6       | 1             | 16.2 | 1.0      | 4.2 | 1272.4   | 1272.4   |



**Permanent Cross-Section 26**  
 (As-built Survey Data Collected: March 2020)  
 Restoration

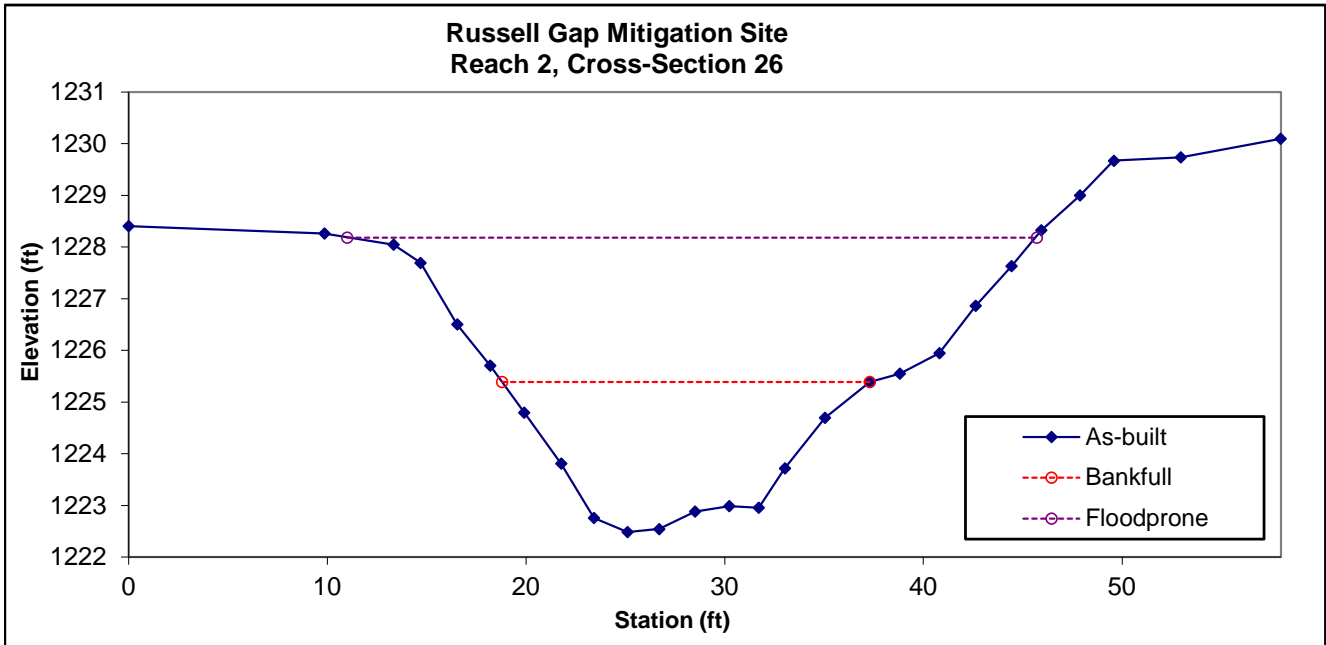


Looking at the Left Bank



Looking at the Right Bank

| Feature | Stream Type | BKF Area | BKF Width | BKF Depth | Max BKF Depth | W/D  | BH Ratio | ER  | BKF Elev | TOB Elev |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|-----|----------|----------|
| Riffle  | C           | 33.6     | 18.5      | 1.8       | 2.9           | 10.2 | 1.0      | 2.1 | 1225.39  | 1225.39  |





# **APPENDIX E**

## **As-Built Plan Sheets**

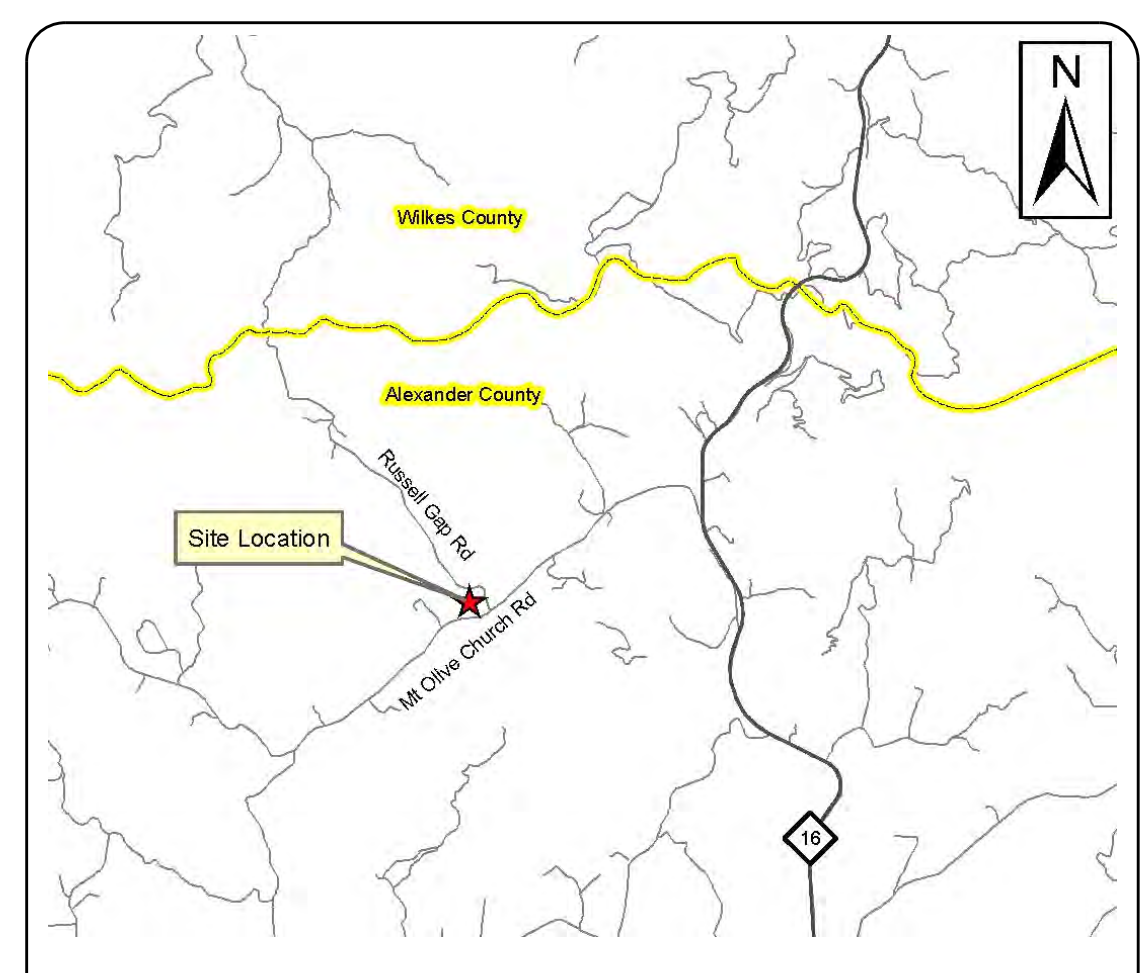
**RUSSELL GAP**  
**PROJECT: 157329**

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DIVISION OF MITIGATION SERVICES**

**ALEXANDER COUNTY**

**LOCATION: NEAR RUSSELL GAP ROAD AND MOUNT OLIVE CHURCH ROAD**  
**TYPE OF WORK: AS - BUILT PLAN**

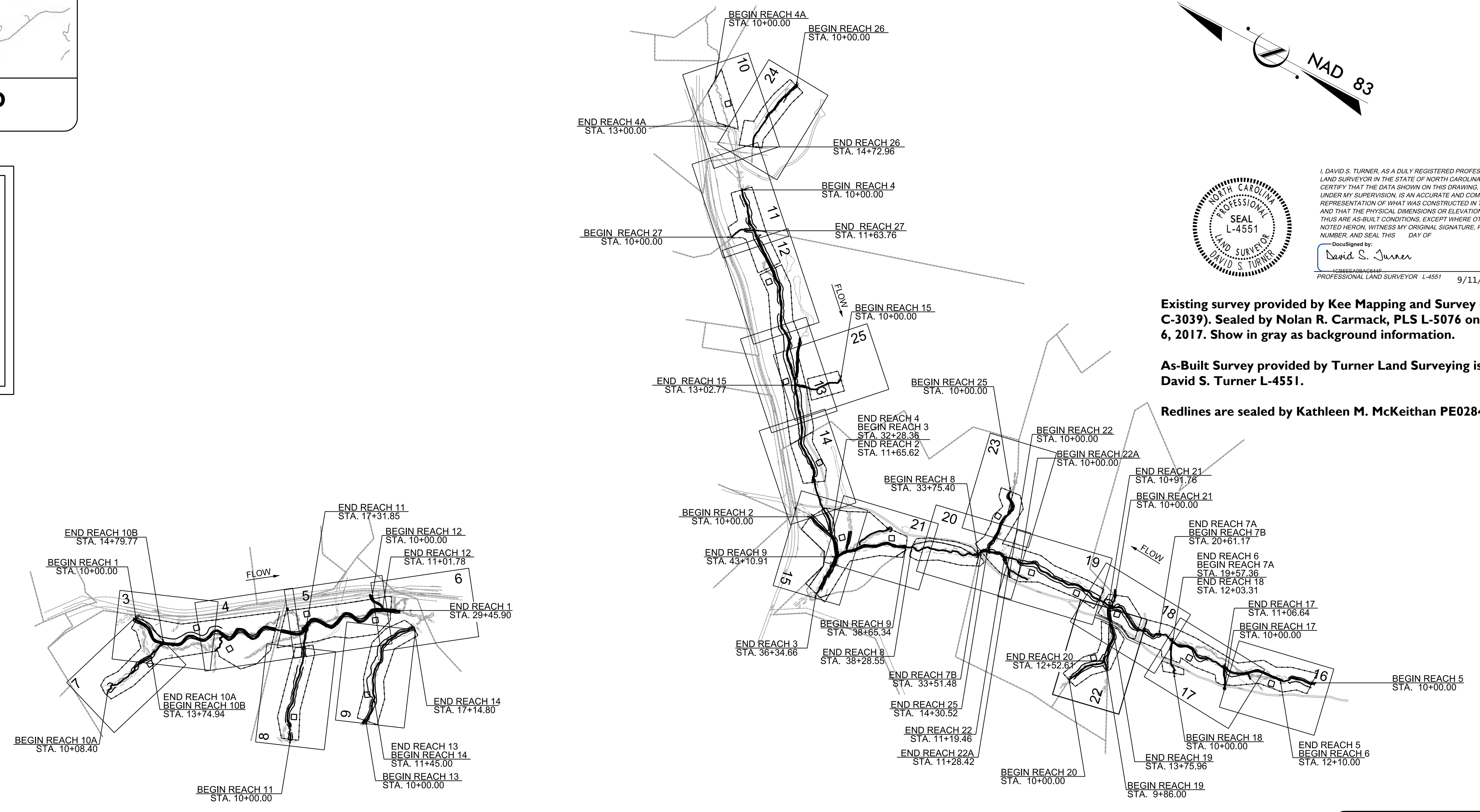
|       |                             |           |              |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| STATE | BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO. | SHEET NO. | TOTAL SHEETS |
| NC    | 157329                      | 1         | 43           |



**VICINITY MAP**

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

- 1..... TITLE SHEET
- 1-A..... STREAM CONVENTIONAL SYMBOLS  
GENERAL NOTES  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS  
VEGETATION SELECTION
- 1-B..... NCDOT CONVENTIONAL SYMBOLS
- 2 - 2-E..... DETAILS
- 3 - 25..... PLAN VIEW
- 26 - 36..... PROFILES



I, DAVID S. TURNER, AS A DULY REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE DATA SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING, WAS OBTAINED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, IS AN ACCURATE AND COMPLETE REPRESENTATION OF WHAT WAS CONSTRUCTED IN THE FIELD, AND THAT THE PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS OR ELEVATIONS SHOWN THUS ARE AS-BUILT CONDITIONS, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED HERON, WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER, AND SEAL, THIS DAY OF

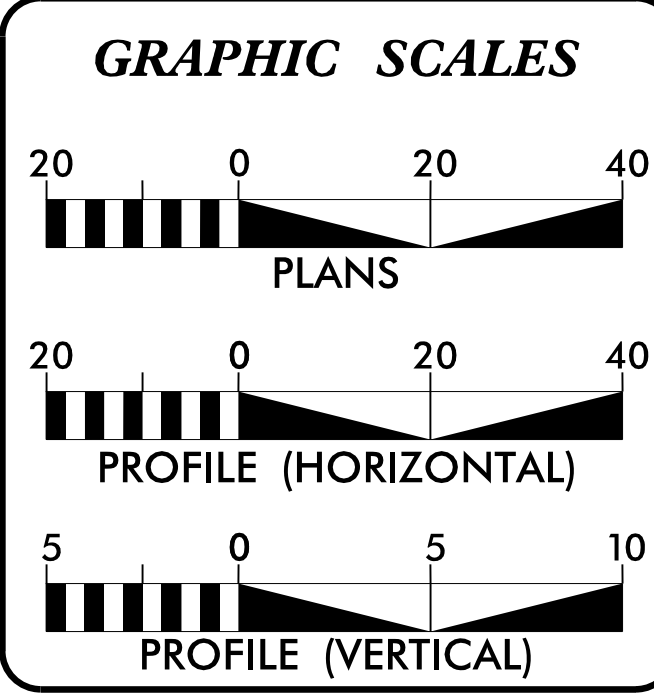
DocuSigned by:  
**David S. Turner**  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR L-4551 9/11/2020

Existing survey provided by Kee Mapping and Survey (License # C-3039). Sealed by Nolan R. Carmack, PLS L-5076 on November 6, 2017. Show in gray as background information.

As-Built Survey provided by Turner Land Surveying is sealed by David S. Turner L-4551.

Redlines are sealed by Kathleen M. McKeithan PE028432.

NCDMS ID NO. 100003



**MITIGATION SUMMARY**

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| STREAM CREDITS  | 9,166.949 |
| WETLAND CREDITS | 7.053     |

**PREPARED FOR THE OFFICE OF:**

NCDEQ  
DIVISION OF MITIGATION SERVICES  
1652 MAIL SERVICE CENTER  
RALEIGH, NC 27699-1652

**CONTACT:** **MATTHEW REID**  
PROJECT MANAGER

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.463.5488  
Fax: 919.463.5490  
License #: F-1084

SPRING 2018  
LETTING DATE:

**KATHLEEN M. MCKEITHAN, PE**  
PROJECT ENGINEER

**PROJECT ENGINEER**

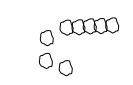

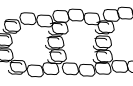
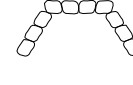
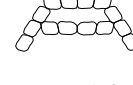












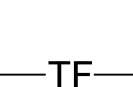


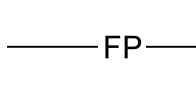
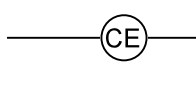
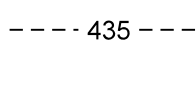
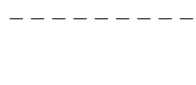
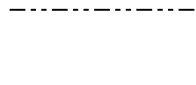
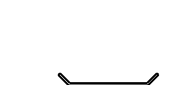
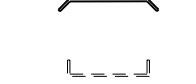


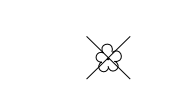

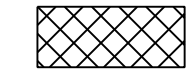

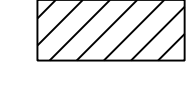
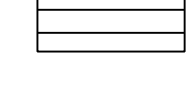
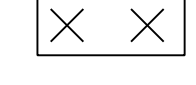
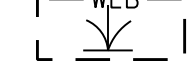
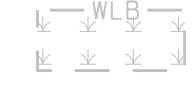
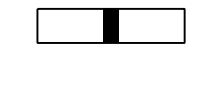



DocuSigned by:  
**Kathleen Made McKeithan**  
SIGNATURE: P.E.  
9/11/2020



2/26/2013

## STREAM CONVENTIONAL SYMBOLS SUPERCEDES SHEET 1-B

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  ROCK J-HOOK<br> ROCK VANE<br> OUTLET PROTECTION<br> ROCK CROSS VANE<br> DOUBLE DROP ROCK CROSS VANE<br> SINGLE WING DEFLECTOR<br> DOUBLE WING DEFLECTOR<br> TEMPORARY SILT CHECK<br> ROOT WAD<br> GRADE CONTROL LOG J-HOOK<br> LOG VANE<br> LOG WEIR<br> LOG CROSS VANE<br> LOG ROLLER<br> GRADE CONTROL LOG JAM<br> CONSTRUCTED RIFFLE<br> BOULDER CLUSTER<br> ROCK STEP POOL<br> SAFETY FENCE<br> TAPE FENCE |  100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN<br> CONSERVATION EASEMENT<br> EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR<br> EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR<br> LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE<br> PROPERTY LINE<br> FOOT BRIDGE<br> TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING<br> PERMANENT STREAM CROSSING<br> TRANSPLANTED VEGETATION<br> TREE REMOVAL<br> TREE PROTECTION<br> CHANNEL PLUG<br> CHANNEL FILL<br> SLOPE, SEED, MULCH, MAT, AND LIVE STAKE<br> GEOLIFT WITH BRUSH TOE<br> PROPOSED WETLAND RESTORATION<br> PROPOSED WETLAND ENHANCEMENT<br> JURISDICTIONAL WETLAND BOUNDARY<br> V-NOTCH WEIR |
|--|---|

\*\*NOTE: ALL ITEMS ABOVE MAY NOT BE USED ON THIS PROJECT

Shumard oak, *Quercus shumardii*, added to planting list. Not supplemental but additional planting.

## STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

### NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL MARCH 2009 (REV 2013)

- 6.06 TEMPORARY GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- 6.24 RIPARIAN AREA SEEDING
- 6.60 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP
- 6.62 TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
- 6.63 TEMPORARY ROCK DAM
- 6.70 TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>   | SHEET NO.<br><b>1-A</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER   |                         |
|   |                         |
| APPROVED BY:<br><b>Michael Baker</b>   |                         |
| DATE:<br><b>9/11/2020</b>  |                         |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b><br>Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.463.5488 Fax: 919.463.5490 License #: F-1084 |                         |
| NCDMS ID NO. 100003  |                         |

## GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL IN-STREAM STRUCTURES USING A TRACK HOE WITH A HYDRAULIC THUMB OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PLACE BOULDERS (3'x2'x2'), LOGS AND ROOTWADS.
2. WORK IS BEING PERFORMED AS AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD MAKE ALL REASONABLE EFFORTS TO REDUCE SEDIMENT LOSS AND MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE OF THE SITE WHILE PERFORMING THE CONSTRUCTION WORK.
3. CONSTRUCTION IS SCHEDULED FOR 2018.
4. CONTRACTOR SHOULD CALL NORTH CAROLINA "ONE-CALL" BEFORE EXCAVATION STARTS. (1-800-632-4949)
5. BOULDER SIZES FOR IN-STREAM STRUCTURES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2'x2'x1' AND CAN BE CHANGED PER STRUCTURE OR THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
6. ALL ON-SITE ALLUVIUM SHALL BE HARVESTED AND STOCKPILED PRIOR TO FILLING ABANDONED CHANNELS.
7. TOPSOIL SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH OF 8" AND STOCKPILED SEPARATELY FROM UNDERCUT SOIL. 6" OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED ON ALL BANKFULL BENCHES AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. ALL DISTURBED EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE MATTED WITH COIR FIBER MATTING OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
9. ALL STREAM BANKS SHALL BE LIVE STAKED.
10. UNLESS THE ALIGNMENT IS BEING ALTERED, THE EXISTING CHANNEL DIMENSIONS ARE TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
11. BANKFULL BENCHES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6' IN WIDTH UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
12. CONTRACTOR WILL ENSURE THAT FENCING IS INSTALLED ON OR OUTSIDE THE CONSERVATION EASEMENT AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS BUT NO MORE THAN 1' OUTSIDE.
13. WHERE PROPOSED FENCE CROSSES EXISTING STREAMS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A SECTION OF BREAK AWAY FENCE, A FLOOD GATE, OR ELECTRIFIED CHAINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

## VEGETATION SELECTION

| Riparian planting ( 25.23 ac. )                                  |                                |                            |                   |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Common Name  | Scientific Name                | Percent Planted by Species | Wetness Tolerance |
| <b>Trees (75%) Planted 9' X 9' Spacing – 538 Trees/ Acre</b>     |                                |                            |                   |
| River Birch  | <i>Betula nigra</i>            | 15%                        | FACW              |
| Black Walnut   | <i>Juglans nigra</i>           | 10%                        | FACU              |
| Sycamore   | <i>Platanus occidentalis</i>   | 20%                        | FACW              |
| Tulip Poplar   | <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | 20%                        | FACU              |
| Green ash  | <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>  | 5%                         | FACW              |
| Willow oak   | <i>Quercus phellos</i>         | 20%                        | FAC               |
| Persimmon  | <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>    | 10%                        | FAC               |
| <b>Tree total</b>  |                                | <b>100%</b>                |                   |
| <b>Shrubs (25%) Planted 16' X 16' Spacing - 164 Shrubs/ Acre</b> |                                |                            |                   |
| Tag Alder  | <i>Alnus serrulata</i>         | 20%                        | OBL               |
| Spicebush  | <i>Lindera benzoin</i>         | 25%                        | FAC               |
| Redbud   | <i>Cercis canadensis</i>       | 20%                        | FACU              |
| Elderberry   | <i>Sambucus canadensis</i>     | 15%                        | FAC               |
| Silky Dogwood  | <i>Cornus amomum</i>           | 20%                        | FACW              |
| <b>Shrub Total</b>   |                                | <b>100%</b>                |                   |

| Upland planting ( 4.44 ac. )                                     |                                |             |      |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------|------|
| <b>Trees (75%) Planted 9' X 9' Spacing – 538 Trees/ Acre</b>     |                                |             |      |
| Tulip Poplar   | <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i> | 20%         | FACU |
| Black Walnut   | <i>Juglans nigra</i>           | 10%         | FACU |
| Black Gum  | <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>         | 10%         | FAC  |
| Persimmon  | <i>Diospyros virginiana</i>    | 10%         | FAC  |
| Southern red oak   | <i>Quercus falcata</i>         | 15%         | FACU |
| White oak  | <i>Quercus alba</i>            | 15%         | FACU |
| American Beech   | <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>       | 10%         | FACW |
| Red Maple  | <i>Acer rubrum</i>             | 10%         | FAC  |
| <b>Total Trees</b>   |                                | <b>100%</b> |      |
| <b>Shrubs (25%) Planted 16' X 16' Spacing - 164 Shrubs/ Acre</b> |                                |             |      |
| Spicebush  | <i>Lindera benzoin</i>         | 15%         | FAC  |
| Redbud   | <i>Cercis canadensis</i>       | 20%         | FACU |
| Flowering Dogwood  | <i>Cornus florida</i>          | 15%         | FACU |
| Blackhaw Viburnum  | <i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>    | 15%         | FACU |
| Ironwood   | <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>    | 20%         | FAC  |
| Hazelnut   | <i>Corylus americana</i>       | 15%         | FACU |
| <b>Shrub total</b>   |                                | <b>100%</b> |      |

| Streambank Live Stake Plantings |                                  |     |      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|
| Silky Willow                    | <i>Salix sericea</i>             | 25% | OBL  |
| Elderberry                      | <i>Sambucus nigra canadensis</i> | 25% | FAC  |
| Buttonbush                      | <i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i> | 15% | OBL  |
| Silky Dogwood                   | <i>Cornus amomum</i>             | 25% | FACW |
| Black Willow                    | <i>Salix nigra</i>               | 10% | OBL  |

Note: Final species selection may change due to refinement or availability at the time of planting. If species substitution is required, the planting contractor will submit a revised planting list to Baker for approval prior to the procurement of plant stock.

| Permanent seed mixtures for the project site shall be planted throughout the floodplain and riparian buffer areas except the vernal pools. Permanent seed mixtures shall be applied with temporary seed, as defined in the construction specifications. |                                      |                    |                            |                   |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Common Name   | Scientific Name                      | Percent of Mixture | Seeding Density (lbs/acre) | Wetness Tolerance |
| Redtop  | <i>Agrostis alba</i>                 | 10%                | 1.5                        | FACW              |
| Virginia Wildrye  | <i>Elymus virginicus</i>             | 15%                | 2.25                       | FACW              |
| Switchgrass   | <i>Panicum virgatum</i>              | 15%                | 2.25                       | FAC               |
| Eastern Gamma Grass   | <i>Tripsacum dactyloides</i>         | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACW              |
| Pennsylvania Smartweed  | <i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>      | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACW              |
| Little Blue Stem  | <i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>       | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACU              |
| Soft Rush   | <i>Juncus effusus</i>                | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACW              |
| Beggars Tick  | <i>Bidens frondosa (or aristosa)</i> | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACW              |
| Lance-Leaved Tick Seed  | <i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i>          | 10%                | 1.5                        | FACU              |
| Tioga Deer Tongue   | <i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>    | 15%                | 2.25                       | FAC               |
| Big Blue Stem   | <i>Andropogon gerardii</i>           | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FAC               |
| Indian Grass  | <i>Sorghastrum nutans</i>            | 5%                 | 0.75                       | FACU              |

R:\157329\157329\_Russell\_Cop\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-01A.dgn

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

# CONVENTIONAL SYMBOLS

\*S.U.E = SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEER

### BOUNDARIES AND PROPERTY:

|                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| State Line                          | -----     |
| County Line                         | -----     |
| Township Line                       | -----     |
| City Line                           | -----     |
| Reservation Line                    | -----     |
| Property Line                       | -----     |
| Existing Iron Pin                   | ○ EP      |
| Property Corner                     | -----     |
| Property Monument                   | □ ECM     |
| Parcel/Sequence Number              | ②③        |
| Existing Fence Line                 | -x-x-x-   |
| Proposed Woven Wire Fence           | ○         |
| Proposed Chain Link Fence           | □         |
| Proposed Barbed Wire Fence          | ◇         |
| Existing Wetland Boundary           | ---WLB--- |
| Proposed Wetland Boundary           | ---WLB--- |
| Existing Endangered Animal Boundary | ---EAB--- |
| Existing Endangered Plant Boundary  | ---EPB--- |

### BUILDINGS AND OTHER CULTURE:

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Gas Pump Vent or U/G Tank Cap | ○   |
| Sign                          | ○ S |
| Well                          | ○ W |
| Small Mine                    | ⋈   |
| Foundation                    | □   |
| Area Outline                  | □   |
| Cemetery                      | ↑   |
| Building                      | □   |
| School                        | □   |
| Church                        | □   |
| Dam                           | ▬   |

### HYDROLOGY:

|                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Stream or Body of Water            | -----      |
| Hydro, Pool or Reservoir           | □          |
| Jurisdictional Stream              | ---JS---   |
| Buffer Zone 1                      | ---BZ 1--- |
| Buffer Zone 2                      | ---BZ 2--- |
| Flow Arrow                         | ←          |
| Disappearing Stream                | -----      |
| Spring                             | ○          |
| Wetland                            | ---WLB---  |
| Proposed Lateral, Tail, Head Ditch | -----      |
| False Sump                         | ▽          |

### RAILROADS:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Standard Gauge     | -----         |
| RR Signal Milepost | ○ MILEPOST 35 |
| Switch             | □ SWITCH      |
| RR Abandoned       | -----         |
| RR Dismantled      | -----         |

### RIGHT OF WAY:

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Baseline Control Point                                     | ◆         |
| Existing Right of Way Marker                               | △         |
| Existing Right of Way Line                                 | -----     |
| Proposed Right of Way Line                                 | -----     |
| Proposed Right of Way Line with Iron Pin and Cap Marker    | ○ R W     |
| Proposed Right of Way Line with Concrete or Granite Marker | △ R W     |
| Existing Control of Access                                 | ○ C A     |
| Proposed Control of Access                                 | ○ C A     |
| Existing Easement Line                                     | ---E---   |
| Proposed Temporary Construction Easement                   | ---E---   |
| Proposed Temporary Drainage Easement                       | ---TDE--- |
| Proposed Permanent Drainage Easement                       | ---PDE--- |
| Proposed Permanent Utility Easement                        | ---PUE--- |
| Proposed Temporary Utility Easement                        | ---TUE--- |
| Proposed Permanent Easement with Iron Pin and Cap Marker   | ◆         |

### ROADS AND RELATED FEATURES:

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Existing Edge of Pavement  | -----   |
| Existing Curb              | -----   |
| Proposed Slope Stakes Cut  | ---C--- |
| Proposed Slope Stakes Fill | ---F--- |
| Proposed Wheel Chair Ramp  | ○ WCR   |
| Existing Metal Guardrail   | -----   |
| Proposed Guardrail         | -----   |
| Existing Cable Guiderail   | -----   |
| Proposed Cable Guiderail   | -----   |
| Equality Symbol            | ⊕       |
| Pavement Removal           | ▨       |

### VEGETATION:

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| Single Tree  | ○          |
| Single Shrub | ○          |
| Hedge        | -----      |
| Woods Line   | -----      |
| Orchard      | -----      |
| Vineyard     | □ Vineyard |

### EXISTING STRUCTURES:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| MAJOR:                                   |               |
| Bridge, Tunnel or Box Culvert            | -----         |
| Bridge Wing Wall, Head Wall and End Wall | ---CONC WW--- |
| MINOR:                                   |               |
| Head and End Wall                        | ---CONC HW--- |
| Pipe Culvert                             | -----         |
| Footbridge                               | -----         |
| Drainage Box: Catch Basin, DI or JB      | □ CB          |
| Paved Ditch Gutter                       | -----         |
| Storm Sewer Manhole                      | ○ S           |
| Storm Sewer                              | -----         |

### UTILITIES:

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| POWER:                              |         |
| Existing Power Pole                 | ●       |
| Proposed Power Pole                 | ○       |
| Existing Joint Use Pole             | ●       |
| Proposed Joint Use Pole             | ○       |
| Power Manhole                       | ○ P     |
| Power Line Tower                    | □       |
| Power Transformer                   | ▣       |
| U/G Power Cable Hand Hole           | □ H     |
| H-Frame Pole                        | ●       |
| Recorded U/G Power Line             | ---P--- |
| Designated U/G Power Line (S.U.E.*) | ---P--- |

### TELEPHONE:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Existing Telephone Pole                     | ●          |
| Proposed Telephone Pole                     | ○          |
| Telephone Manhole                           | ○ T        |
| Telephone Booth                             | □          |
| Telephone Pedestal                          | □          |
| Telephone Cell Tower                        | ⋈          |
| U/G Telephone Cable Hand Hole               | □ H        |
| Recorded U/G Telephone Cable                | ---T---    |
| Designated U/G Telephone Cable (S.U.E.*)    | ---T---    |
| Recorded U/G Telephone Conduit              | ---TC---   |
| Designated U/G Telephone Conduit (S.U.E.*)  | ---TC---   |
| Recorded U/G Fiber Optics Cable             | ---T FO--- |
| Designated U/G Fiber Optics Cable (S.U.E.*) | ---T FO--- |

### WATER:

|                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Water Manhole                       | ○ W             |
| Water Meter                         | ○               |
| Water Valve                         | ⊗               |
| Water Hydrant                       | ⊕               |
| Recorded U/G Water Line             | ---W---         |
| Designated U/G Water Line (S.U.E.*) | ---W---         |
| Above Ground Water Line             | ---A/G Water--- |

### TV:

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| TV Satellite Dish                          | ⋈           |
| TV Pedestal                                | □           |
| TV Tower                                   | ⊗           |
| U/G TV Cable Hand Hole                     | □ H         |
| Recorded U/G TV Cable                      | ---TV---    |
| Designated U/G TV Cable (S.U.E.*)          | ---TV---    |
| Recorded U/G Fiber Optic Cable             | ---TV FO--- |
| Designated U/G Fiber Optic Cable (S.U.E.*) | ---TV FO--- |

### GAS:

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Gas Valve                         | ◇             |
| Gas Meter                         | ⊕             |
| Recorded U/G Gas Line             | ---G---       |
| Designated U/G Gas Line (S.U.E.*) | ---G---       |
| Above Ground Gas Line             | ---A/G Gas--- |

### SANITARY SEWER:

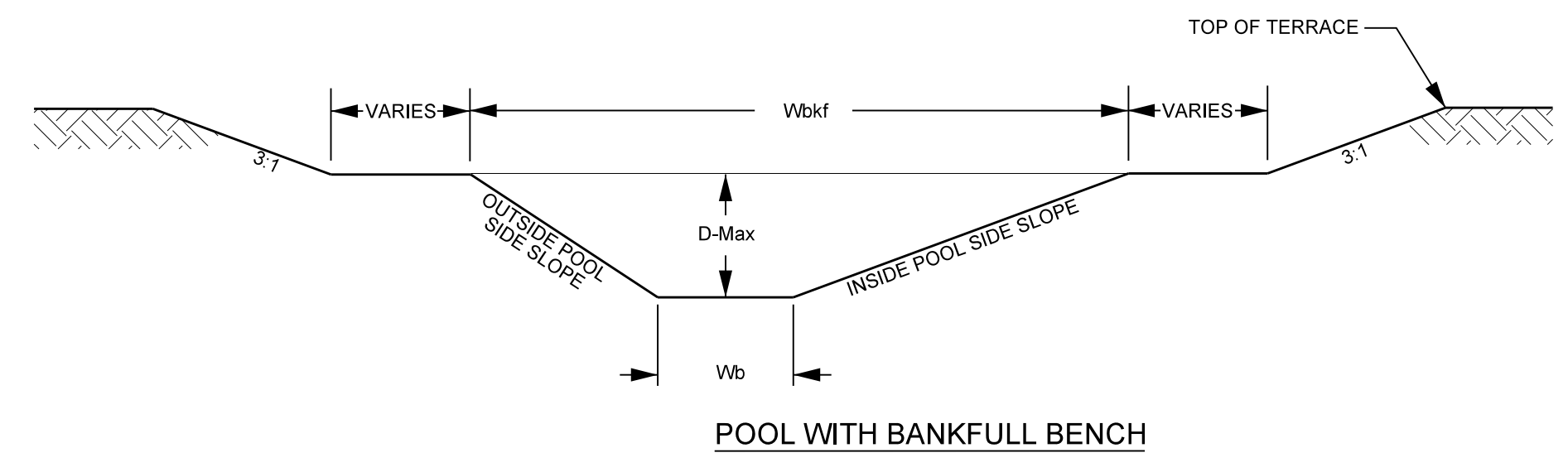
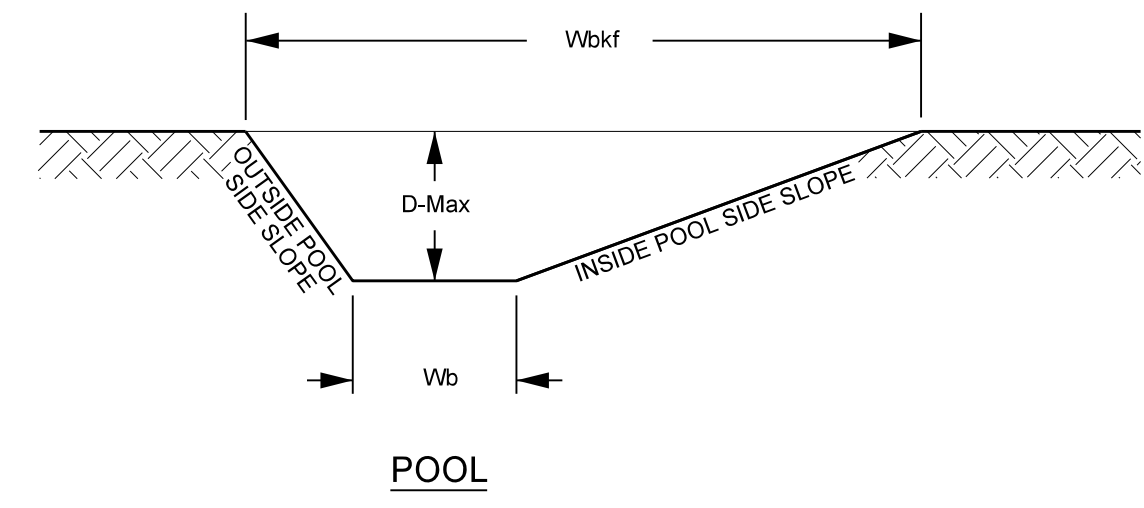
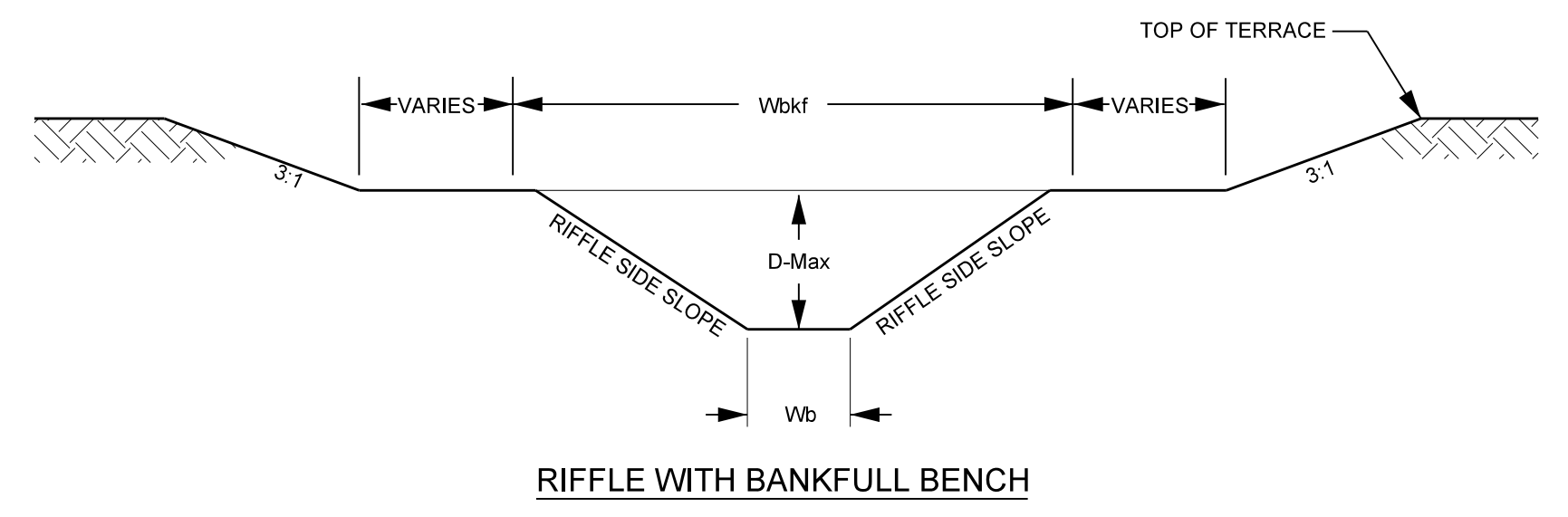
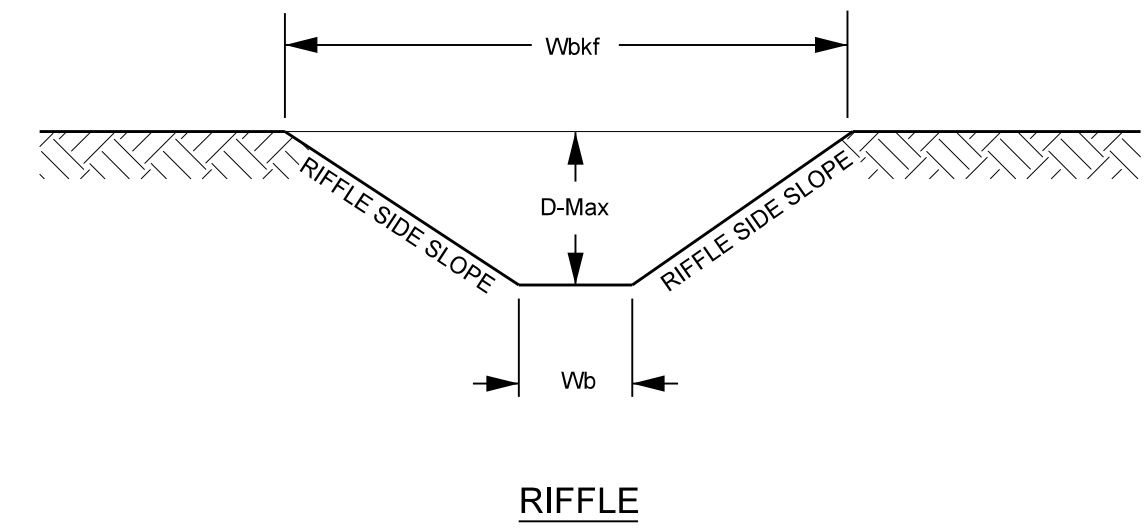
|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Sanitary Sewer Manhole                   | ⊕                        |
| Sanitary Sewer Cleanout                  | ⊕                        |
| U/G Sanitary Sewer Line                  | ---SS---                 |
| Above Ground Sanitary Sewer              | ---A/G Sanitary Sewer--- |
| Recorded SS Forced Main Line             | ---FSS---                |
| Designated SS Forced Main Line (S.U.E.*) | ---FSS---                |

### MISCELLANEOUS:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Utility Pole                           | ●          |
| Utility Pole with Base                 | □          |
| Utility Located Object                 | ○          |
| Utility Traffic Signal Box             | □          |
| Utility Unknown U/G Line               | ---TUTL--- |
| U/G Tank; Water, Gas, Oil              | □          |
| A/G Tank; Water, Gas, Oil              | □          |
| U/G Test Hole (S.U.E.*)                | ⊕          |
| Abandoned According to Utility Records | AATUR      |
| End of Information                     | E.O.I.     |



### TYPICAL RIFFLE, POOL, AND BANKFULL BENCH CROSS SECTIONS



- NOTES:**
- TERRACE SLOPES ON RESTORATION BENCHES (R1, R6, R9, R12, R14) SHALL BE 3:1. FILL OTHER TERRACE SLOPES SHALL BE 2.5:1.
  - WHERE POSSIBLE, ON REACHES WITH WETLAND RESTORATION ADJACENT TO THE STREAM, THE BANKFULL ELEVATION SHALL BE CARRIED OUT TO THE PROPOSED WETLAND RESTORATION BOUNDARY. NO MORE THAN 6" OF CUT CAN BE EXCAVATED IN THE WETLAND RESTORATION AREAS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE EFFORTS.
  - BANKFULL BENCHES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6' IN WIDTH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

WIDTH OF BANKFULL (Wbkf)  
 MAXIMUM DEPTH (Dmax)  
 W/D (Wbkf/Dbkf)  
 BANKFULL AREA (Abkf)  
 BOTTOM WIDTH (Wb)  
 RIFFLE SIDE SLOPE (X:1)  
 INSIDE POOL SIDE SLOPE  
 OUTSIDE POOL SIDE SLOPE

| R1     |      | R2     |      | R3     |      | R4     |      | R5/R6/R7 |      | R9     |      | R10    |      |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|----------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE   | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL |
| 16.9   | 25.0 | 18.0   | 25.0 | 23.7   | 35.0 | 16.9   | 21.0 | 10.2     | 13.0 | 12.7   | 17.0 | 4.9    | 6.0  |
| 1.6    | 3.5  | 1.7    | 3.5  | 2.5    | 4.0  | 1.6    | 3.0  | 1.1      | 1.8  | 1.2    | 2.5  | 0.5    | 1.0  |
| 13.0   | 12.3 | 13.0   | 12.3 | 12.0   | 13.3 | 13.0   | 12.3 | 13.0     | 12.4 | 13.5   | 12.2 | 12.3   | 9.0  |
| 22.0   | 50.8 | 25.0   | 50.8 | 47.0   | 92.0 | 22.0   | 36.0 | 8.0      | 13.9 | 12.0   | 23.8 | 2.0    | 4.0  |
| 10.5   | 4.0  | 11.2   | 4.0  | 13.7   | 11.0 | 10.2   | 3.0  | 4.9      | 2.2  | 6.5    | 2.0  | 2.8    | 2.0  |
| 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.5      | N/A  | 2.5    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  |
| N/A    | 4.0  | N/A    | 3.0  | N/A    | 4.0  | N/A    | 4.0  | N/A      | 3.0  | N/A    | 3.0  | N/A    | 2.0  |
| 2.0    | N/A  | 3.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 3.0      | N/A  | 3.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  |

WIDTH OF BANKFULL (Wbkf)  
 MAXIMUM DEPTH (Dmax)  
 W/D (Wbkf/Dbkf)  
 BANKFULL AREA (Abkf)  
 BOTTOM WIDTH (Wb)  
 RIFFLE SIDE SLOPE (X:1)  
 INSIDE POOL SIDE SLOPE  
 OUTSIDE POOL SIDE SLOPE

| R11    |      | R12    |      | R14 (Upper) |      | R14 (Lower) |      | R19    |      | R20    |      | R25    |      |
|--------|------|--------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE      | POOL | RIFFLE      | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL | RIFFLE | POOL |
| 3.9    | 4.0  | 8.8    | 11.5 | 5.1         | 5.5  | 5.0         | 7.0  | 5.1    | 6.5  | 4.2    | 5.0  | 5.1    | 7.0  |
| 0.4    | 0.6  | 0.8    | 1.5  | 0.5         | 0.7  | 0.5         | 1.0  | 0.5    | 1.0  | 0.4    | 1.0  | 0.5    | 1.2  |
| 13.0   | 9.5  | 13.0   | 10.4 | 13.0        | 12.7 | 12.5        | 12.3 | 13.0   | 9.4  | 12.0   | 8.3  | 13.0   | 8.9  |
| 1.2    | 1.7  | 6.0    | 12.8 | 2.0         | 2.4  | 2.0         | 4.0  | 2.0    | 4.5  | 1.5    | 3.0  | 2.0    | 5.5  |
| 2.4    | 1.6  | 5.5    | 5.5  | 2.4         | 1.3  | 3.0         | 1.0  | 3.2    | 2.5  | 2.4    | 1.0  | 3.2    | 2.2  |
| 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.5         | N/A  | 2.0         | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  |
| N/A    | 2.0  | N/A    | 2.0  | N/A         | 3.0  | N/A         | 4.0  | N/A    | 2.0  | N/A    | 2.0  | N/A    | 2.0  |
| 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 3.0         | N/A  | 2.0         | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  | 2.0    | N/A  |

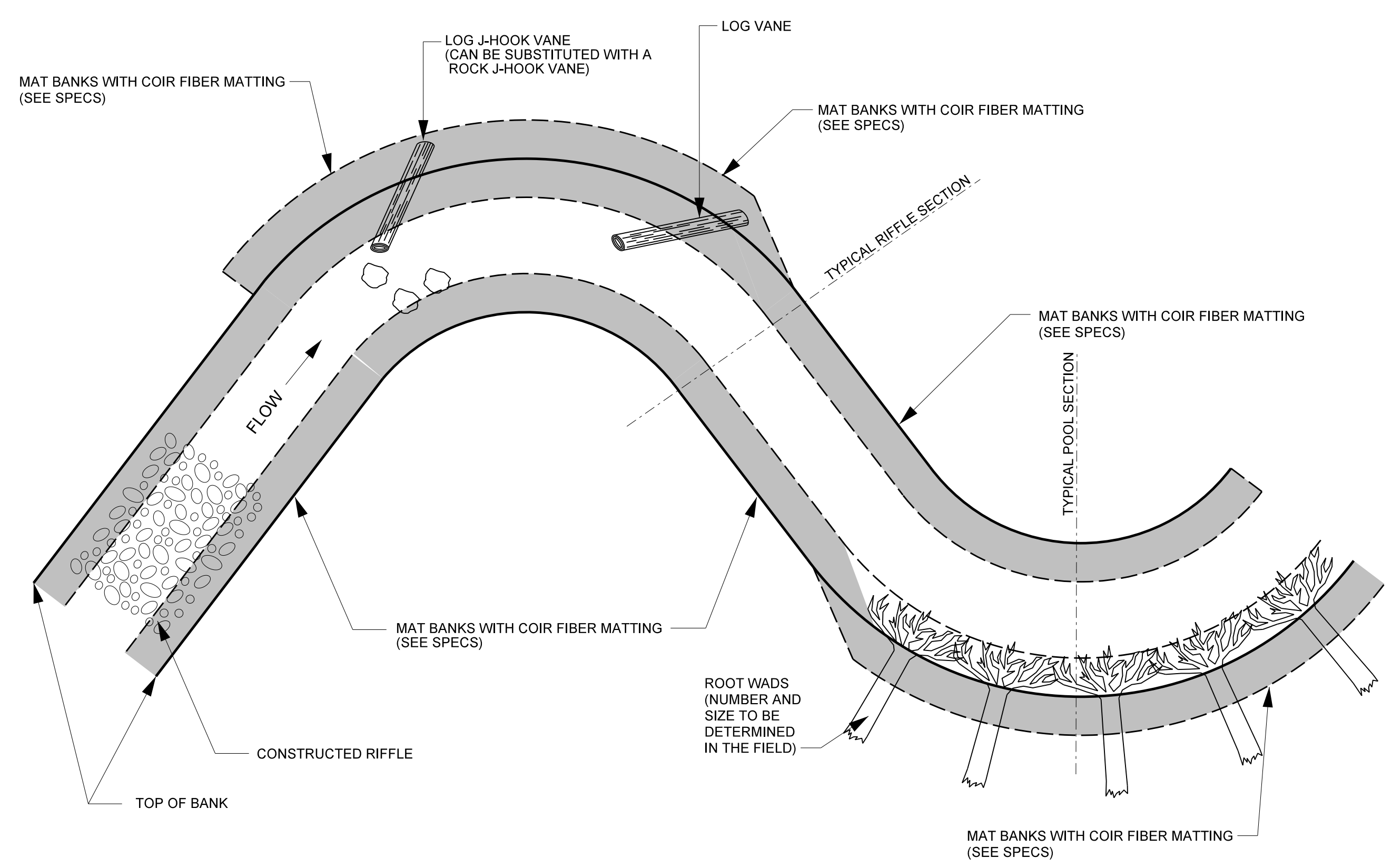
### TYPICAL STRUCTURE PLACEMENT

**STRUCTURE NOTES:**

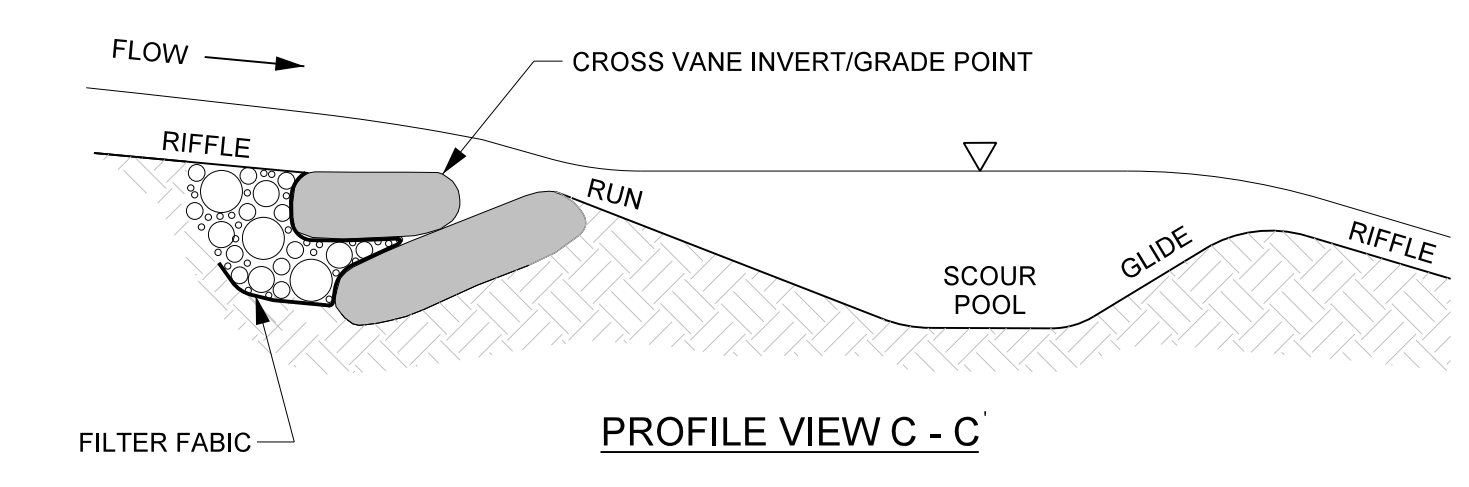
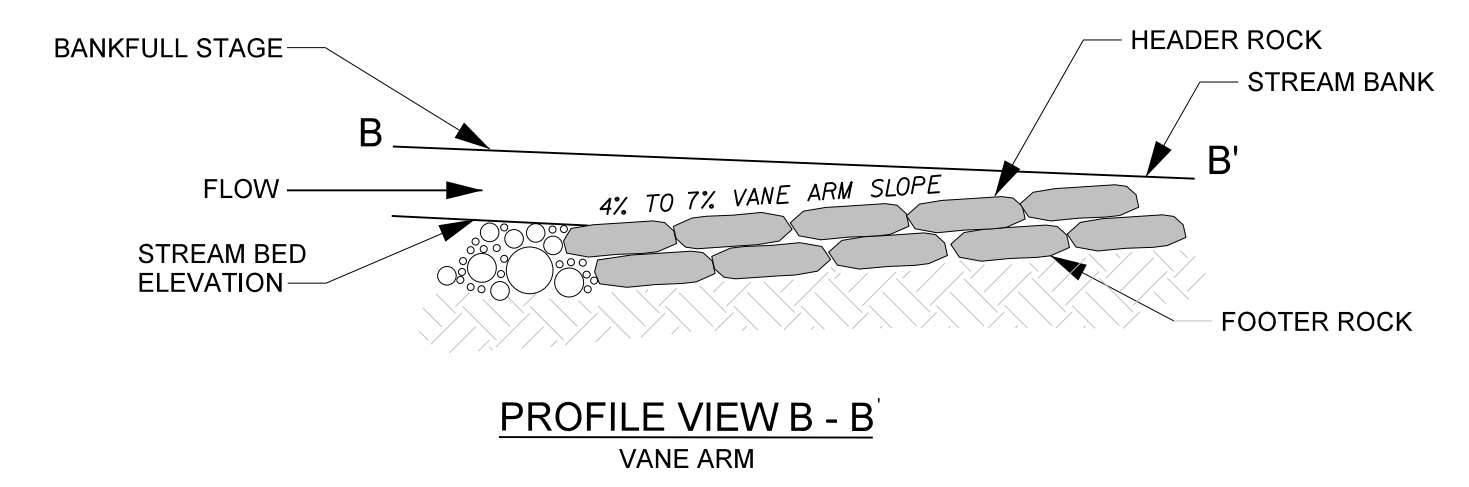
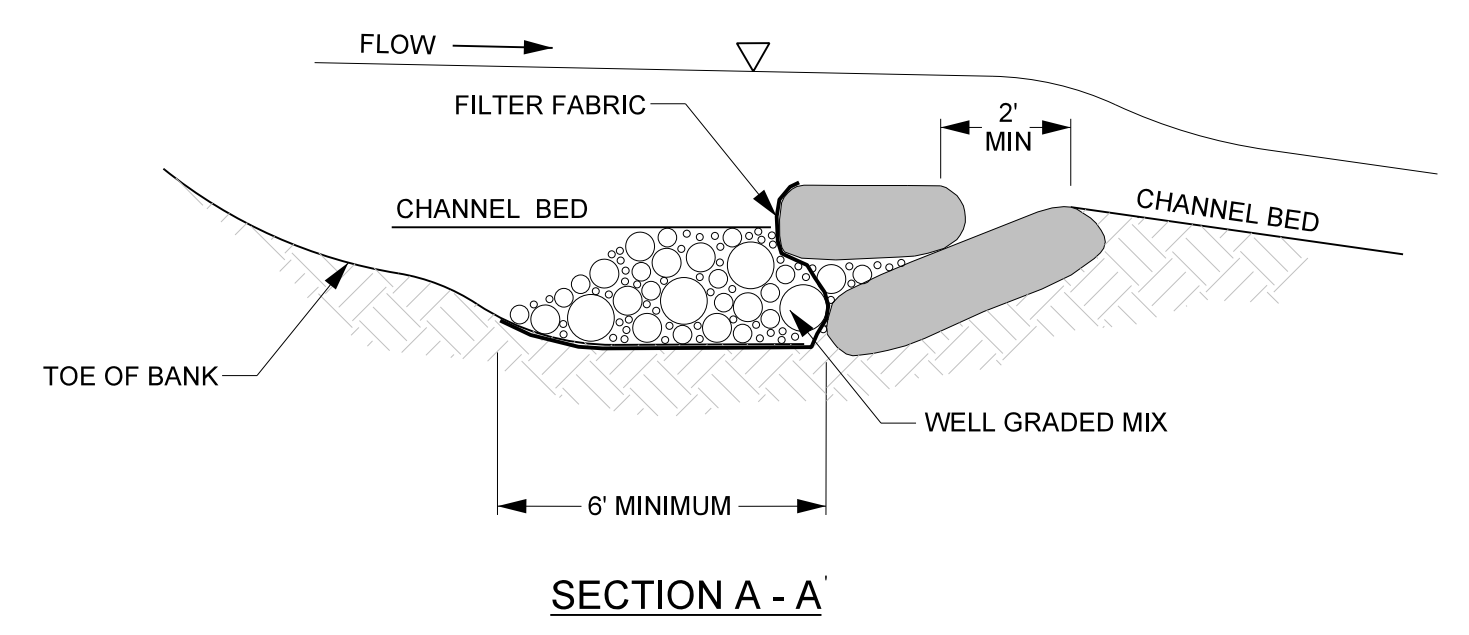
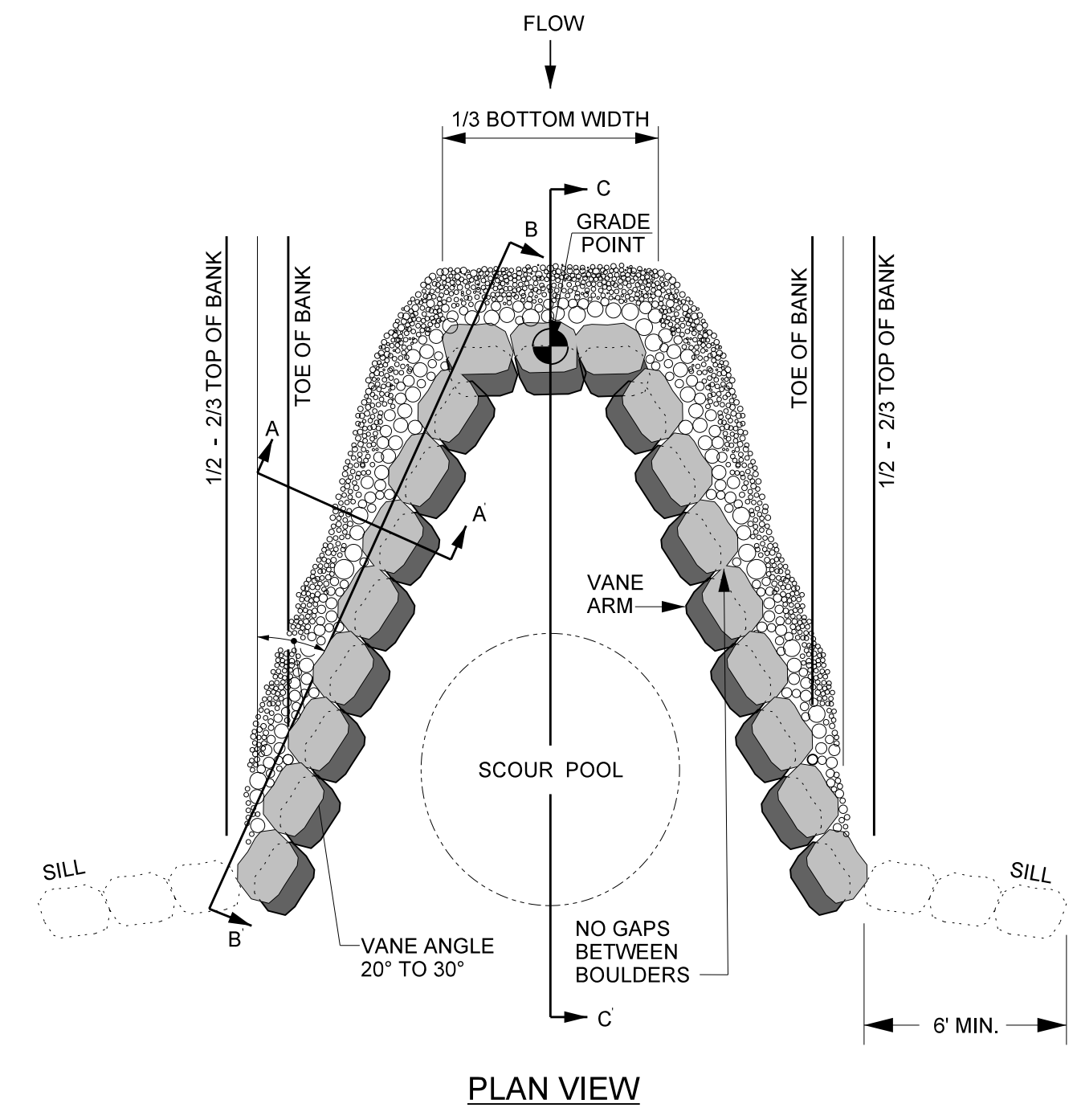
- GENERALLY LOG AND ROCK J-HOOK VANES. ROOT WADS, LOG VANES AND COIR FIBER MATTING WILL BE INSTALLED IN THE LOCATION AND SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.
- ADDITIONAL STRUCTURES OR CHANGES TO STRUCTURE LOCATIONS MAY BE MADE BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION.

**NOTES:**

- COIR FIBER MATTING TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL RESTORED STREAMBANKS.
- IF ROOT WADS DO NOT COVER ENTIRE SLOPE ON OUTSIDE OF MEANDER BENDS, COIR FIBER MATTING IS NEEDED.



### ROCK CROSS VANE



**NOTES FOR ALL VANE STRUCTURES:**

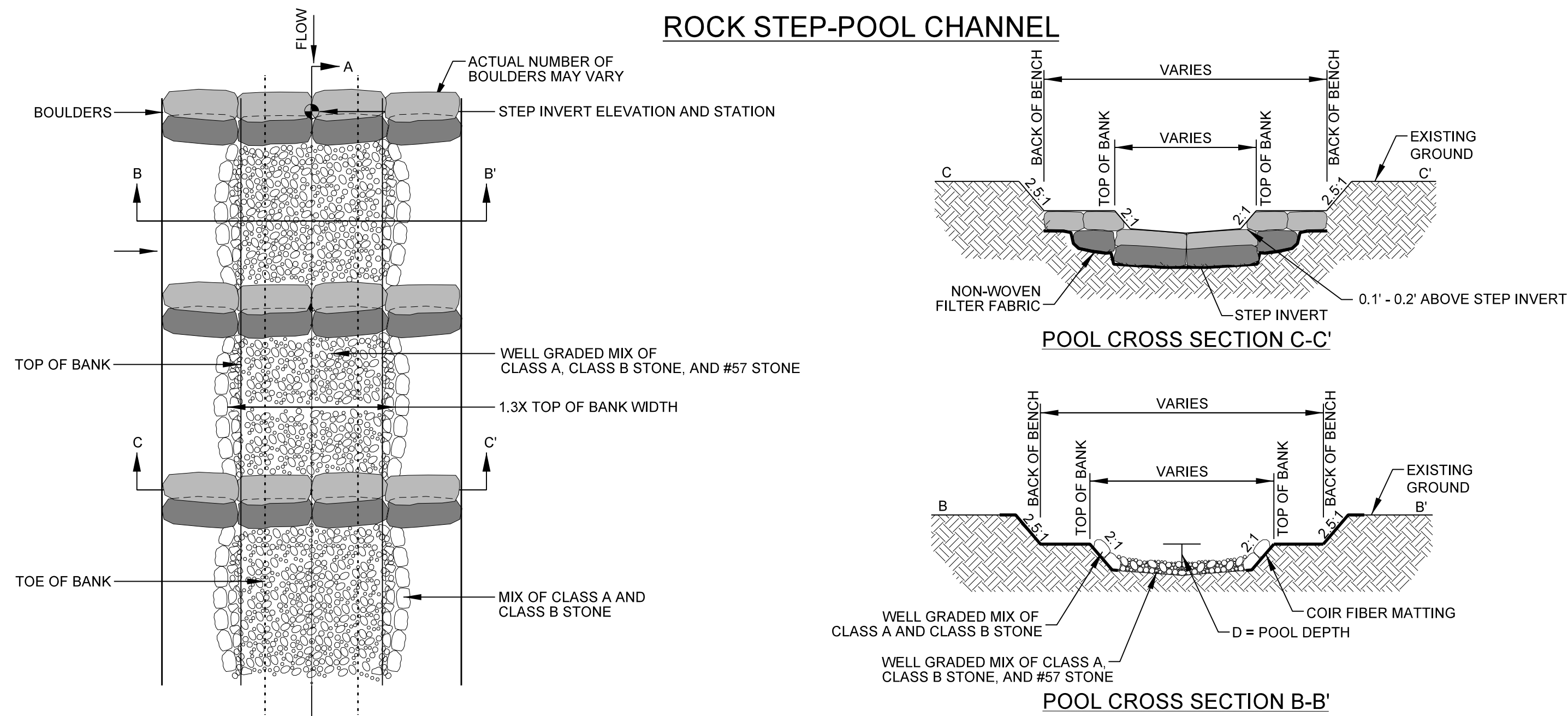
- INSTALL FILTER FABRIC FOR DRAINAGE BEGINNING AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HEADER ROCKS AND EXTEND DOWNWARD TO THE DEPTH OF THE BOTTOM FOOTER ROCK, AND THEN UPSTREAM TO A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET.
- DIG A TRENCH BELOW THE BED FOR FOOTER ROCKS AND PLACE FILL ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF VANE ARM, BETWEEN THE ARM AND STREAMBANK.
- CONSTRUCT ANGLE AND SLOPE SPECIFICATIONS AS SHOWN.
- BACKFILL VANE ARMS AND INVERT WITH A WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, A, AND #57 STONE.
- ON-SITE ALLUVIUM SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE STONE BACKFILL WHERE AVAILABLE.
- BOULDER SILL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6'.

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>   | SHEET NO.<br><b>2</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER   |                       |
|  |                       |
| DocuSigned by:<br>Kathleen M. McKeithan<br>2478264E1818473   |                       |
| APPROVED BY:   |                       |
| 9/11/2020  |                       |
| DATE:  |                       |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>   |                       |
| Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.463.5488<br>Fax: 919.463.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                       |
| <b>NC DMS ID NO. 100003</b>  |                       |

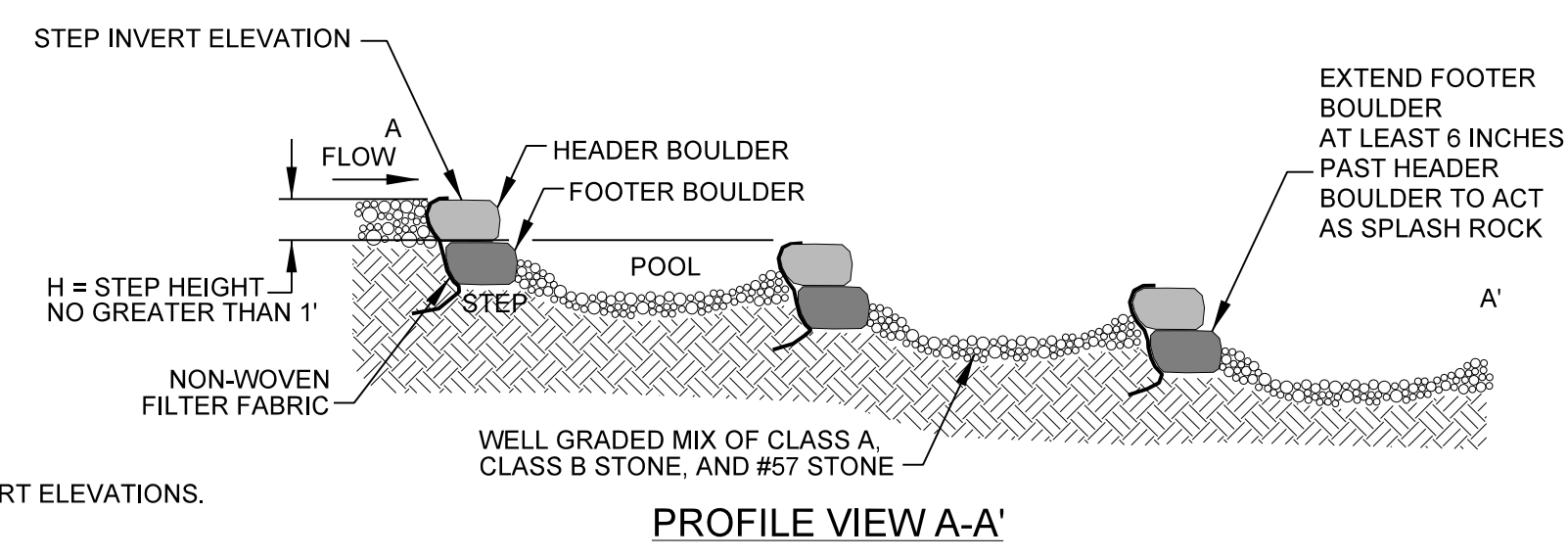


2/26/20

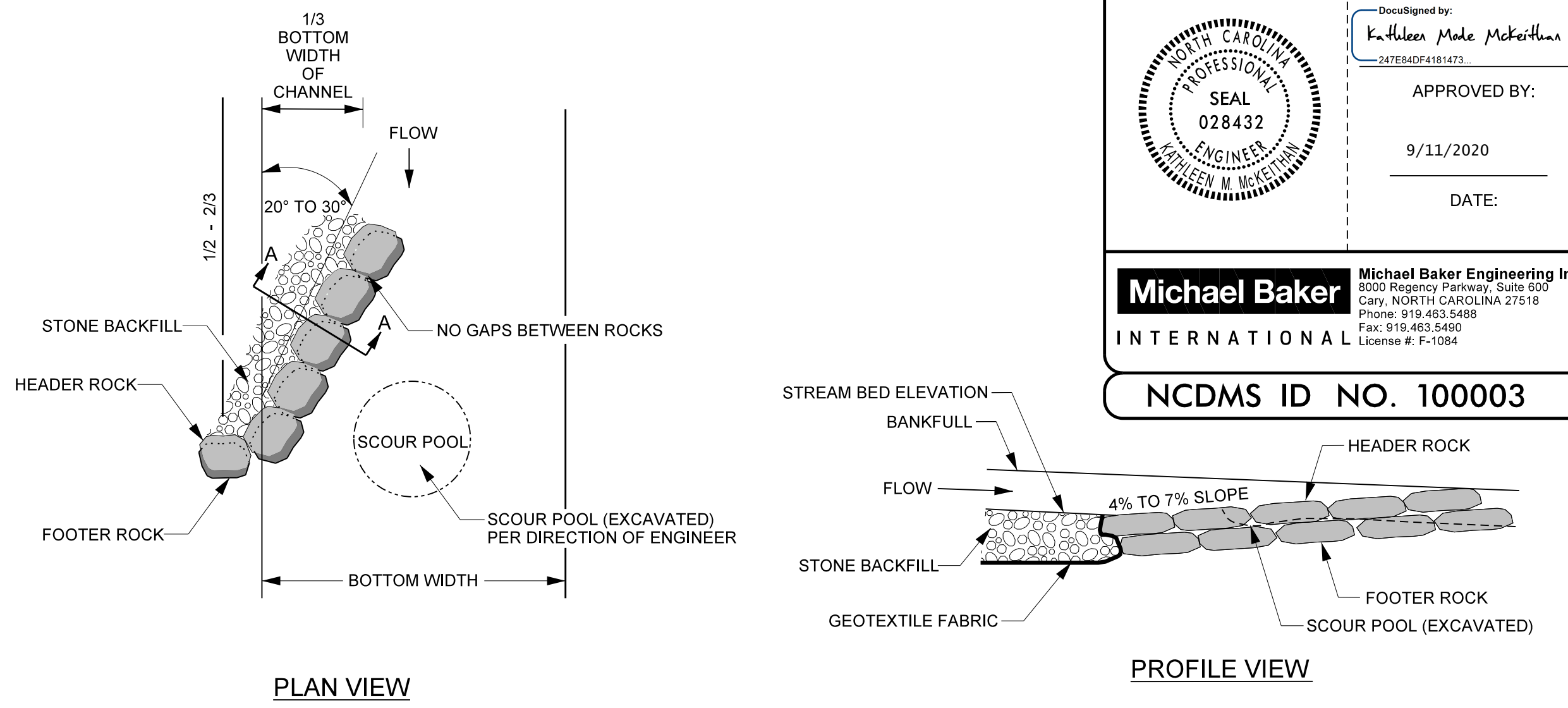
### ROCK STEP-POOL CHANNEL



- NOTES:**
1. HEADER BOULDERS MUST BE 2' X 2' X 1' AND FOOTERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 3' X 2' X 1'.
  2. FOOTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT 1/4 TO 1/3 OF THE LENGTH IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE HEADER.
  3. SOIL SHALL BE WELL COMPACTED AROUND BURIED PORTION OF FOOTERS WITH THE BUCKET OF EXCAVATOR.
  4. INSTALL NON-WOVEN FILTER FABRIC BELOW FOOTER BOULDERS.
  5. UNDERCUT POOL BED ELEVATION 8 INCHES TO ALLOW FOR LAYER OF STONE.
  6. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MATTING ALONG COMPLETED BANKS SUCH THAT THE EROSION CONTROL MATTING AT THE TOE OF THE BANK EXTENDS DOWN TO THE UNDERCUT ELEVATION.
  7. INSTALL WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS A AND CLASS B STONE ALONG SIDE SLOPES.
  8. FINAL CHANNEL BED SHAPE SHOULD BE ROUNDED, COMPACTED, AND CONCAVE, WITH THE ELEVATION OF THE BED APPROXIMATELY 0.5 FT DEEPER IN THE CENTER THAN AT THE EDGES.
  9. STEP HEIGHT (H) SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.0 FT.
  10. MINIMUM POOL DEPTH (D) SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 1.3 FT.
  11. AT LEAST 6" OF THE UPSTREAM FOOTER MUST BE BURIED BELOW THE DOWNSTREAM HEADER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
  12. ALL STRUCTURES MUST BE FOOTERED.



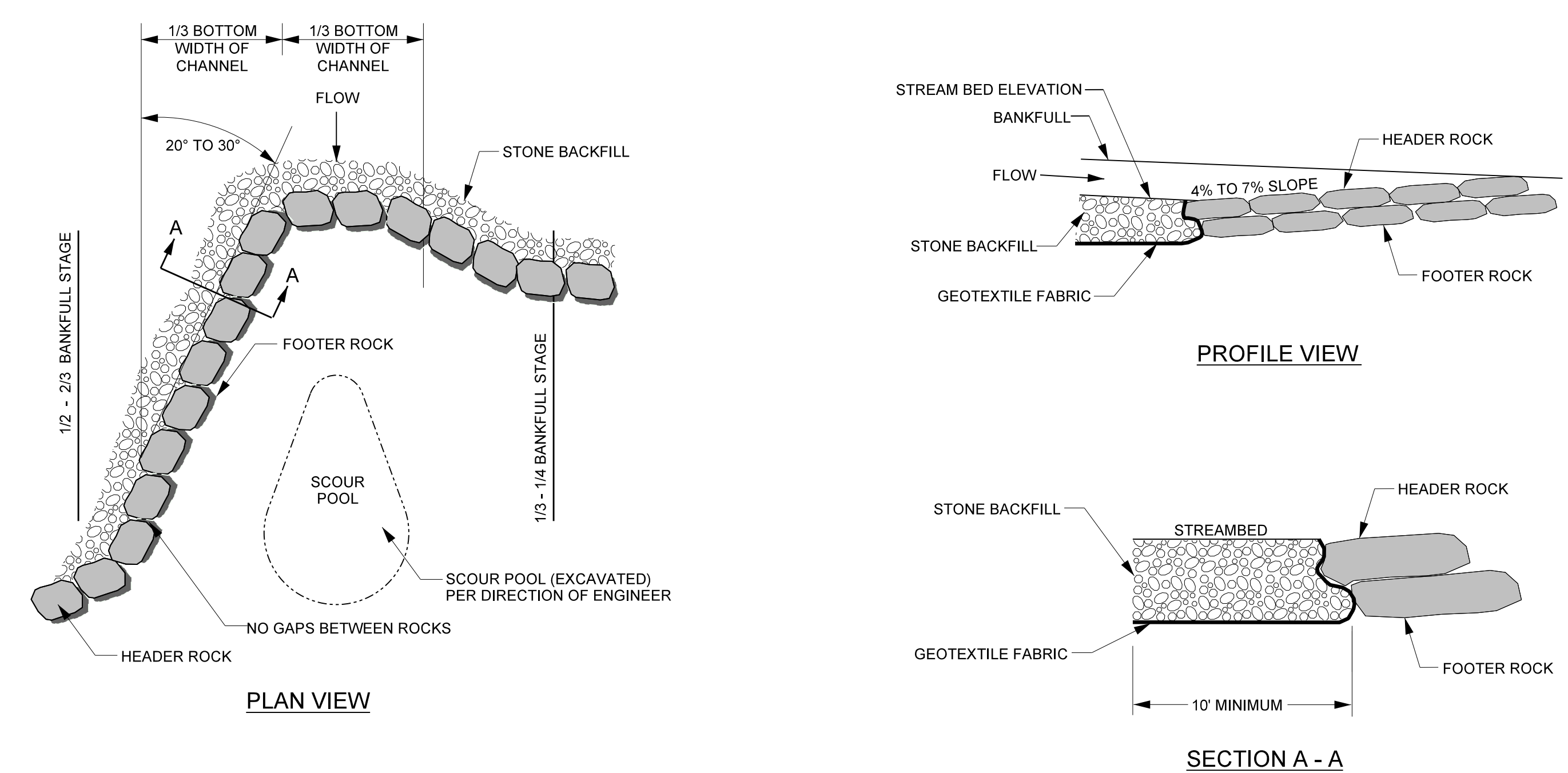
### ROCK VANE



- NOTES FOR ALL VANE STRUCTURES:**
1. INSTALL GEOTEXTILE FABRIC BEGINNING AT THE TOP OF THE HEADER ROCKS AND EXTEND DOWNWARD TO THE DEPTH OF THE BOTTOM FOOTER ROCK, AND THEN UPSTREAM TO A MINIMUM OF TEN FEET.
  2. DIG A TRENCH BELOW THE BED FOR FOOTER ROCKS AND PLACE FILL ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF VANE ARM, BETWEEN THE ARM AND STREAMBANK.
  3. START AT BANK AND PLACE FOOTER ROCKS FIRST AND THEN HEADER (TOP) ROCK.
  4. CONTINUE WITH STRUCTURE, FOLLOWING ANGLE AND SLOPE SPECIFICATIONS.
  5. AN EXTRA ROCK CAN BE PLACED IN SCOUR POOL FOR HABITAT IMPROVEMENT.
  6. USE HAND PLACED STONE TO FILL GAPS ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF HEADER AND FOOTER ROCKS.
  7. AFTER ALL STONE BACKFILL HAS BEEN PLACED, FILL IN THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE WITH WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, CLASS A, & #57 STONE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE HEADER ROCK. INCORPORATE ON-SITE ALLUVIUM WHERE AVAILABLE.
  8. START SLOPE AT 2/3 TO 3/4 TIMES THE BANKFULL STAGE.

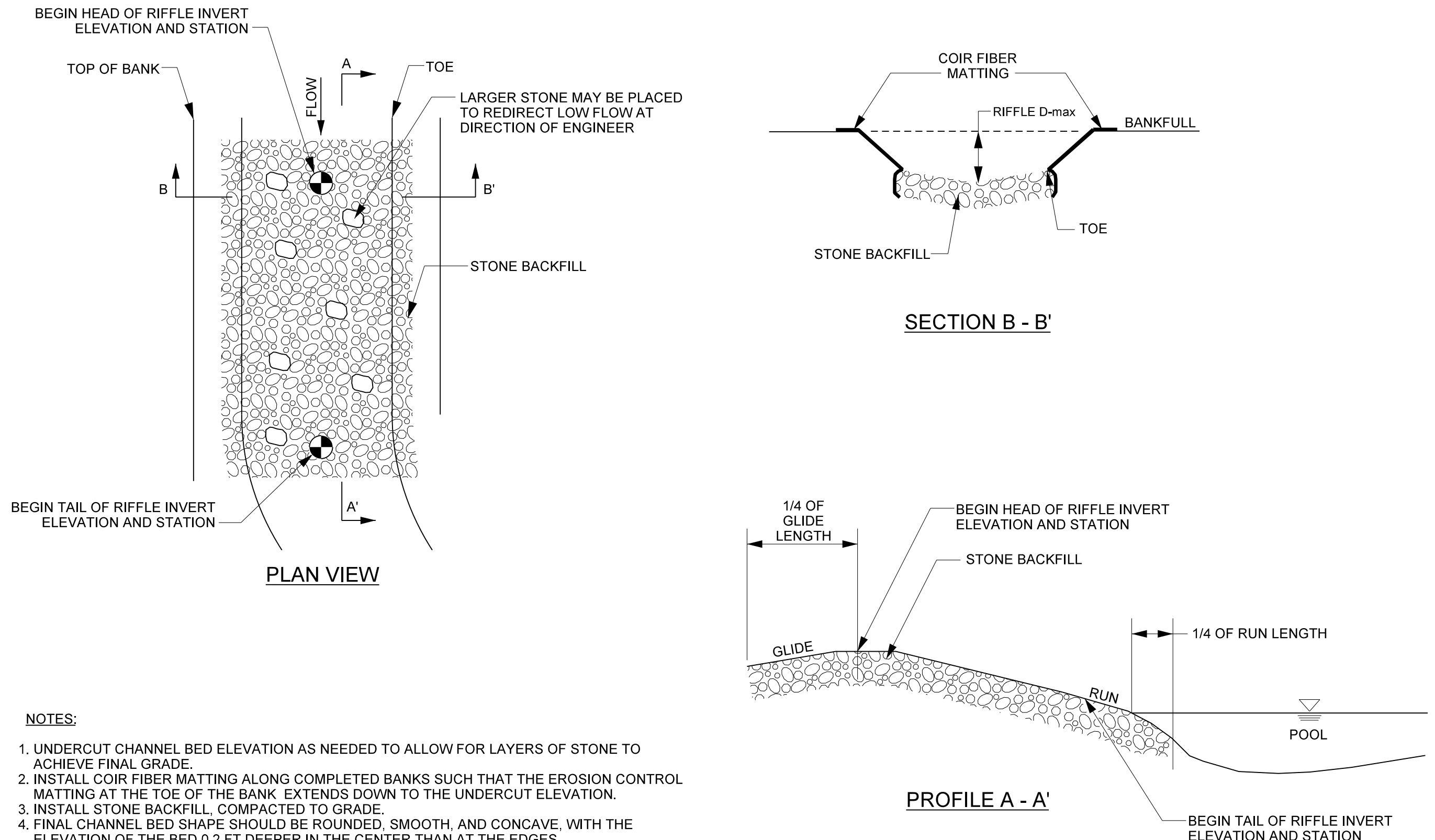
|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>   | SHEET NO.<br><b>2A</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER<br><i>Kathleen M. Mckeithan</i>   |                        |
|  |                        |
| APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020  |                        |
| DATE:  |                        |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>   |                        |
| Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.463.5486<br>Fax: 919.463.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                        |
| <b>NC DMS ID NO. 100003</b>  |                        |

### GRADE CONTROL J-HOOK VANE



- NOTES FOR ALL VANE STRUCTURES:**
1. INSTALL FILTER FABRIC FOR DRAINAGE BEGINNING AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HEADER ROCKS AND EXTEND DOWNWARD TO THE DEPTH OF THE BOTTOM FOOTER ROCK, AND THEN UPSTREAM TO A MINIMUM OF SIX FEET.
  2. DIG A TRENCH BELOW THE BED FOR FOOTER ROCKS AND PLACE FILL ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF VANE ARM, BETWEEN THE ARM AND STREAMBANK.
  3. CONSTRUCT ANGLE AND SLOPE SPECIFICATIONS AS SHOWN.
  4. BACKFILL VANE ARMS AND INVERT WITH A WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, A, AND #57 STONE.
  5. ON-SITE ALLUVIUM SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE STONE BACKFILL WHERE AVAILABLE.
  6. BOULDER SILL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6'.

### CONSTRUCTED RIFFLE



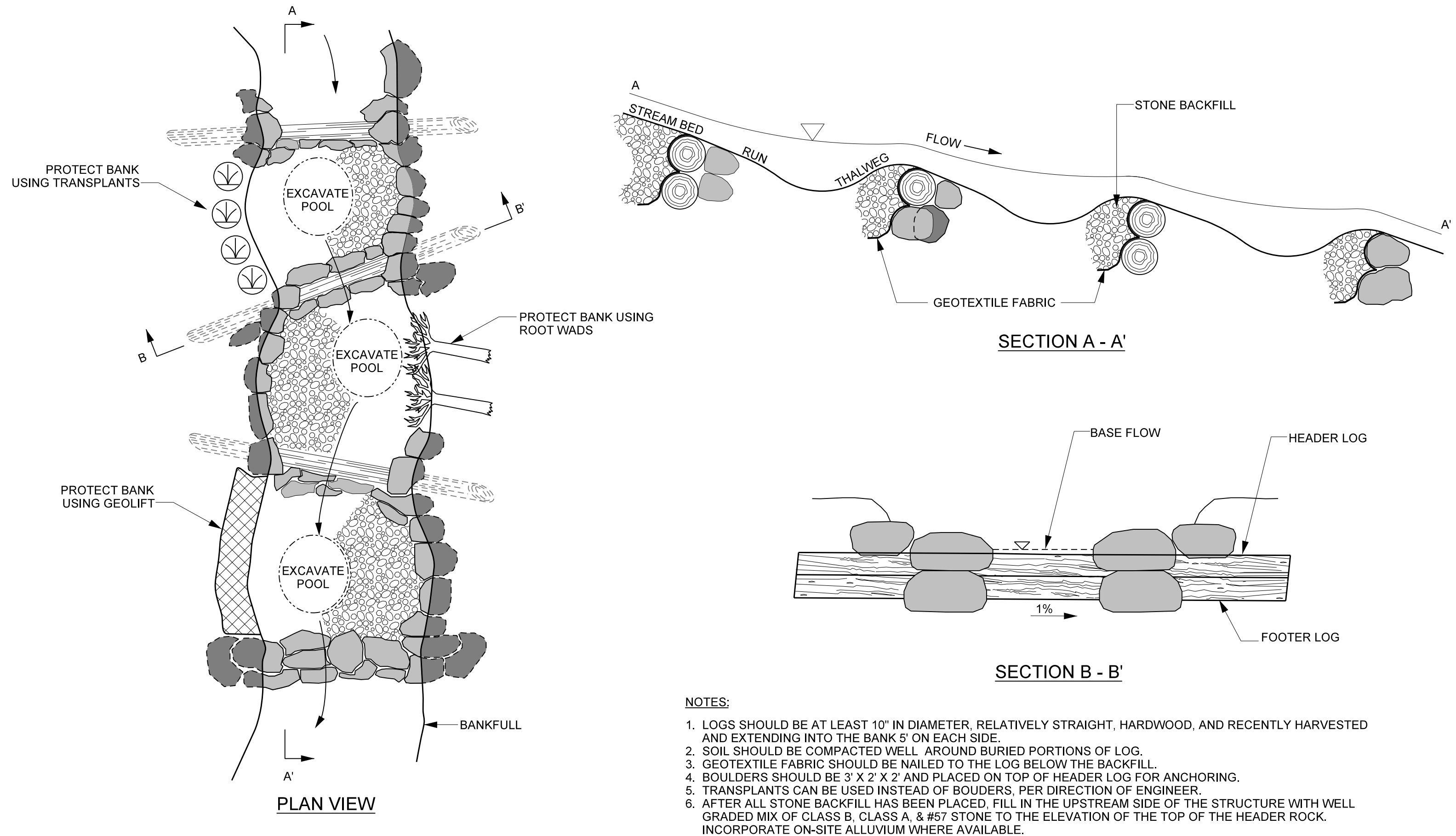
- NOTES:**
1. UNDERCUT CHANNEL BED ELEVATION AS NEEDED TO ALLOW FOR LAYERS OF STONE TO ACHIEVE FINAL GRADE.
  2. INSTALL COIR FIBER MATTING ALONG COMPLETED BANKS SUCH THAT THE EROSION CONTROL MATTING AT THE TOE OF THE BANK EXTENDS DOWN TO THE UNDERCUT ELEVATION.
  3. INSTALL STONE BACKFILL, COMPACTED TO GRADE.
  4. FINAL CHANNEL BED SHAPE SHOULD BE ROUNDED, SMOOTH, AND CONCAVE, WITH THE ELEVATION OF THE BED 0.2 FT DEEPER IN THE CENTER THAN AT THE EDGES.
  5. STONE BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF 10% CLASS I, 20% CLASS B, 40% CLASS A, AND 30% ON-SITE ALLUVIUM BY VOLUME. IF ALLUVIUM IS UNAVAILABLE, BACKFILL SHALL BE A WELL GRADED MIX OF 10% CLASS I, 20% CLASS B, 40% CLASS A, AND 30% #57 STONE.
  6. CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES SHALL BE 18" THICK ON REACHES R1, R4, & R9. ALL OTHER CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES SHALL BE 12" THICK.

R:\157329\157329.dgn



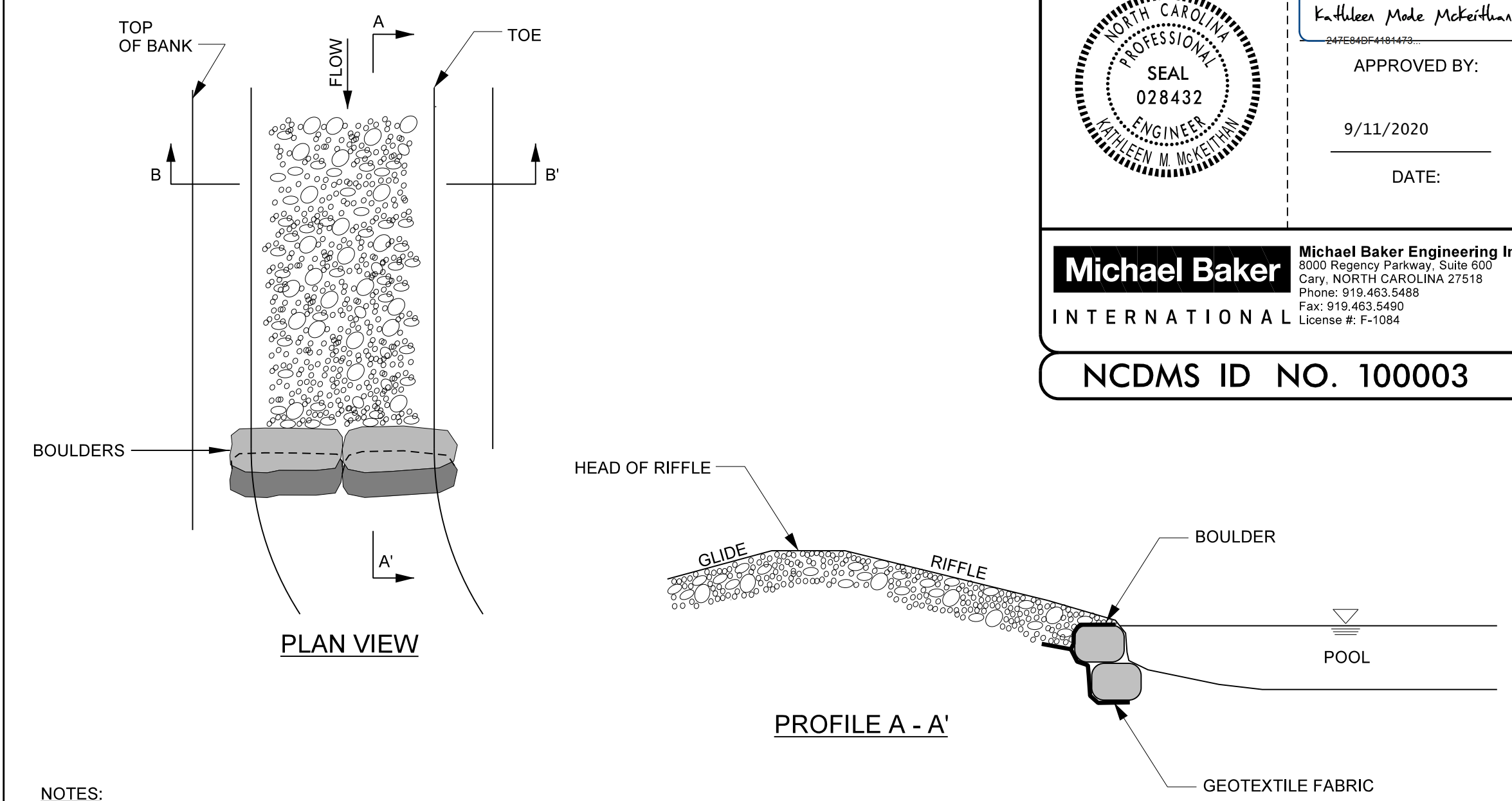
2/26/20

### LOG AND ROCK STEP / POOL



- NOTES:**
- LOGS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 10" IN DIAMETER, RELATIVELY STRAIGHT, HARDWOOD, AND RECENTLY HARVESTED AND EXTENDING INTO THE BANK 5' ON EACH SIDE.
  - SOIL SHOULD BE COMPACTED WELL AROUND BURIED PORTIONS OF LOG.
  - GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE NAILED TO THE LOG BELOW THE BACKFILL.
  - BOULDERS SHOULD BE 3' X 2' X 2' AND PLACED ON TOP OF HEADER LOG FOR ANCHORING.
  - TRANSPLANTS CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF BOULDERS, PER DIRECTION OF ENGINEER.
  - AFTER ALL STONE BACKFILL HAS BEEN PLACED, FILL IN THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE WITH WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, CLASS A, & #57 STONE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE HEADER ROCK. INCORPORATE ON-SITE ALLUVIUM WHERE AVAILABLE.

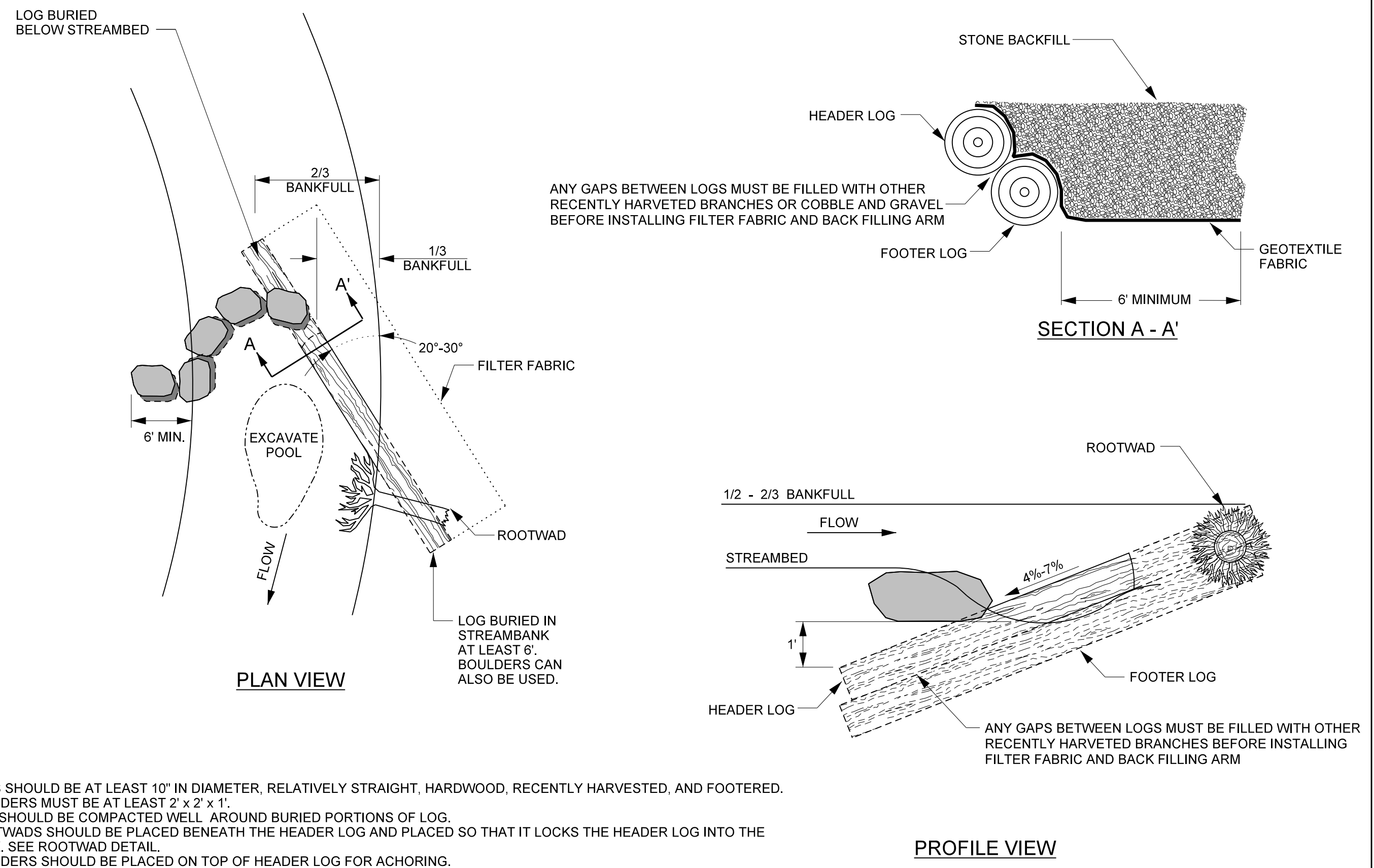
### BOULDER STEP



- NOTES:**
- HEADER BOULDERS MUST BE 3' X 2' X 2' AND FOOTERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 4' X 3' X 2'.
  - FOOTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT 1/4 TO 1/3 OF THE LENGTH IS DOWNSTREAM OF THE HEADER.
  - SOIL SHALL BE WELL COMPACTED AROUND BURIED PORTION OF FOOTERS WITH THE BUCKET OF EXCAVATOR.
  - INSTALL NON-WOVEN FILTER FABRIC UNDERNEATH FOOTER BOULDERS.
  - UNDERCUT THE RIFFLE ELEVATION 16 INCHES TO ALLOW FOR A LAYER OF STONE.
  - INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MATTING ALONG COMPLETED BANKS SUCH THAT THE EROSION CONTROL MATTING AT THE TOE OF THE BANK EXTENDS DOWN TO THE UNDERCUT ELEVATION.
  - FILL TRENCH WITH GRADED MIX OF CLASS A, CLASS B, AND #57 STONE TO THE BED ELEVATION OF THE CHANNEL.
  - BOULDER STEPS MUST BE EXTENDED TO A MINIMUM OF 2' INTO THE BANK. USE SILL BOULDERS IF NECESSARY.
  - THALWEG AND STEP INVERT WILL BE CONCAVE AND SHAPED PER DIRECTION OF THE DESIGNER.

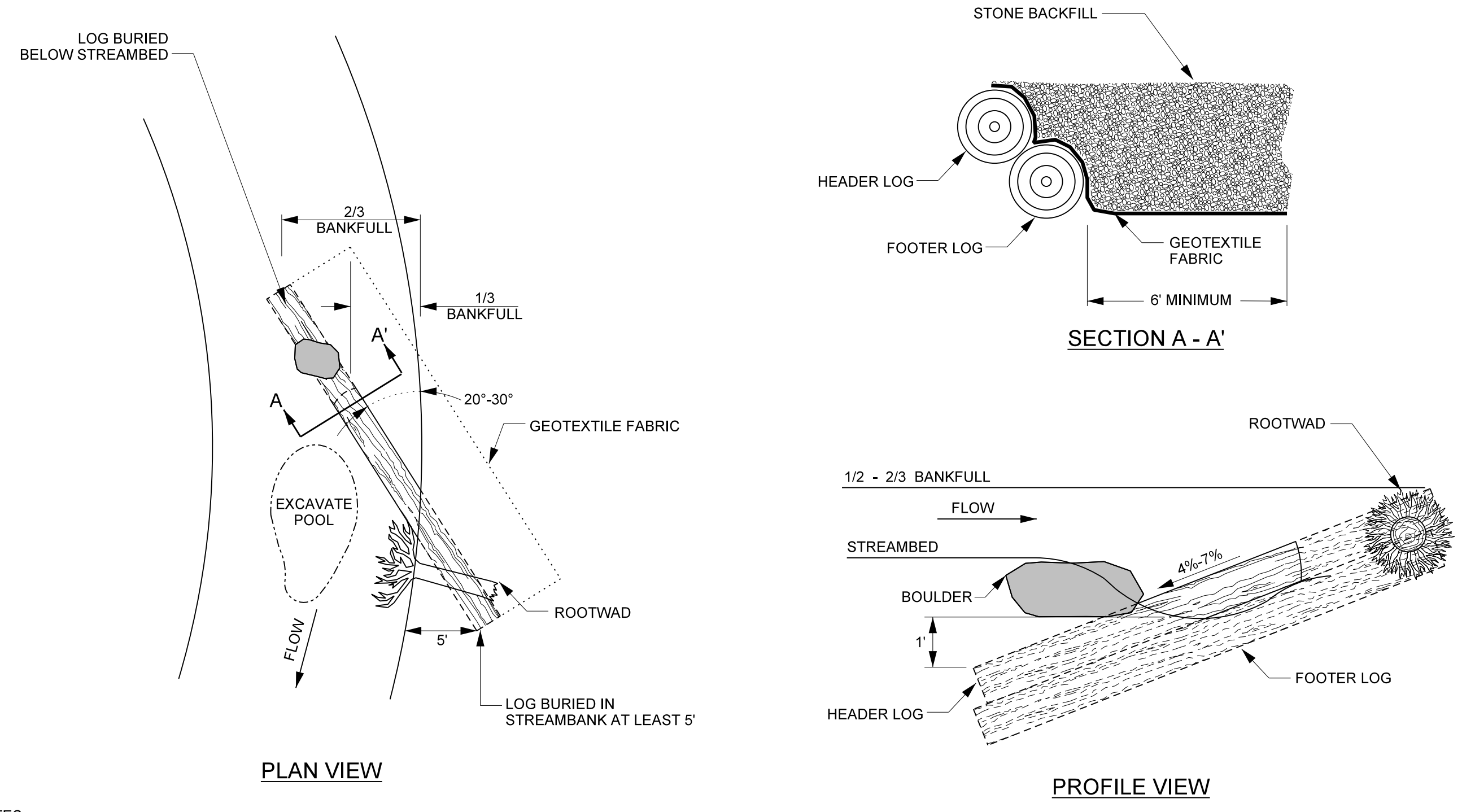
|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>      | SHEET NO.<br><b>2B</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER                            |                        |
|   |                        |
| Approved by:<br>_____<br>DATE:<br>9/11/2020 |                        |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>          |                        |
| NCDMS ID NO. 100003                         |                        |

### GRADE CONTROL LOG J-HOOK VANE



- NOTES:**
- LOGS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 10" IN DIAMETER, RELATIVELY STRAIGHT, HARDWOOD, RECENTLY HARVESTED, AND FOOTERED.
  - BOULDERS MUST BE AT LEAST 2' X 2' X 1'.
  - SOIL SHOULD BE COMPACTED WELL AROUND BURIED PORTIONS OF LOG.
  - ROOTWADS SHOULD BE PLACED BENEATH THE HEADER LOG AND PLACED SO THAT IT LOCKS THE HEADER LOG INTO THE BANK. SEE ROOTWAD DETAIL.
  - BOULDERS SHOULD BE PLACED ON TOP OF HEADER LOG FOR ANCHORING.
  - HEADER BOULDERS TO BE PLACED 0.5 TO 0.75 FEET APART.
  - FILTER FABRIC SHOULD BE NAILED TO THE LOG BELOW THE BACKFILL.
  - TRANSPLANTS OR BOULDERS CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF ROOTWADS, PER DIRECTION OF ENGINEER.
  - BOULDER SILL MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 5'.
  - AFTER ALL STONE BACKFILL HAS BEEN PLACED, FILL IN THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE WITH WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, CLASS A, & #57 STONE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE HEADER ROCK. INCORPORATE ON-SITE ALLUVIUM WHERE AVAILABLE.

### LOG VANE



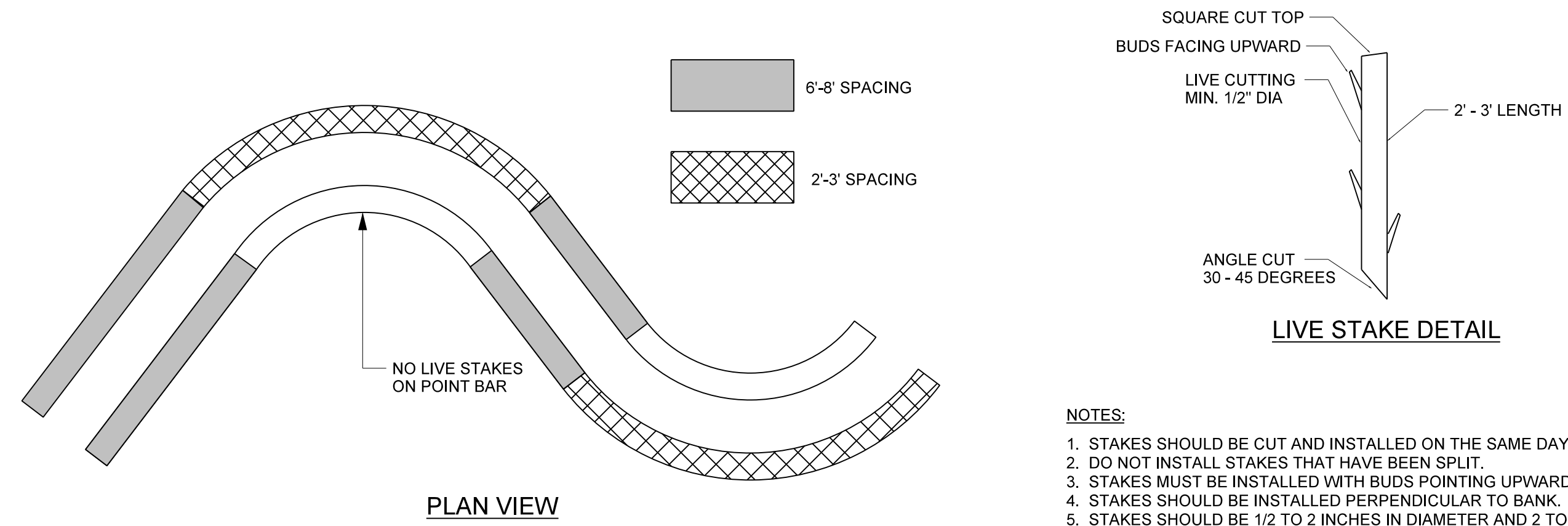
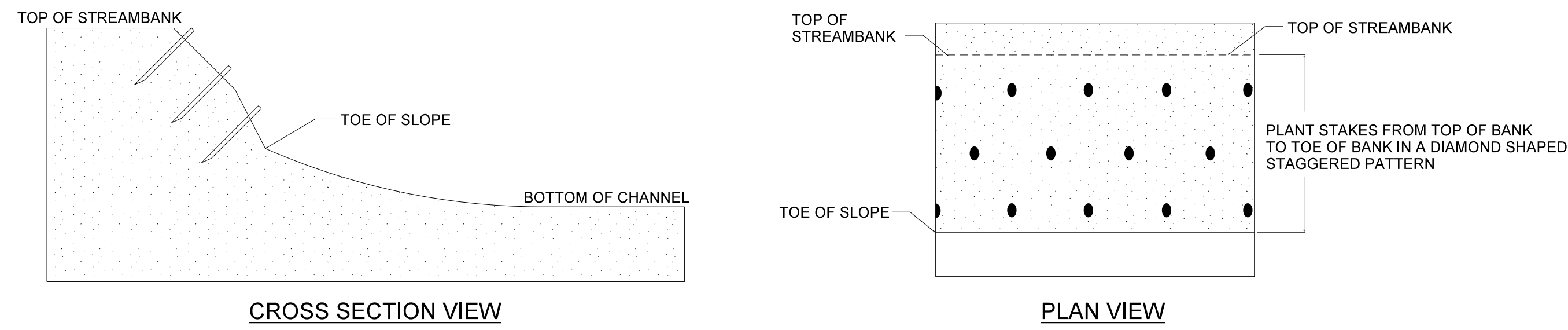
- NOTES:**
- LOGS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 10" IN DIAMETER, RELATIVELY STRAIGHT, HARDWOOD, AND RECENTLY HARVESTED.
  - BOULDERS MUST BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO ANCHOR LOGS.
  - SOIL SHOULD BE COMPACTED WELL AROUND BURIED PORTIONS OF LOGS.
  - ROOTWADS SHOULD BE PLACED BENEATH THE HEADER LOG AND PLACED SO THAT IT LOCKS THE HEADER LOG INTO THE BANK. SEE ROOTWAD DETAIL.
  - BOULDER SHOULD BE PLACED ON TOP OF HEADER LOG FOR ANCHORING.
  - GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE NAILED TO THE LOG BELOW THE BACKFILL.
  - TRANSPLANTS CAN BE USED INSTEAD OF ROOTWADS, PER DIRECTION OF ENGINEER.
  - AFTER ALL STONE BACKFILL HAS BEEN PLACED, FILL IN THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE WITH WELL GRADED MIX OF CLASS B, CLASS A, & #57 STONE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE HEADER ROCK. INCORPORATE ON-SITE ALLUVIUM WHERE AVAILABLE.

R:\157329\_01\_Russell\_Cop\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-02B.dgn  
 8/15/2020



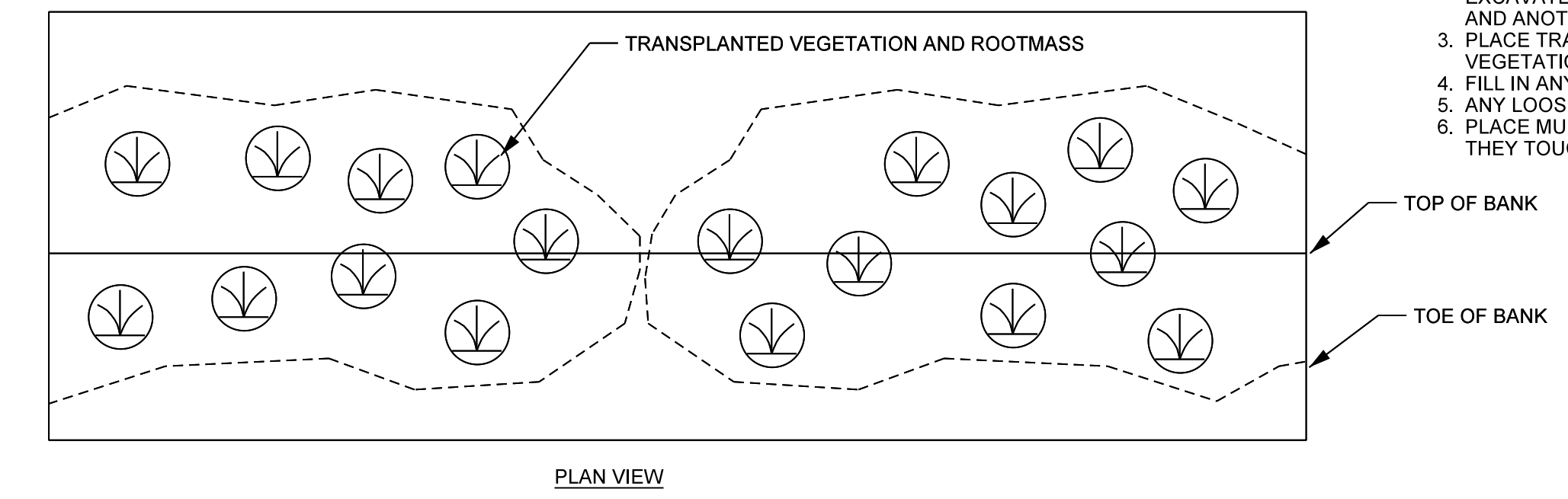
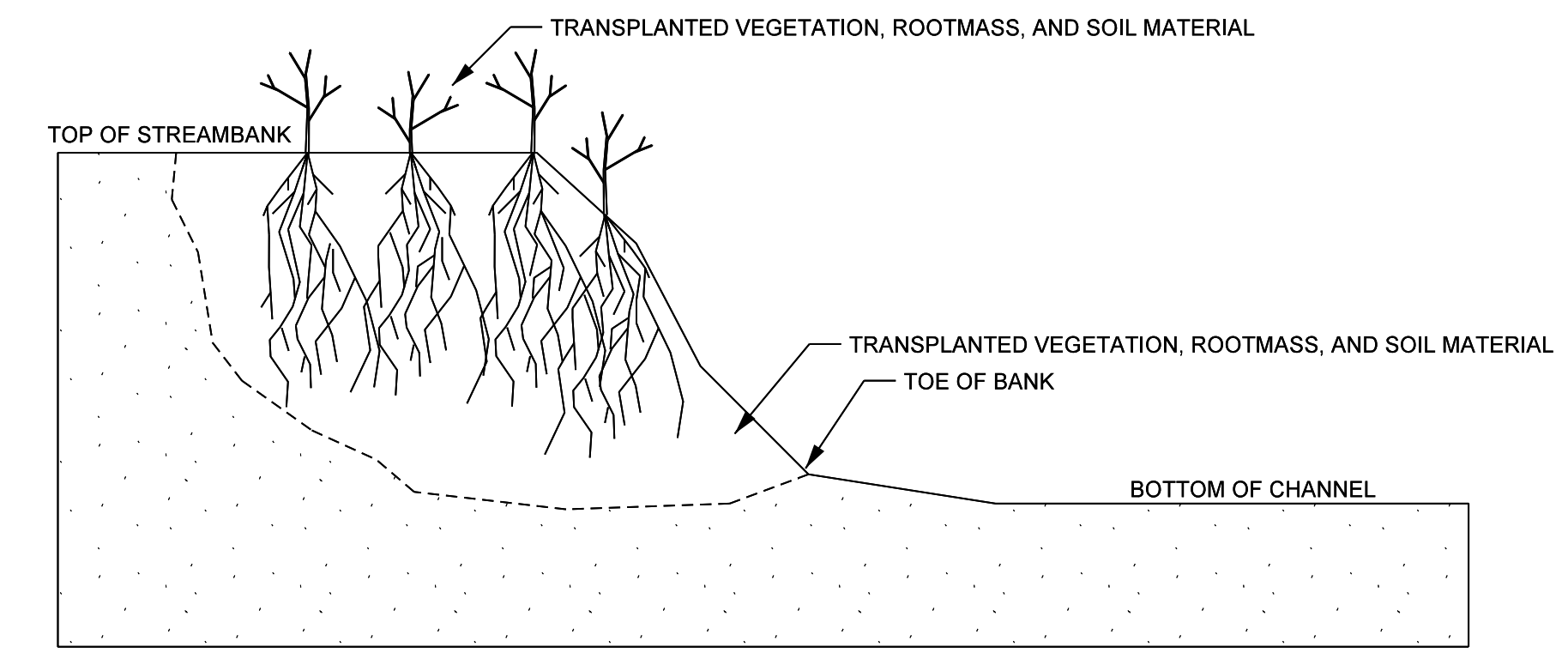
2/26/20

### LIVE STAKING



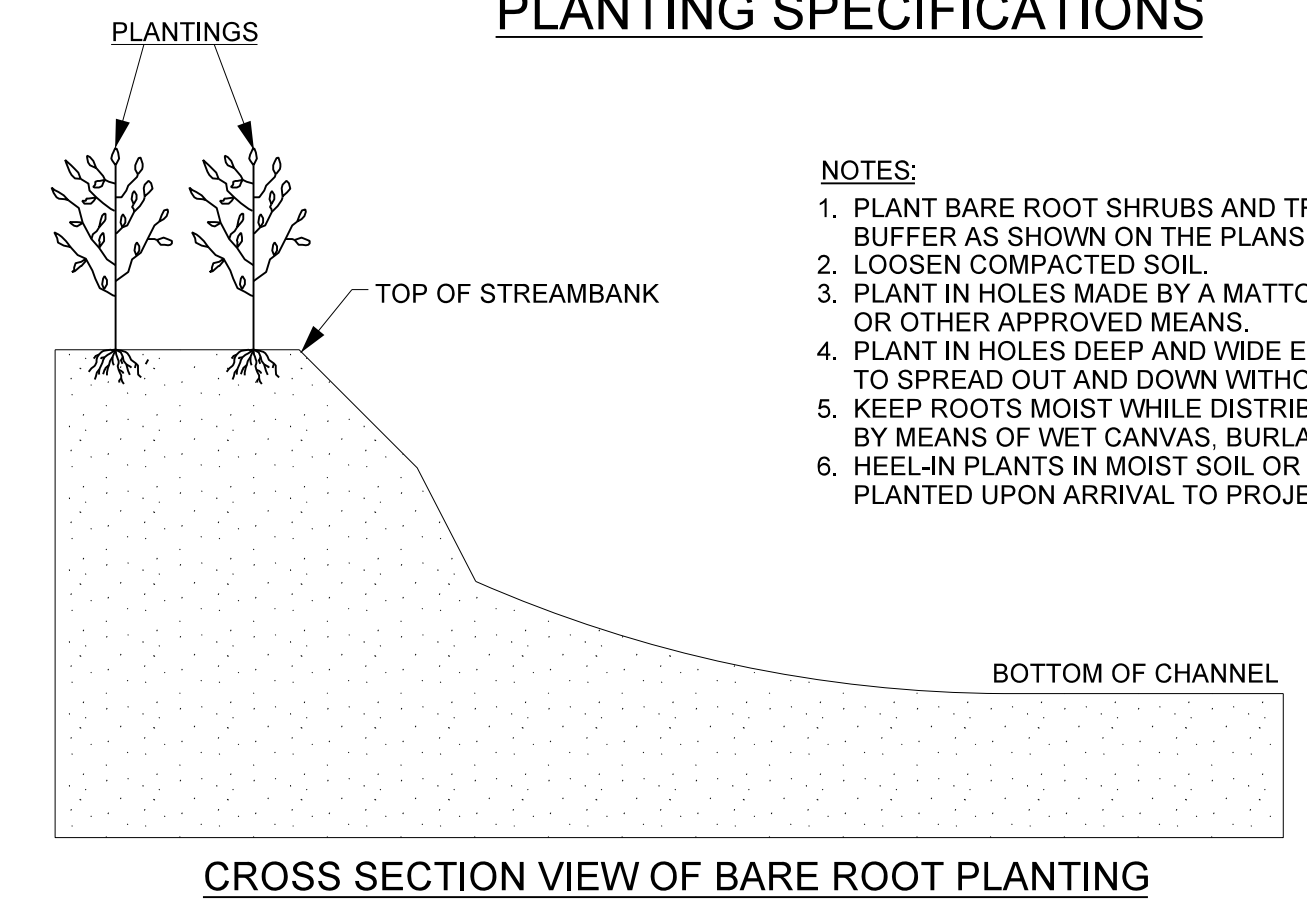
- NOTES:**
1. STAKES SHOULD BE CUT AND INSTALLED ON THE SAME DAY.
  2. DO NOT INSTALL STAKES THAT HAVE BEEN SPLIT.
  3. STAKES MUST BE INSTALLED WITH BUDS POINTING UPWARDS.
  4. STAKES SHOULD BE INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO BANK.
  5. STAKES SHOULD BE 1/2 TO 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 2 TO 3 FT LONG.
  6. STAKES SHOULD BE INSTALLED LEAVING 1/5 OF STAKE ABOVE GROUND.

### TRANSPLANTED VEGETATION

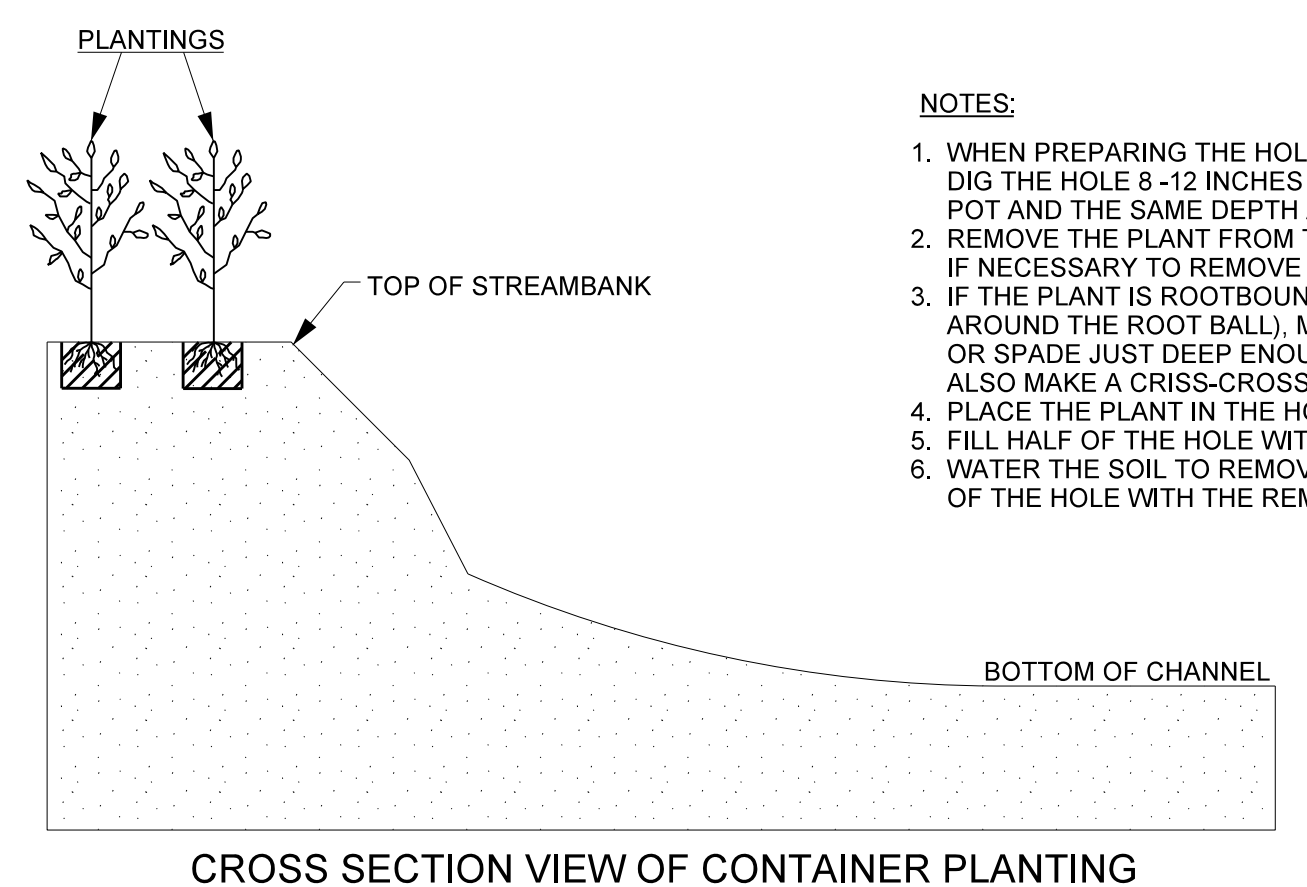


- NOTES:**
1. EXCAVATE A HOLE IN THE BANK TO BE STABILIZED THAT WILL ACCOMMODATE THE SIZE OF TRANSPLANT TO BE PLACED. BEGIN EXCAVATION AT THE TOE OF THE BANK.
  2. EXCAVATE TRANSPLANT USING A FRONT END LOADER. EXCAVATE THE ENTIRE ROOT MASS AND AS MUCH ADDITIONAL SOIL MATERIAL AS POSSIBLE. IF ENTIRE ROOT MASS CAN NOT BE EXCAVATED IN ONE BUCKET LOAD, THE TRANSPLANT IS TOO LARGE AND ANOTHER SHOULD BE SELECTED.
  3. PLACE TRANSPLANT IN THE BANK TO BE STABILIZED SO THAT VEGETATION IS ORIENTATED VERTICALLY.
  4. FILL IN ANY HOLES AROUND THE TRANSPLANT AND COMPACT.
  5. ANY LOOSE SOIL LEFT IN THE STREAM SHOULD BE REMOVED.
  6. PLACE MULTIPLE TRANSPLANTS CLOSE TOGETHER SUCH THAT THEY TOUCH.

### PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

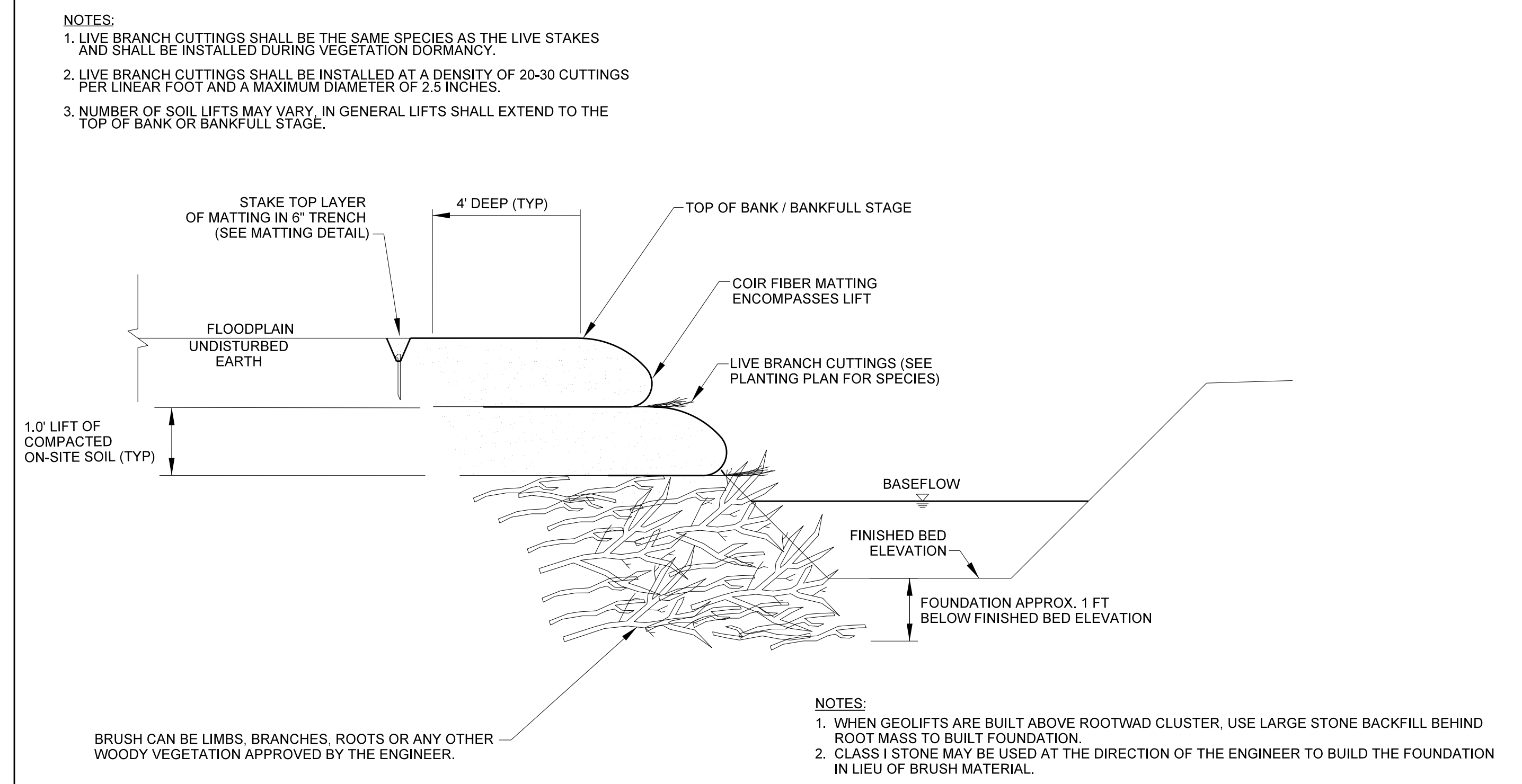


- NOTES:**
1. PLANT BARE ROOT SHRUBS AND TREES TO THE WIDTH OF THE BUFFER AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
  2. LOOSEN COMPACTED SOIL.
  3. PLANT IN HOLES MADE BY A MATTOCK, DIBBLE, PLANTING BAR, OR OTHER APPROVED MEANS.
  4. PLANT IN HOLES DEEP AND WIDE ENOUGH TO ALLOW THE ROOTS TO SPREAD OUT AND DOWN WITHOUT J-ROOTING.
  5. KEEP ROOTS MOIST WHILE DISTRIBUTING OR WAITING TO PLANT BY MEANS OF WET CANVAS, BURLAP, OR STRAW.
  6. HEEL-IN PLANTS IN MOIST SOIL OR SAWDUST IF NOT PROMPTLY PLANTED UPON ARRIVAL TO PROJECT SITE.



- NOTES:**
1. WHEN PREPARING THE HOLE FOR A POTTED PLANT OR SHRUB DIG THE HOLE 8 -12 INCHES LARGER THAN THE DIAMETER OF THE POT AND THE SAME DEPTH AS THE POT.
  2. REMOVE THE PLANT FROM THE POT. LAY THE PLANT ON ITS SIDE IF NECESSARY TO REMOVE THE POT.
  3. IF THE PLANT IS ROOTBOUND (ROOTS GROWING IN A SPIRAL AROUND THE ROOT BALL), MAKE VERTICAL CUTS WITH A KNIFE OR SPADE JUST DEEP ENOUGH TO CUT THE NET OF ROOTS. ALSO MAKE A CRISS-CROSS CUT ACROSS THE BOTTOM OF THE BALL.
  4. PLACE THE PLANT IN THE HOLE.
  5. FILL HALF OF THE HOLE WITH SOIL (SAME SOIL REMOVED FOR BACKFILL).
  6. WATER THE SOIL TO REMOVE AIR POCKETS AND FILL THE REST OF THE HOLE WITH THE REMAINING SOIL.

### GEOLIFT WITH BRUSH TOE



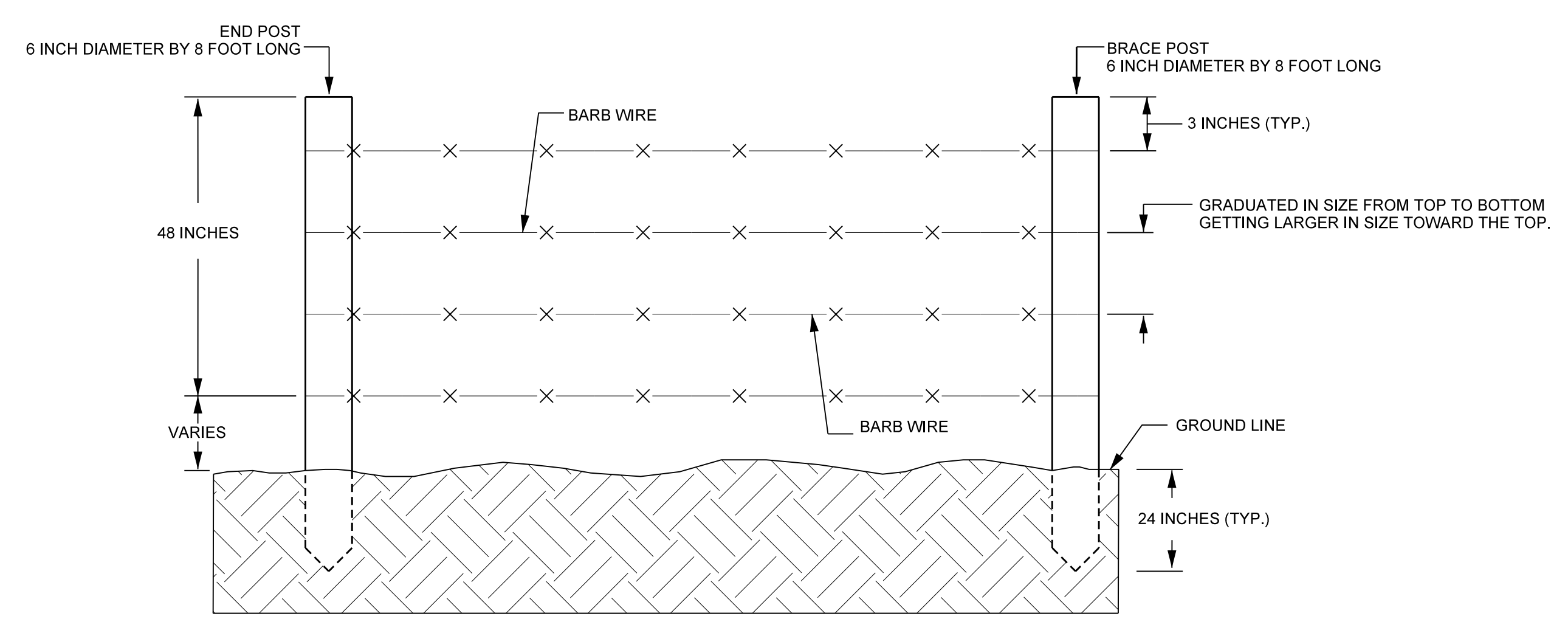
|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>                            | SHEET NO.<br><b>2C</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER  |                        |
|   |                        |
| DocuSigned by:<br><b>Kathleen M. McKeithan</b><br>247E840E4181473 |                        |
| APPROVED BY:  |                        |
| 9/11/2020   |                        |
| DATE:   |                        |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>                                |                        |
| NCDMS ID NO. 100003   |                        |

8/28/2020  
 Russell.Cop\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-02C.dgn  
 2/26/20



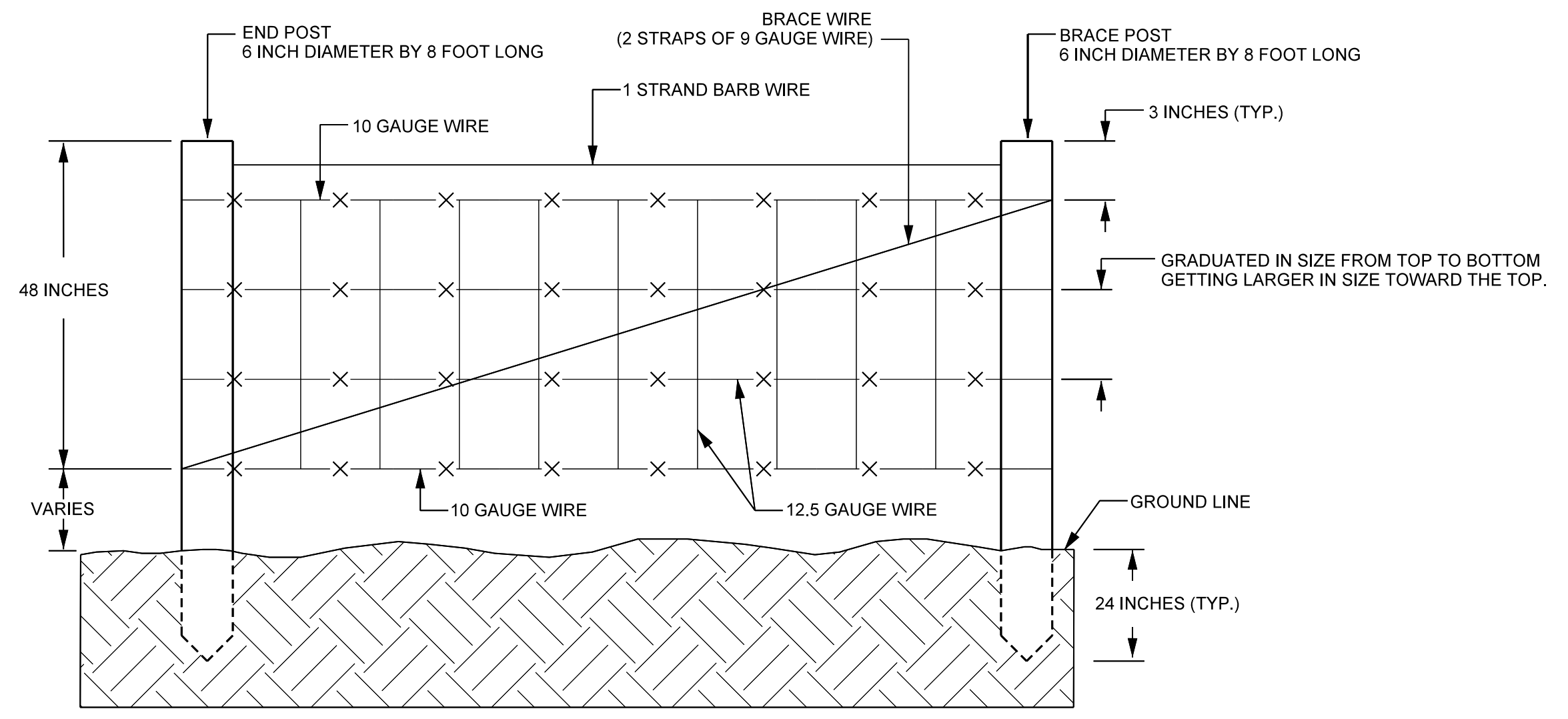
2/26/20

### BARB WIRE FIELD FENCE



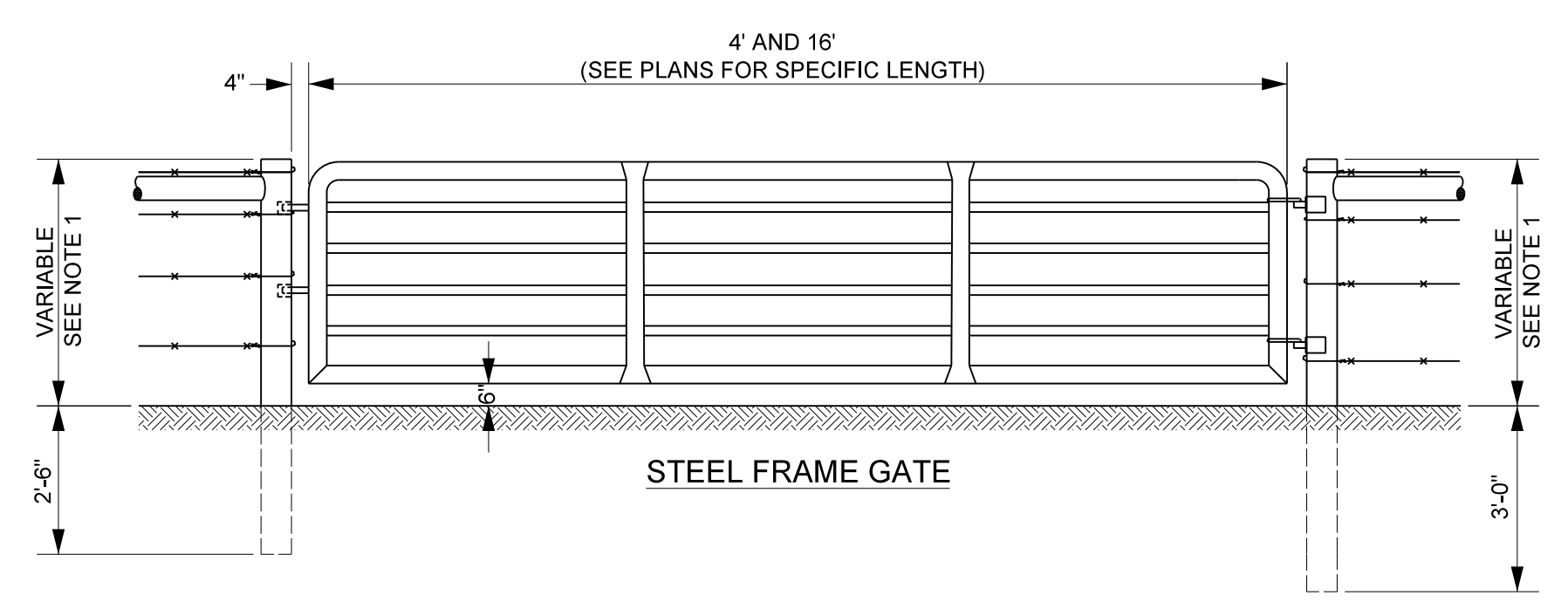
**NOTE:**  
1. END POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A SPACING OF 10-15 FEET.

### WOVEN WIRE FENCE



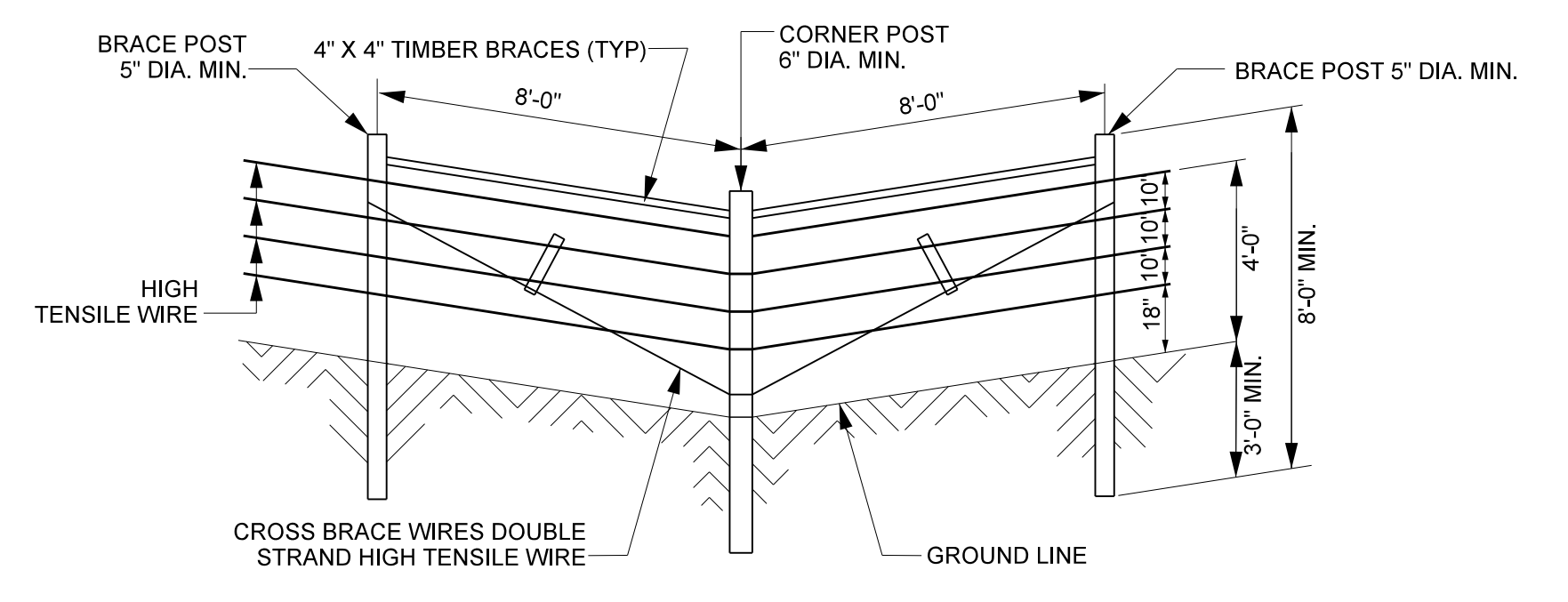
**NOTE:**  
1. END POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A SPACING OF 10-15 FEET.

### STEEL GATES



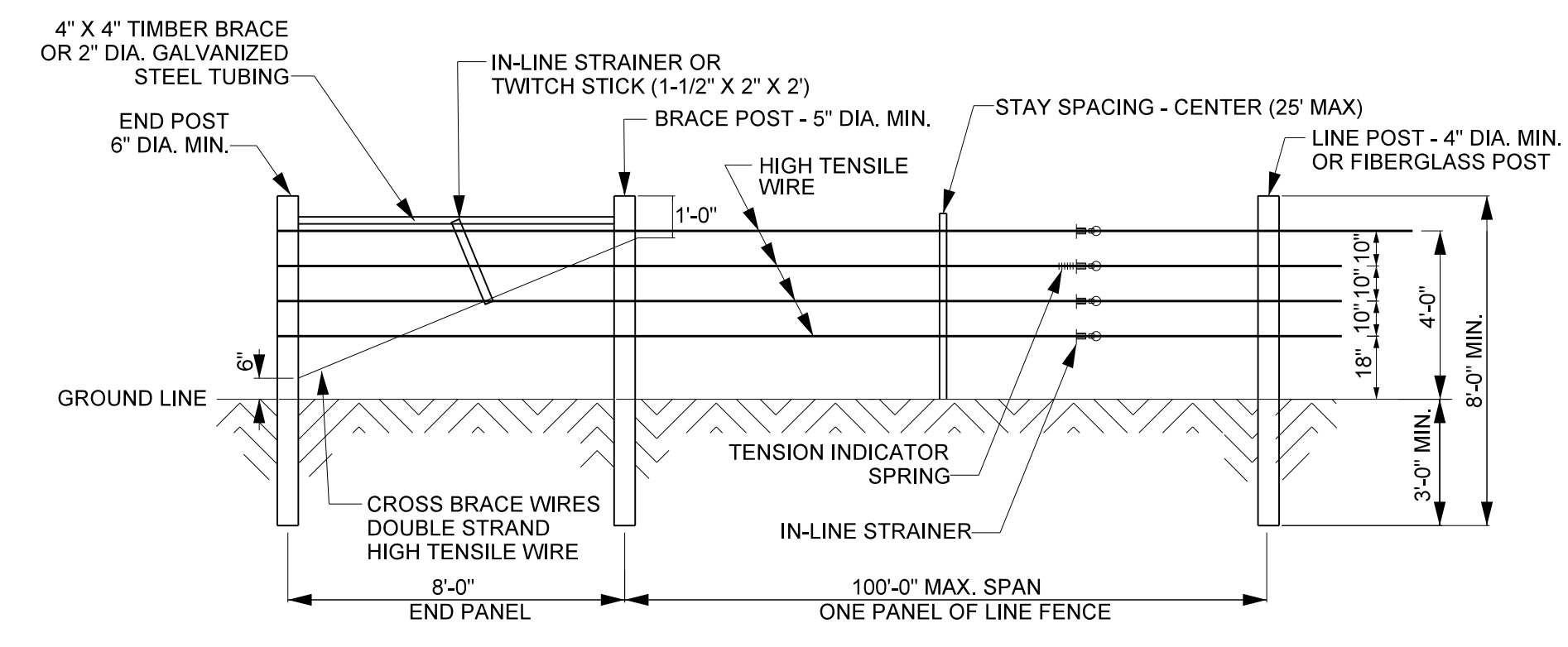
**NOTES:**  
1. POST HEIGHT DIMENSION SHALL BE THE SAME AS REQUIRED FOR THE ADJACENT FENCE.  
2. CONSTRUCT AN END OR STRESS PANEL, AS REQUIRED IN THE SPECIFICATION, ON EACH SIDE OF GATE.  
3. HINGES AND LOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SPECIFIED BY GATE MANUFACTURER.

### 4 STRAND - HIGH TENSILE FENCING

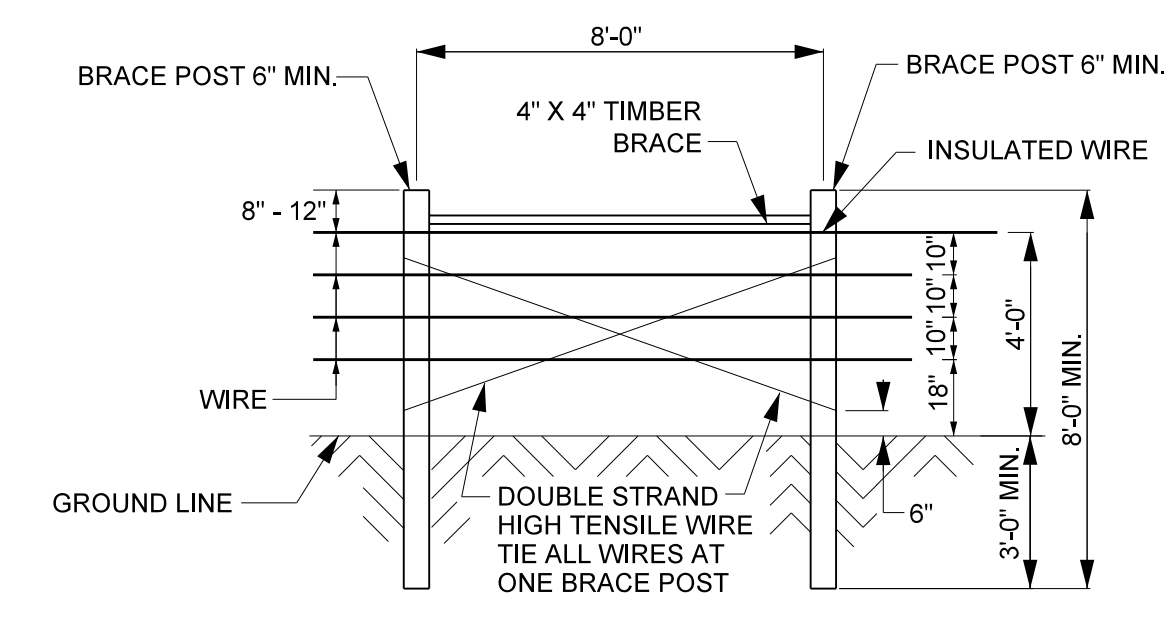


### CORNER AND VERTICAL CHANGE BRACING

INSTALL AT ALL POINTS WHERE FENCE ALIGNMENT CHANGES 15 DEGREES OR MORE

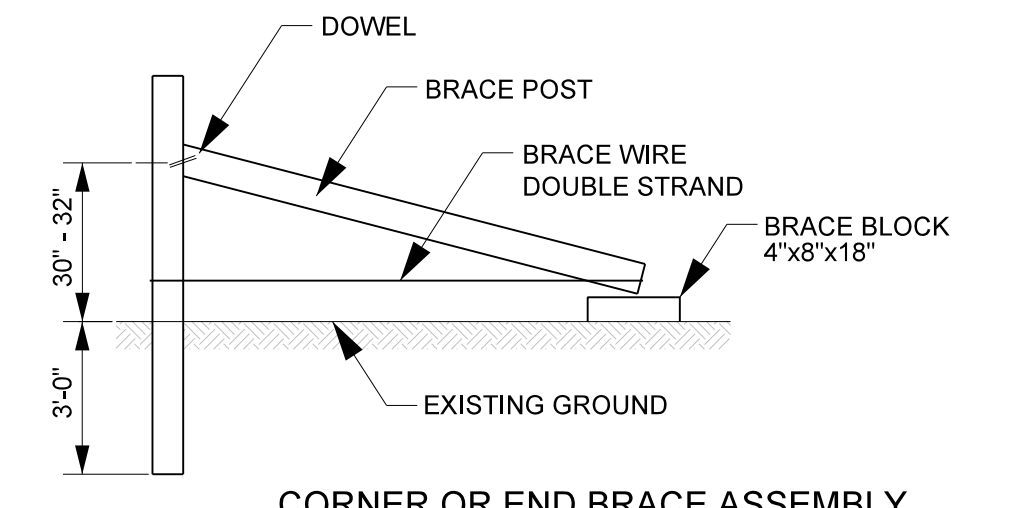


### END ASSEMBLY AND LINE FENCE SECTION



### PULL POST ASSEMBLY

PLACE IN FENCE LINE SO THAT MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BRACED POSTS DOES NOT EXCEED 1320 FEET



### CORNER OR END BRACE ASSEMBLY

OPTIONAL FIGURE 4

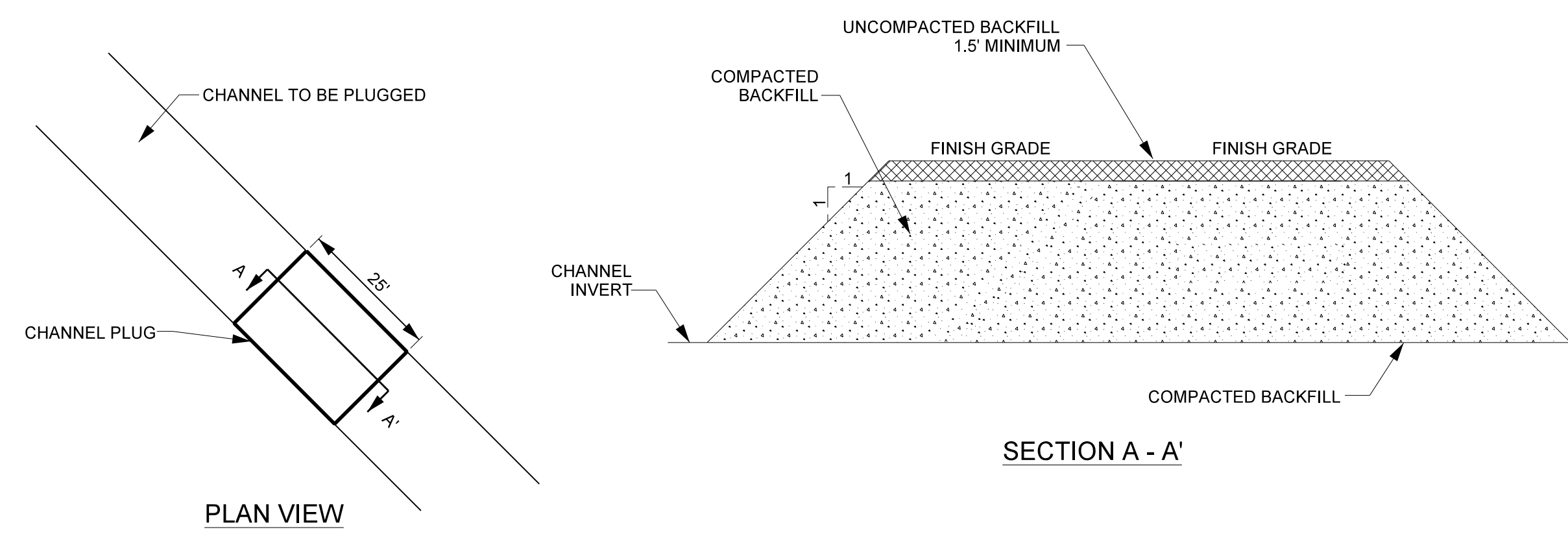
- NOTES:**
- NOTCH POSTS 3/4" FOR 4" X 4" TIMBER BRACES.
  - DOWELS TO BE 1/2" DIA. X 5" PLAIN STEEL RODS. DRIVE DOWELS IN 7/16" DIA. HOLES, 2-1/2" INTO EACH POST AND TIMBER BRACE.
  - STAPLE CROSS-BRACE WIRES TO BRACE AND CORNER POSTS AT QUARTER POINTS OF THE POSTS.
  - HIGH TENSILE WIRE WILL BE NEW AND SMOOTH AND WILL MEET THE FOLLOWING  
1) TENSILE STRENGTH - 110,000 PSI 2) GALVANIZING - TYPE III 3) GAGE - 12-1/2.
  - ALL CORNER POSTS, BRACE POSTS, BRACES, AND STAY SPACERS, SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED. PRESSURE TREATMENT SHALL CONFORM TO FEDERAL SPECIFICATION TT-W-571. (1-1/4" LONG FOR HARD WOODS).
  - AT CORNER POSTS, STAPLE EACH WIRE AT QUARTER POINTS OF POSTS. AT BRACE POSTS, DOUBLE STAPLE EACH WIRE. AT LINE POSTS, SECURE EACH WIRE WITH STANDARD CLAMPS.
  - FIBERGLASS MAY BE USED FOR LINE POSTS. THESE WILL CONSIST OF MARBLE, FIBERGLASS, AND POLYMER RESINS WHICH HAVE BEEN TREATED BY THERMOSETTING (HEAT TREATMENT). POSTS MUST BE DRIVEN IN THE SOIL AT LEAST 18 INCHES.
  - 2" DIAMETER PIPE DIAGONAL BRACE MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF HORIZONTAL TIMBER BRACE AND DIAGONAL WIRES.
  - MINIMUM NET RETENTION OF CHROMATED COPPER ARSENATE (CCA) FOR WOOD FENCE POSTS SHALL BE 0.40 POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT.
  - A SINGLE 12 FOOT LONG, 6 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER POST MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR END PANEL, CORNER AND VERTICAL CHANGE BRACING, AND PULL POST ASSEMBLY. THE 12 FOOT LONG POSTS SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 7.5 FEET INTO THE GROUND AND BE BACKFILLED WITH GRAVEL.
  - FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON APPROVED METHODS OF FENCE INSTALLATION, SEE NATURAL RESOURCE SERVICE'S CONSERVATION PRACTICE MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR FENCING (CODE 382) BY NRCS NORTH CAROLINA (FEBRUARY 2008).

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>   | SHEET NO.<br><b>2D</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER<br><b>Kathleen Mckeithan</b>  |                        |
|  |                        |
| APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020  |                        |
| DATE:  |                        |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b><br>Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>8050 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.463.5485<br>Fax: 919.463.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                        |
| <b>NCDSMS ID NO. 100003</b>  |                        |

R:\157329\157329\_Russell\_Cap\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-02D.dgn

2/26/20

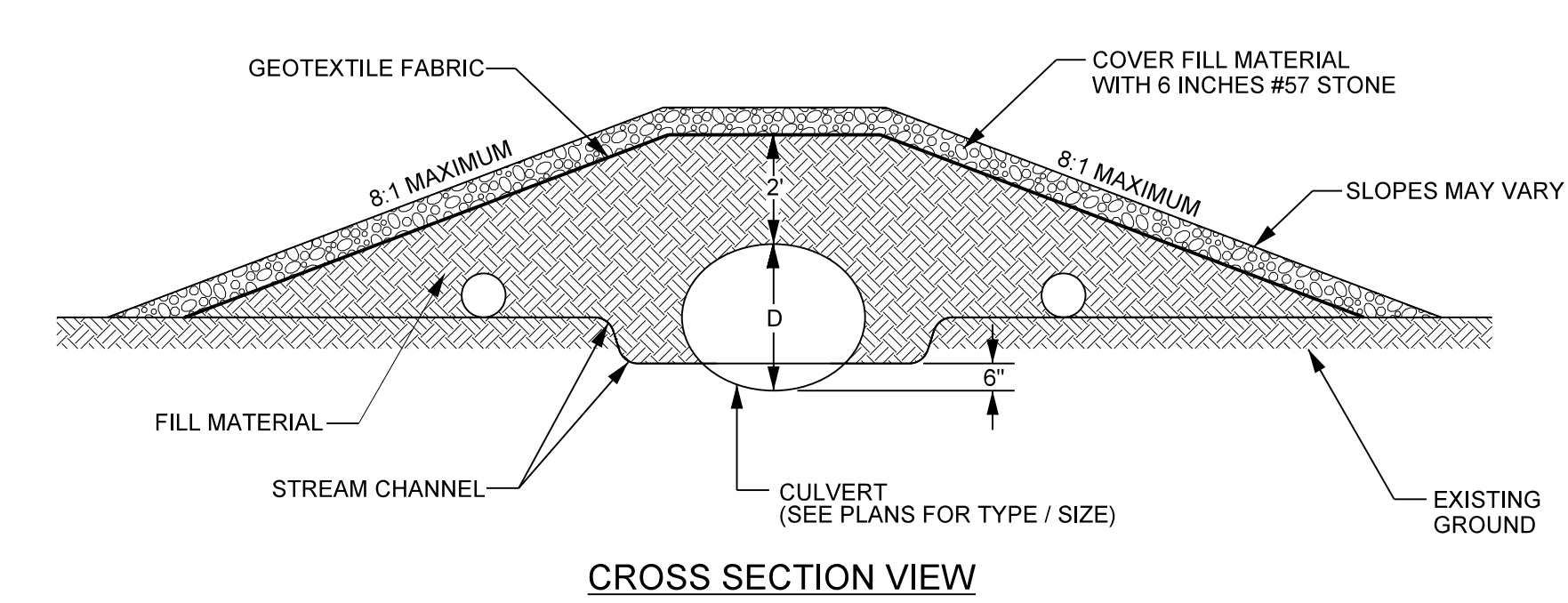
### CHANNEL PLUG



SECTION A - A'

**NOTE:**  
COMPACT BACKFILL USING ON-SITE HEAVY EQUIPMENT IN 10 INCH LIFTS.

### PERMANENT STREAM CROSSING



CROSS SECTION VIEW

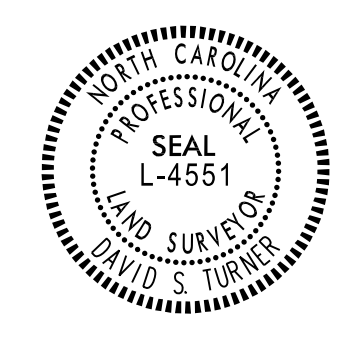
- NOTES:**
1. SIZE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.
  2. APPLY SUFFICIENT FILL (18" MIN) OVER CULVERT TO PREVENT COLLAPSE.
  3. STABILIZE SIDE SLOPES WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AND FILL AROUND CULVERTS WITH CLASS II STONE.
  4. INSTALL HEADWALLS AND ENDWALLS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br><b>157329</b>   | SHEET NO.<br><b>2E</b> |
| PROJECT ENGINEER   |                        |
|  |                        |
| DocuSigned by:<br><b>Kathleen M. McKeithan</b>   |                        |
| APPROVED BY:   |                        |
| 9/11/2020  |                        |
| DATE:  |                        |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>   |                        |
| <small>Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br/>8000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br/>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>Phone: 919.463.5485<br/>Fax: 919.463.5490<br/>License #: F-1084</small> |                        |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>   |                        |

8/15/2020 8:37:29 AM Russell, C. Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-02E.dgn



2/26/2023



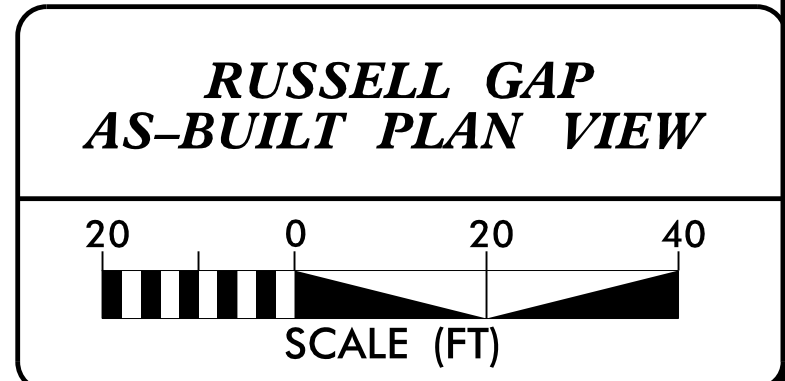
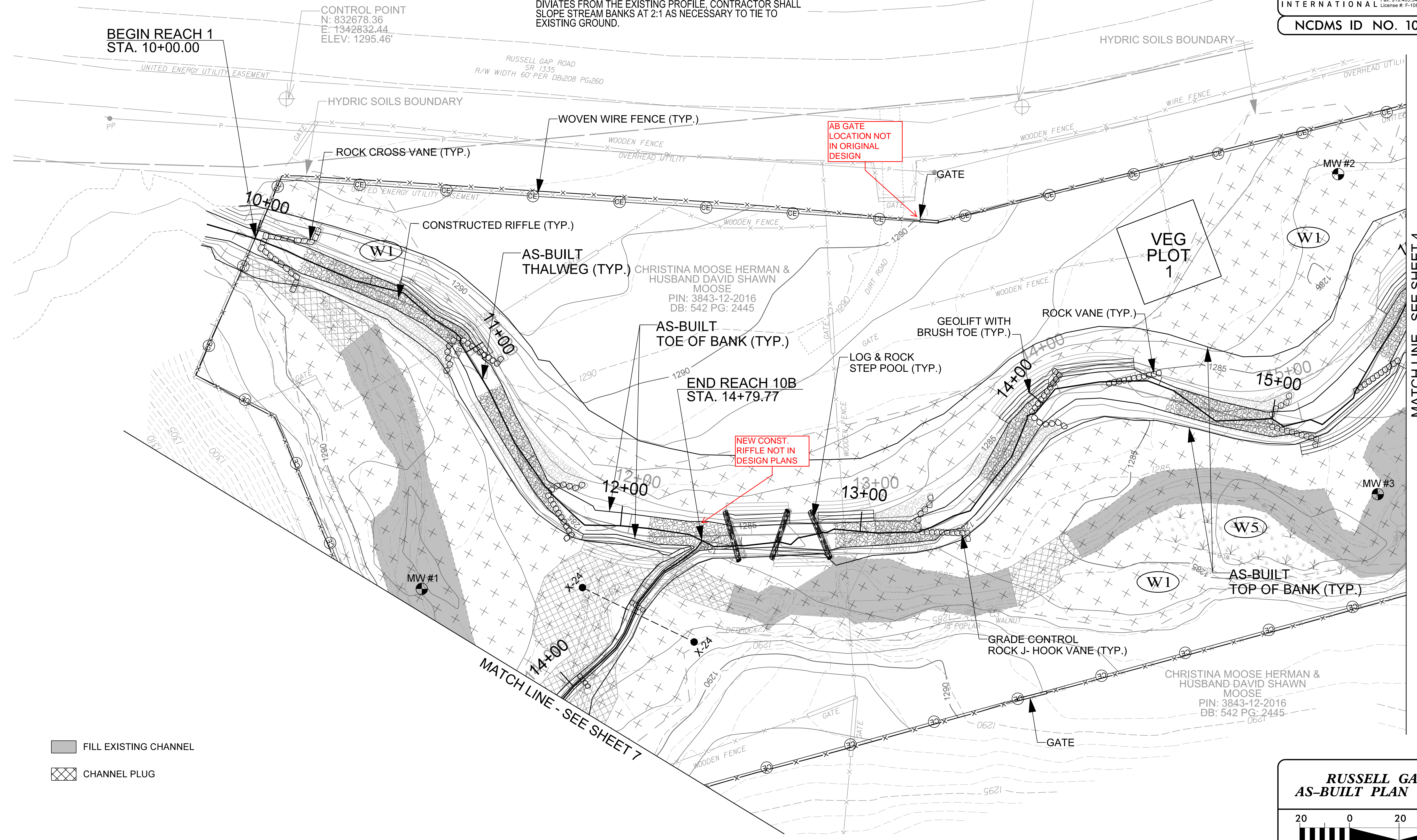
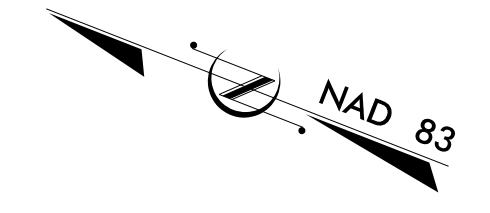
DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C85EAD9AC646E

APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
  
DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDSMS ID NO. 100003

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.




R:\157329\_Russell1\_Cap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-03.dgn  
 8/15/2020 10:00 AM

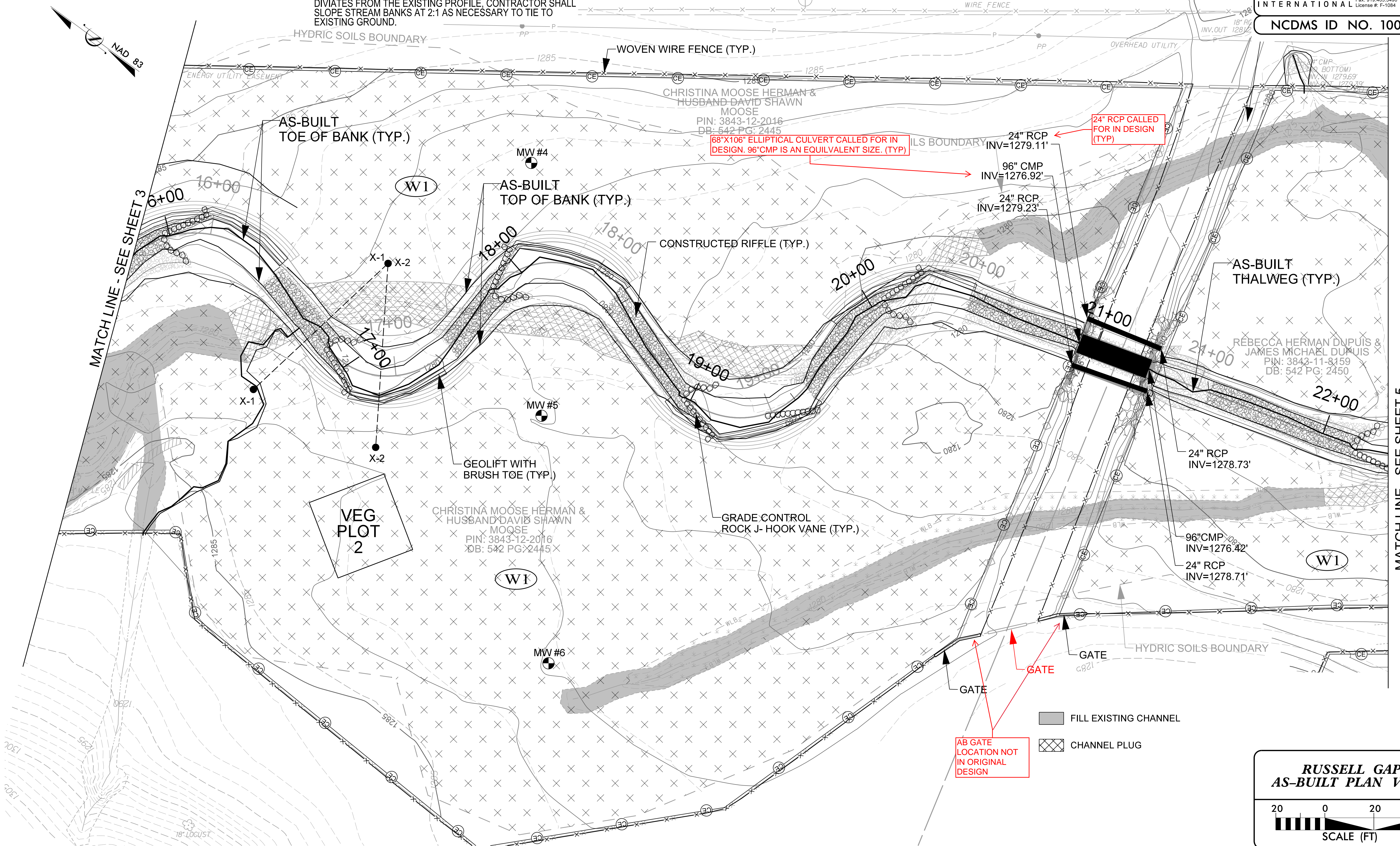


2/26/2023

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

- NOTES:
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.



|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>4 |
| Documented by:<br><i>David S. Junner</i><br>APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020<br>DATE:   |                |
|   |                |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>   |                |
| Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.453.5488<br>Fax: 919.453.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                |
| <b>NCDSM ID NO. 100003</b>   |                |



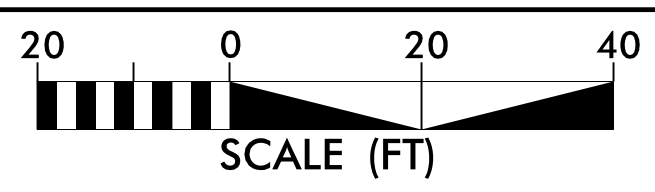
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 5

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 3

AB GATE LOCATION NOT IN ORIGINAL DESIGN

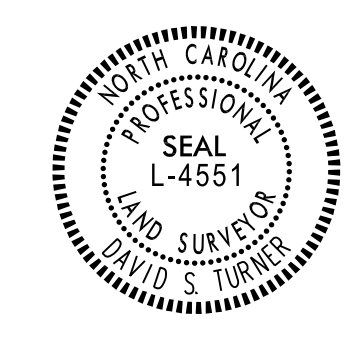
-  FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
-  CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**



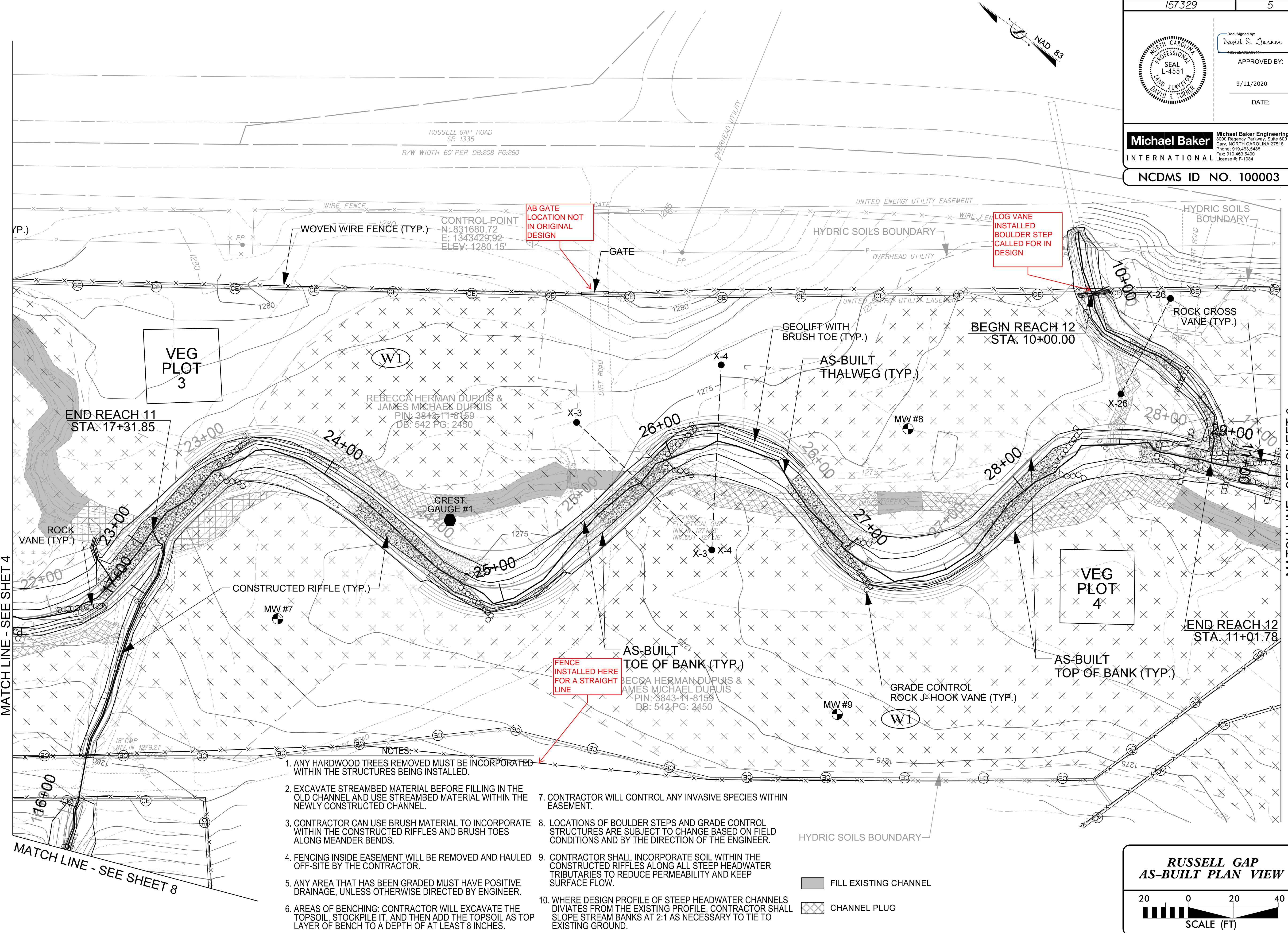
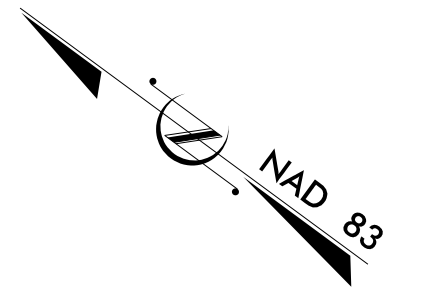
8/15/2023 - Russell1\_Cap\_Design\_VAS-BUILD\_PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-04.dgn





DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084  
NCDMS ID NO. 100003



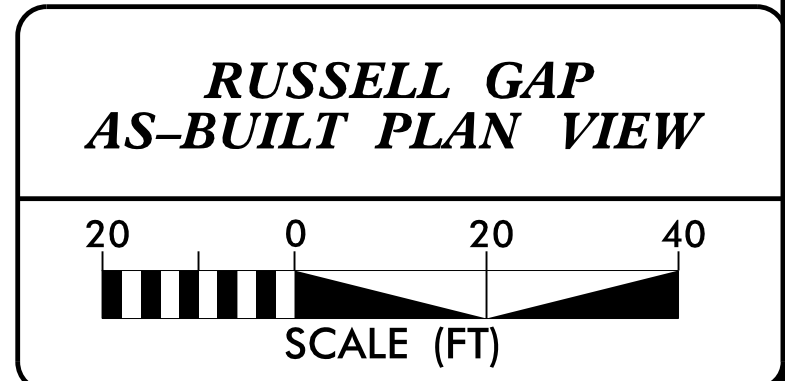
AB GATE  
LOCATION NOT  
IN ORIGINAL  
DESIGN

LOG VANE  
INSTALLED  
BOULDER STEP  
CALLED FOR IN  
DESIGN

FENCE  
INSTALLED HERE  
FOR A STRAIGHT  
LINE

- NOTES
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

■ FILL EXISTING CHANNEL  
 ▨ CHANNEL PLUG



MATCH LINE - SEE SHET 4

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 8

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6



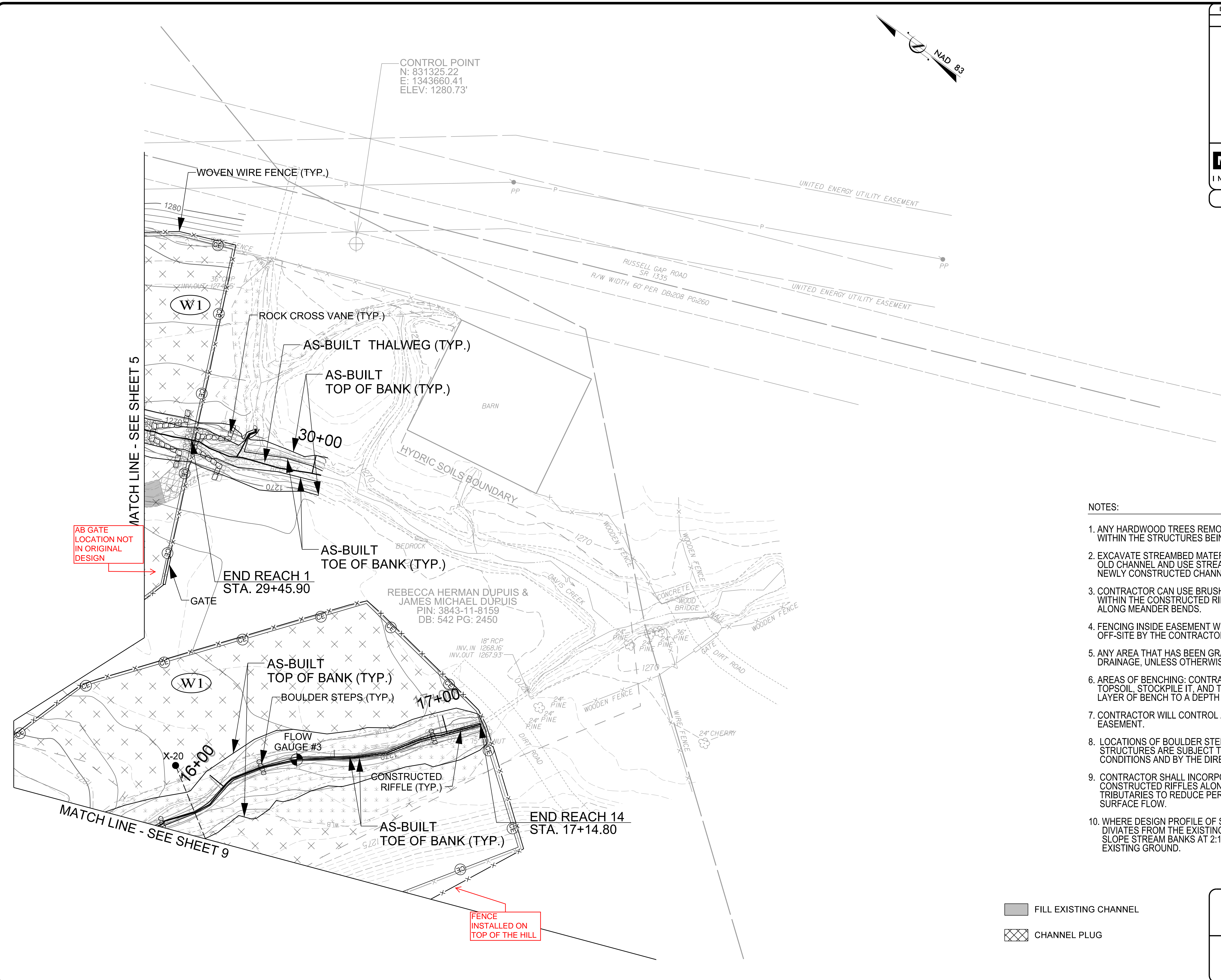
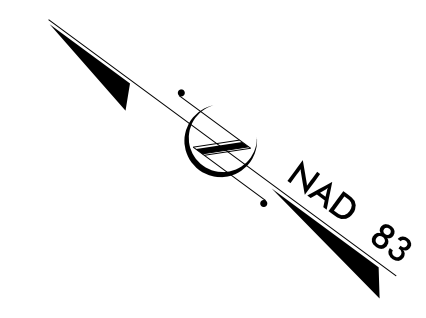
2/26/20



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NCDMS ID NO. 100003**



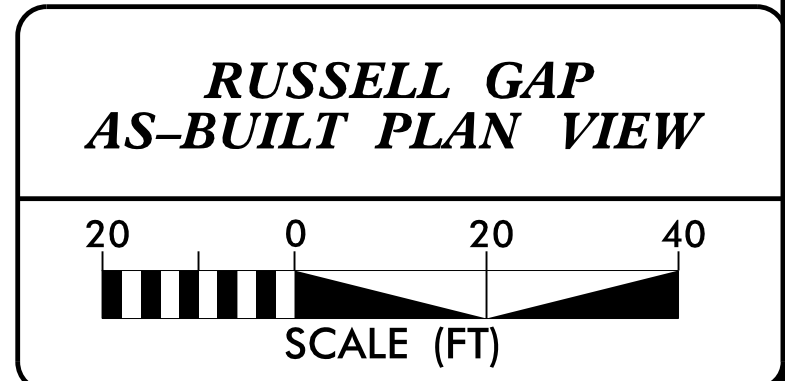
AB GATE LOCATION NOT IN ORIGINAL DESIGN

FENCE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE HILL

**NOTES:**

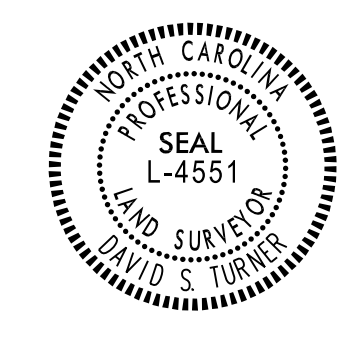
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG



8/15/2020 - Russell1 - Cap Design - AS-BUILT PLANS - 157329 - AB-PSH-06.dgn





DocuSigned by:  
David S. Turner  
1C0BEE6BAC44E

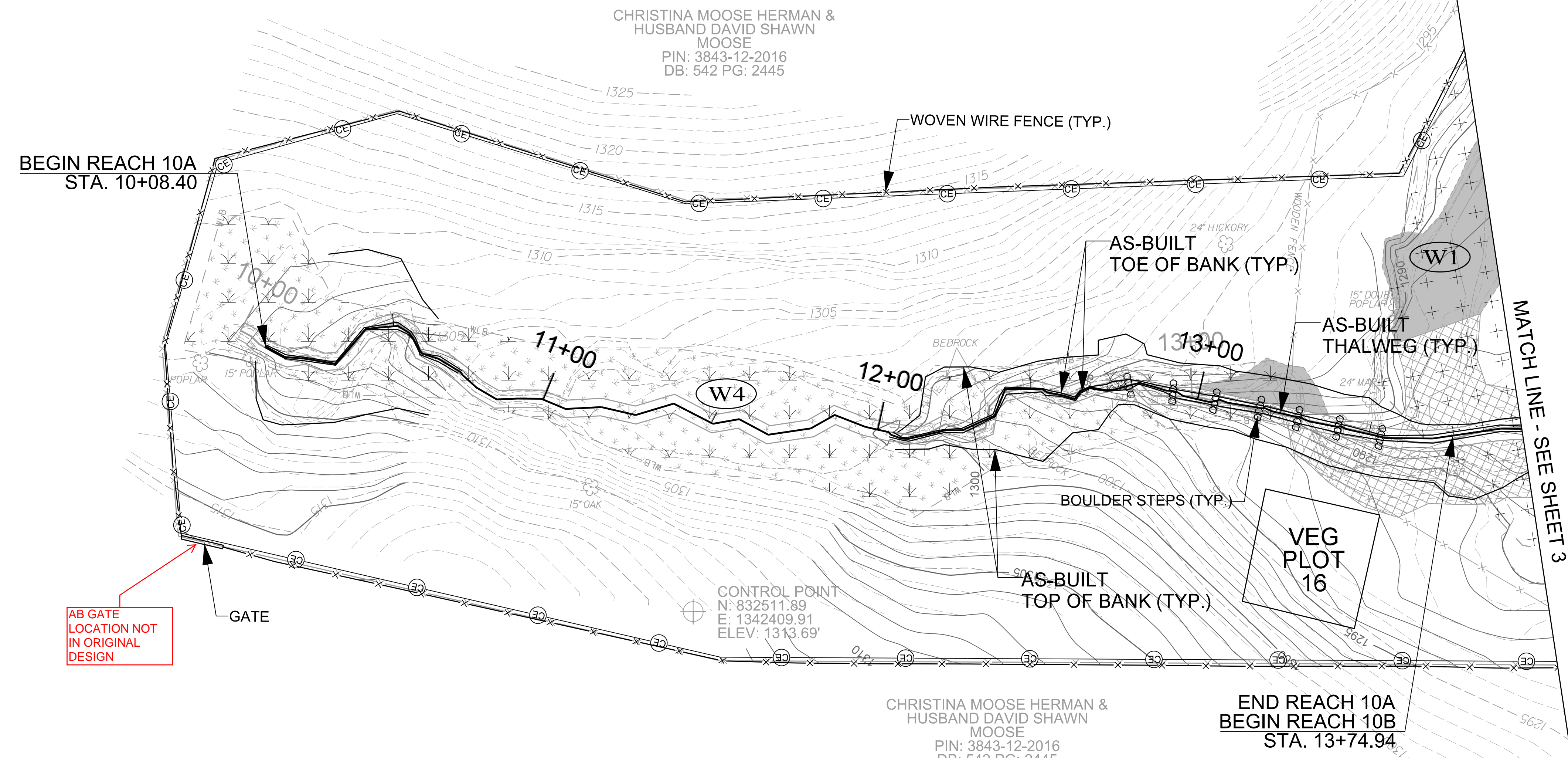
APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

DATE:

**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDMS ID NO. 100003

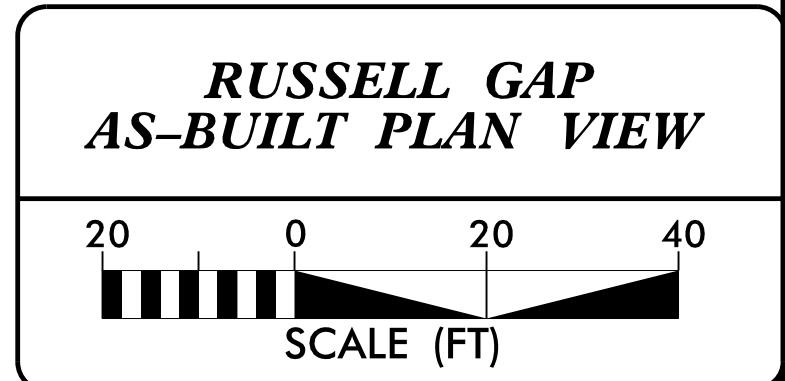


NOTES:

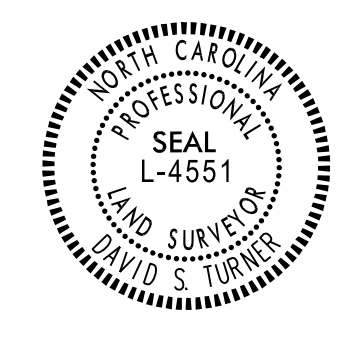
- ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
- EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
- CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
- FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
- AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
- CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
- LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
- WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

■ FILL EXISTING CHANNEL

▣ CHANNEL PLUG







DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1CB8EEA8AC44F...

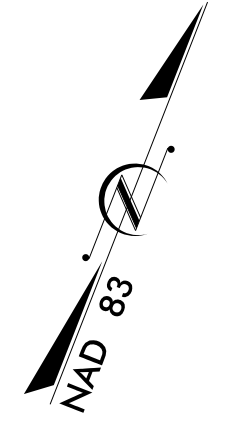
APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

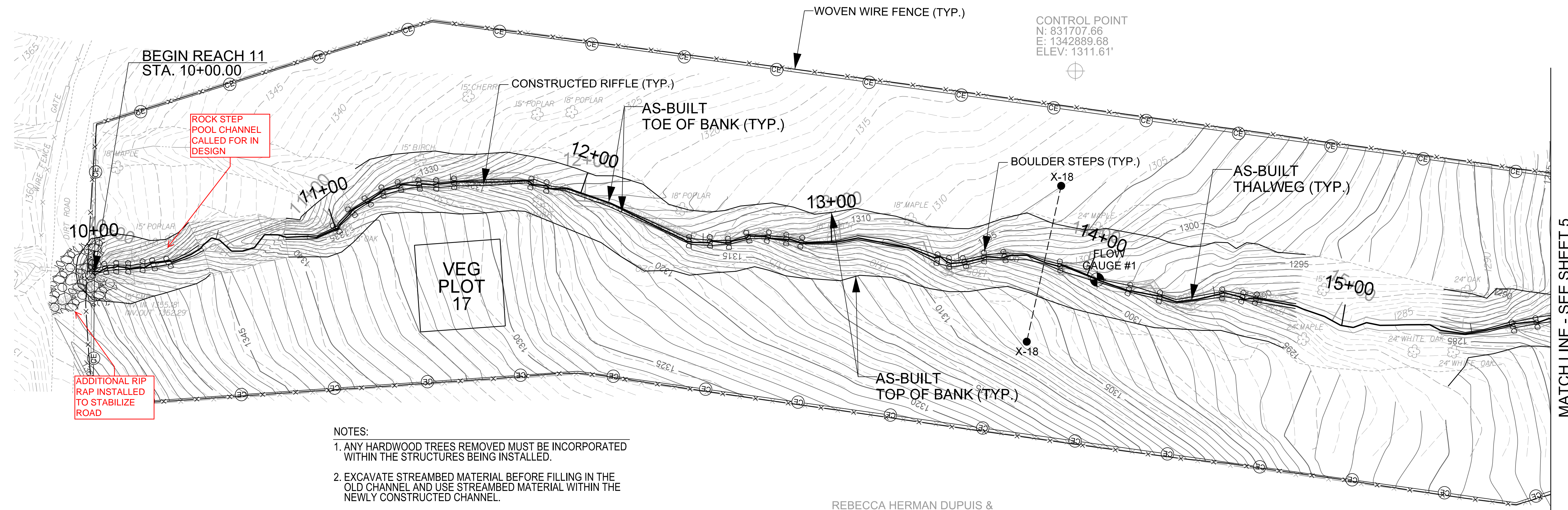
DATE:

**Michael Baker** INTERNATIONAL  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 800  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NC DMS ID NO. 100003



REBECCA HERMAN DUPUIS &  
JAMES MICHAEL DUPUIS  
PIN: 3843-11-8159  
DB: 542 PG: 2450

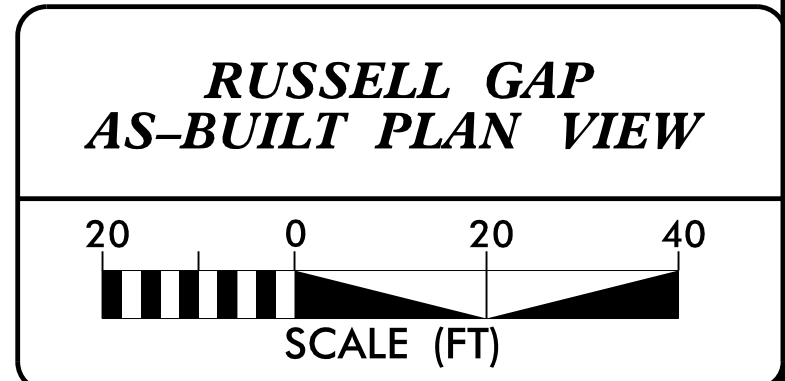
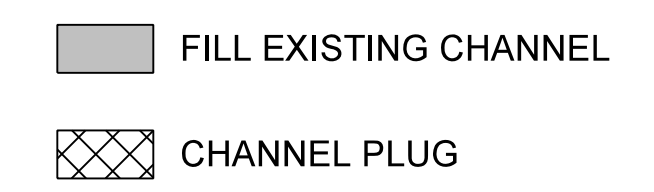


ROCK STEP  
POOL CHANNEL  
CALLED FOR IN  
DESIGN

ADDITIONAL RIP  
RAP INSTALLED  
TO STABILIZE  
ROAD

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

REBECCA HERMAN DUPUIS &  
JAMES MICHAEL DUPUIS  
PIN: 3843-11-8159  
DB: 542 PG: 2450



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 5



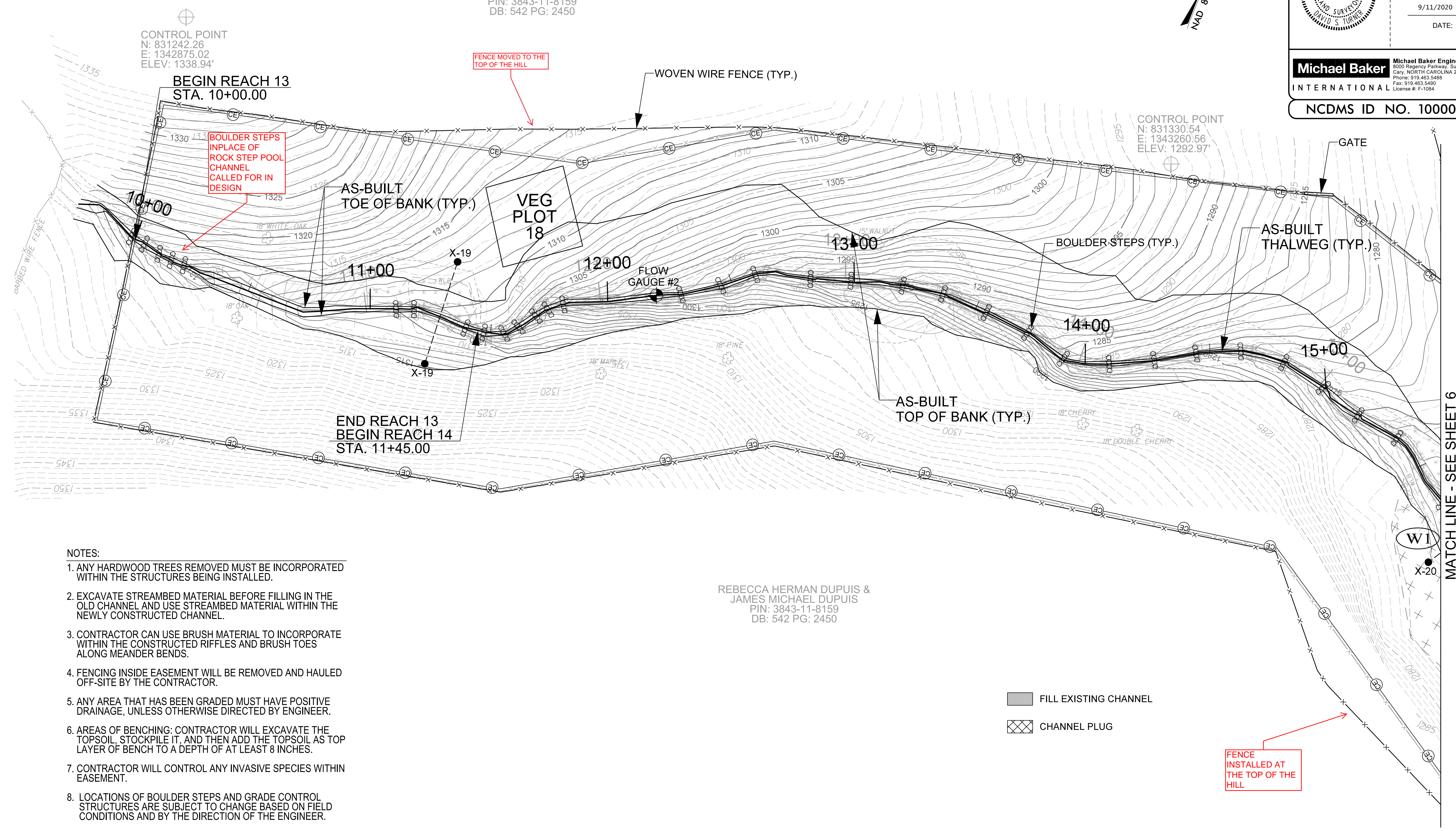
DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*

APPROVED BY:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
9/11/2020

DATE:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
9/11/2020

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5020 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDS ID NO. 100003



NOTES:

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

REBECCA HERMAN DUPUIS &  
JAMES MICHAEL DUPUIS  
PIN: 3843-11-8159  
DB: 542 PG: 2450

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

FENCE  
INSTALLED AT  
THE TOP OF THE  
HILL

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6



2/26/20

DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Janner*  
1CB8E8A8AC44F...

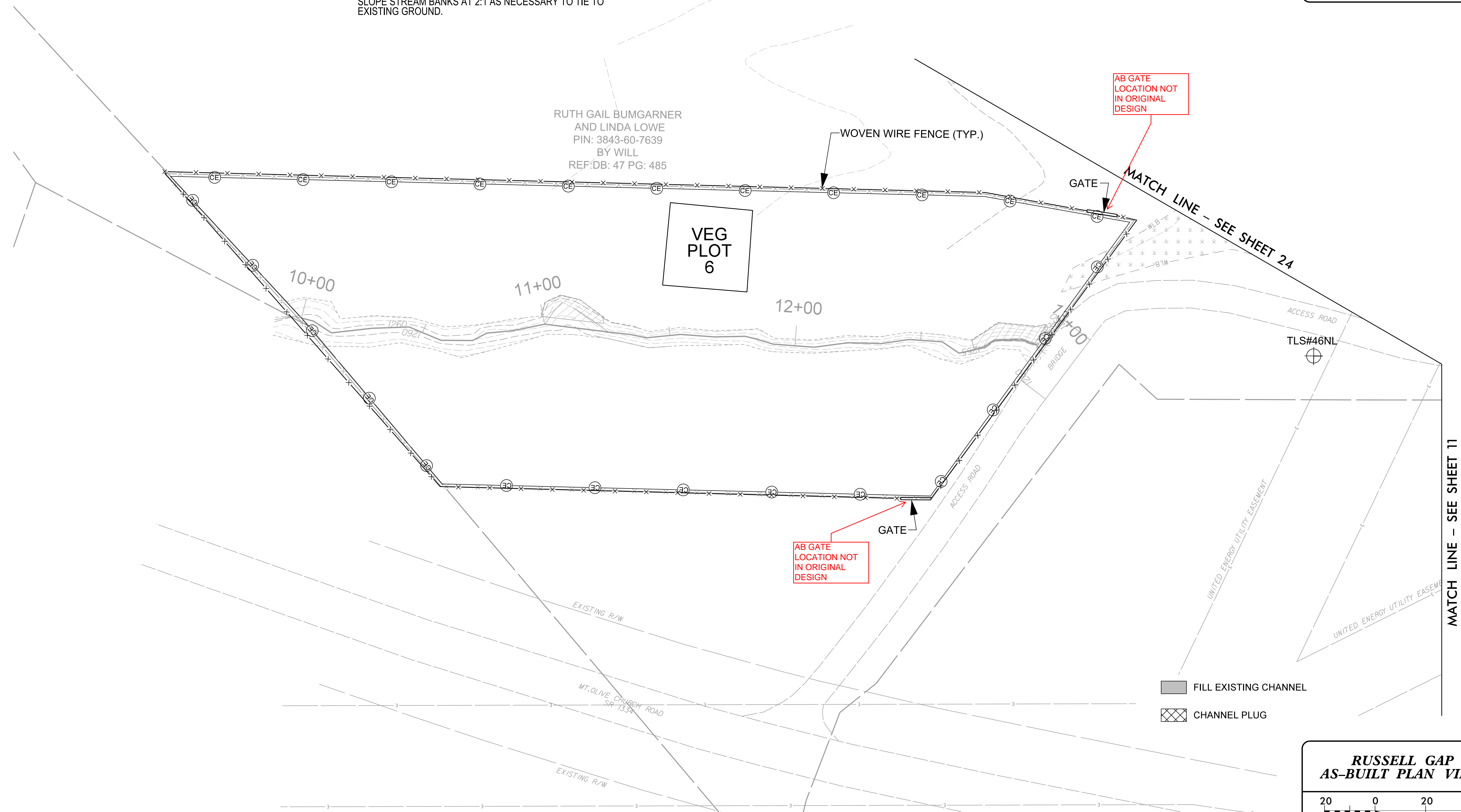
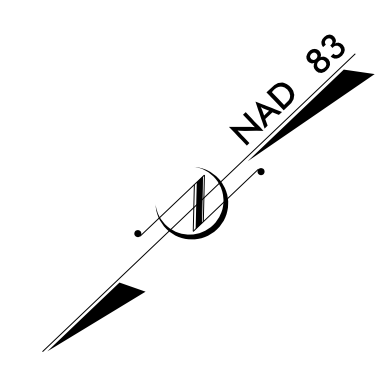
APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDMS ID NO. 100003

NOTES:

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.




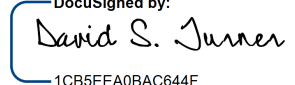
**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

20 0 20 40  
SCALE (FT)

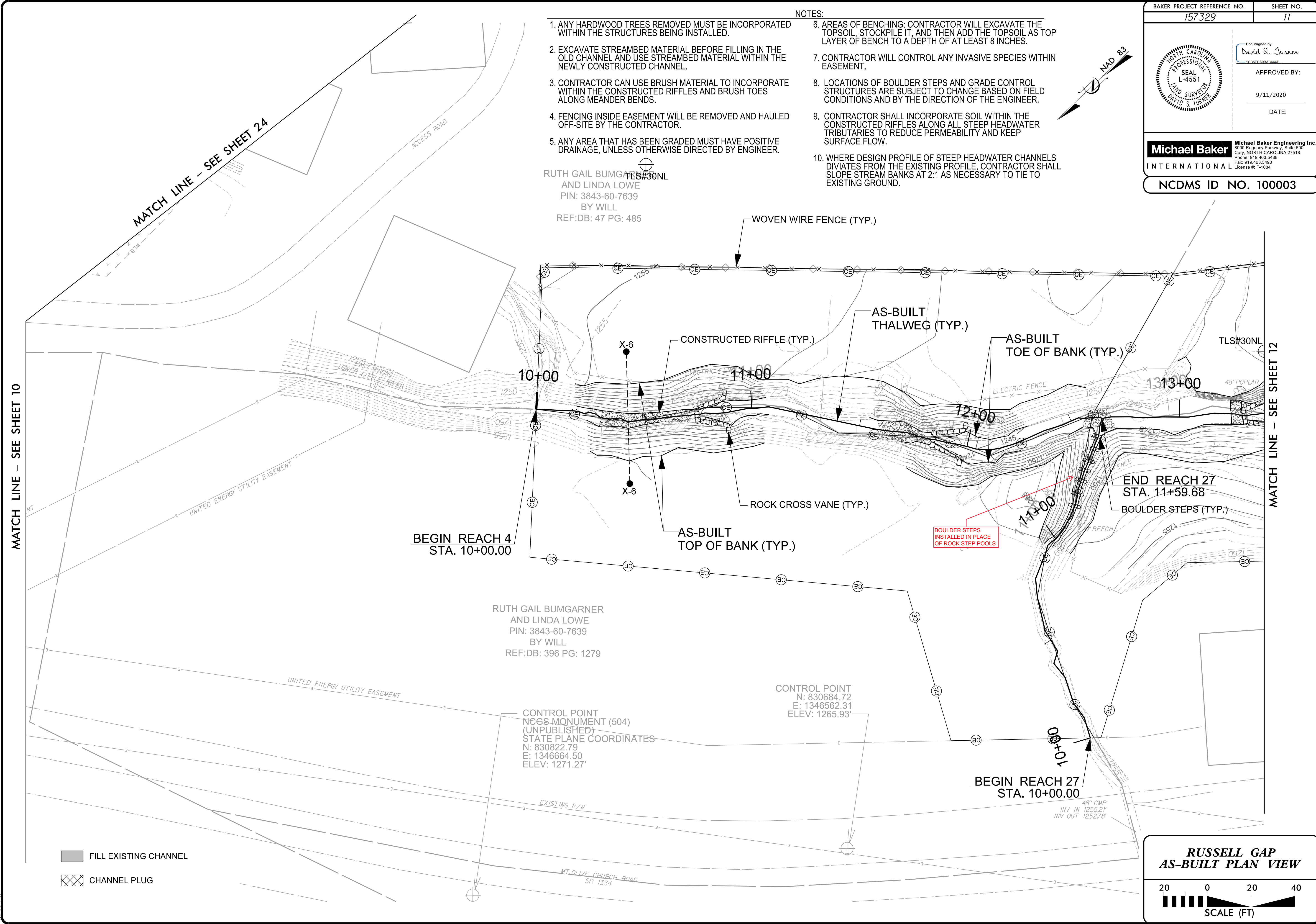
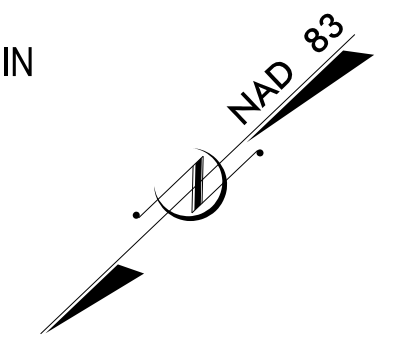
8/15/2020 8:15:29 AM Russell1\_Cop\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-10.dgn



2/26/03

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329   | SHEET NO.<br>11 |
|    |                 |
| DocuSigned by:<br><br>APPROVED BY:<br>9/11/2020<br>DATE:   |                 |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b><br>Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>800 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919-463-5488<br>Fax: 919-463-5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                 |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>  |                 |

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.


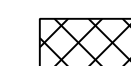


RUTH GAIL BUMGARDNER  
 AND LINDA LOWE  
 PIN: 3843-60-7639  
 BY WILL  
 REF:DB: 47 PG: 485


RUTH GAIL BUMGARDNER  
 AND LINDA LOWE  
 PIN: 3843-60-7639  
 BY WILL  
 REF:DB: 396 PG: 1279

CONTROL POINT  
 NCGS MONUMENT (504)  
 (UNPUBLISHED)  
 STATE PLANE COORDINATES  
 N: 830822.79  
 E: 1346664.50  
 ELEV: 1271.27'

CONTROL POINT  
 N: 830684.72  
 E: 1346562.31  
 ELEV: 1265.93'

-  FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
-  CHANNEL PLUG

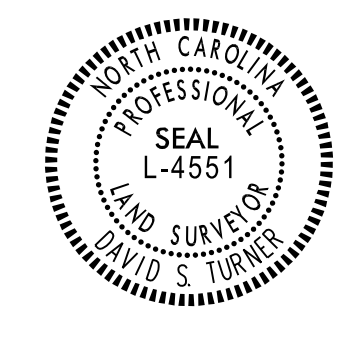
**RUSSELL GAP  
 AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**



SCALE (FT)

9/3/2020  
 R:\157329\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-11.dgn  
 Michael Baker International





DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C8E5EAD3AC244E

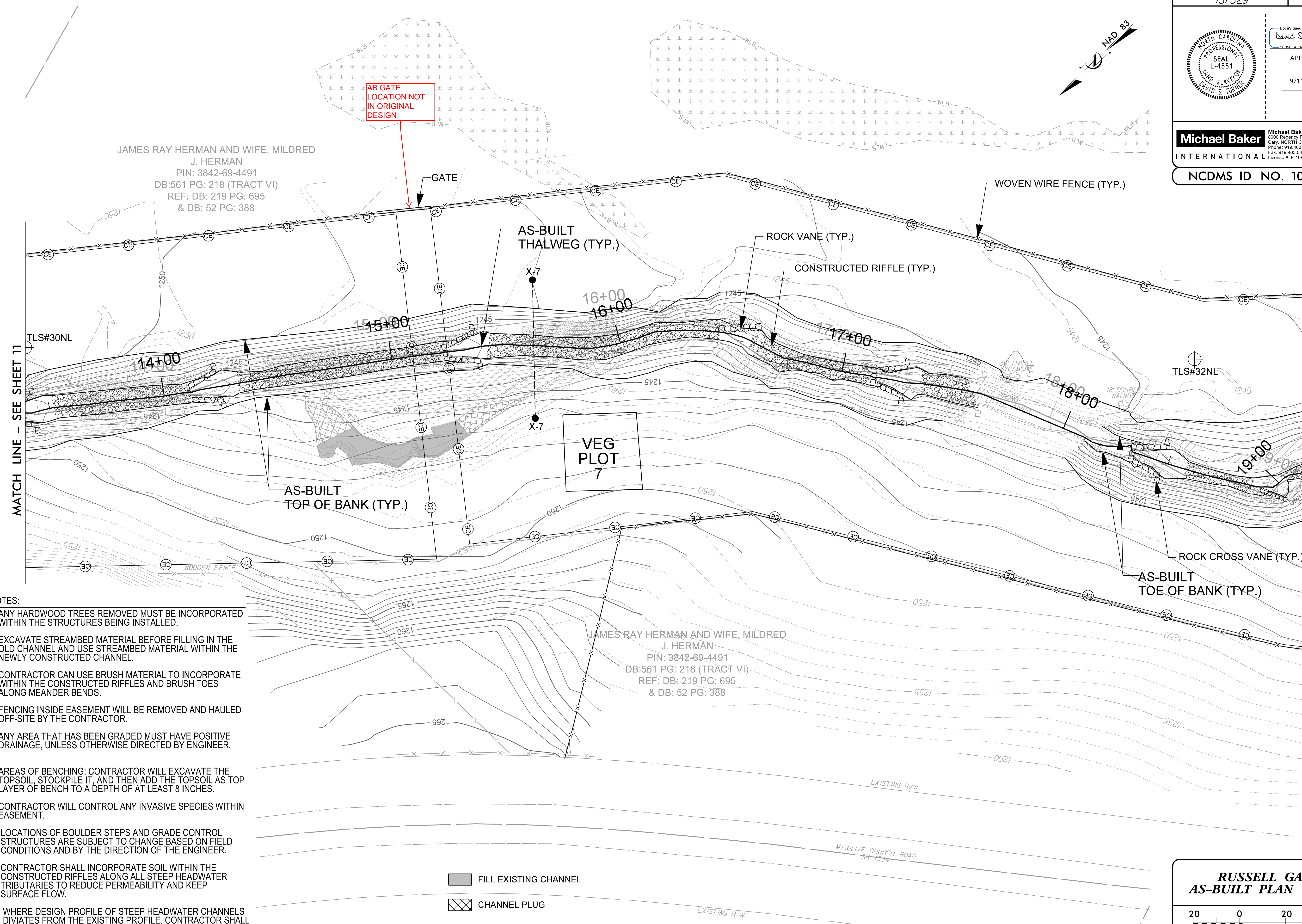
APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

DATE:

**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NC DMS ID NO. 100003**



**NOTES:**

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

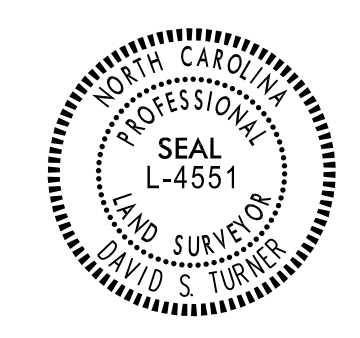
**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)

8/15/2020 - Russell1\_Cop\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-12.dgn  
 2/26/20



27.26.2023



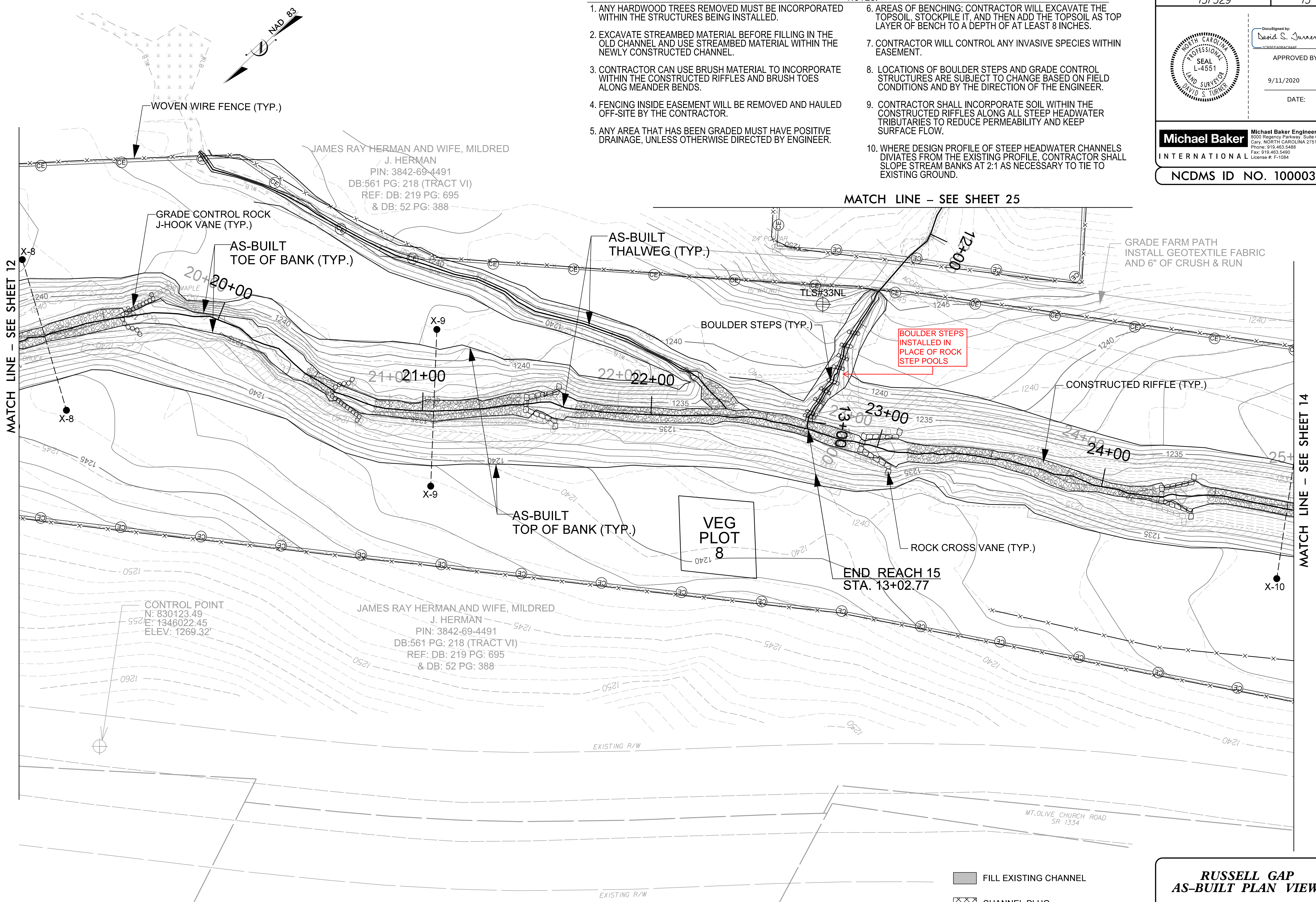
DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NC DMS ID NO. 100003**

NOTES:

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

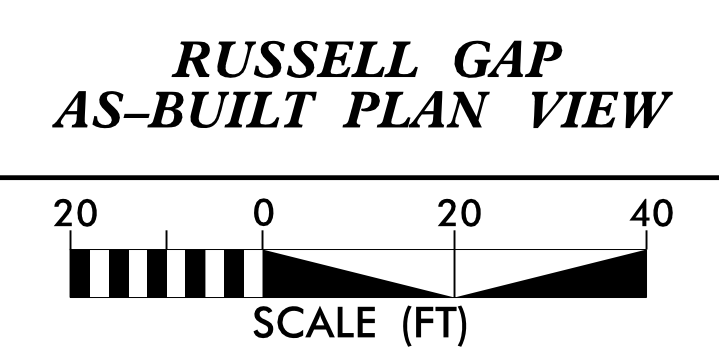


MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 12

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 25

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 14

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG



8/15/2020 - Russell1\_Cop - Design - AS-BUILT PLANS - 157329 - AB-PSH-13.dgn



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Junner*  
1CB5EEA0BAC844F

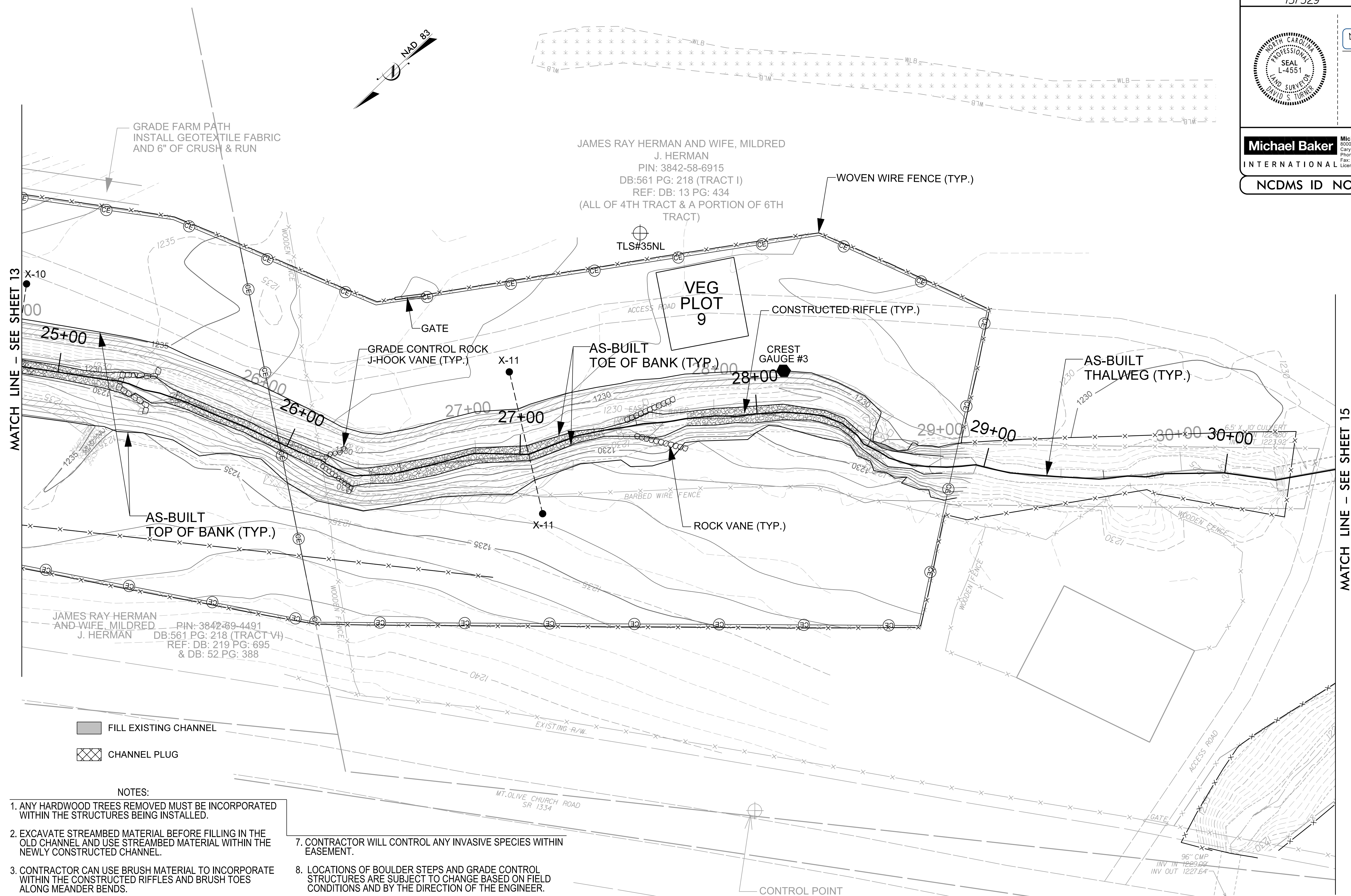
APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDS ID NO. 100003



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 15

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

- NOTES:
- ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  - EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  - CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  - FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  - ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  - AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.

- CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
- LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
- WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DEVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

CONTROL POINT  
NCGS MONUMENT (502)  
(UNPUBLISHED)  
STATE PLANE COORDINATES  
N: 829584.83  
E: 1345397.75  
ELEV: 1245.48'  
CF: .99990545

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)





DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C8BEEA0BAC84F

APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
  
DATE:

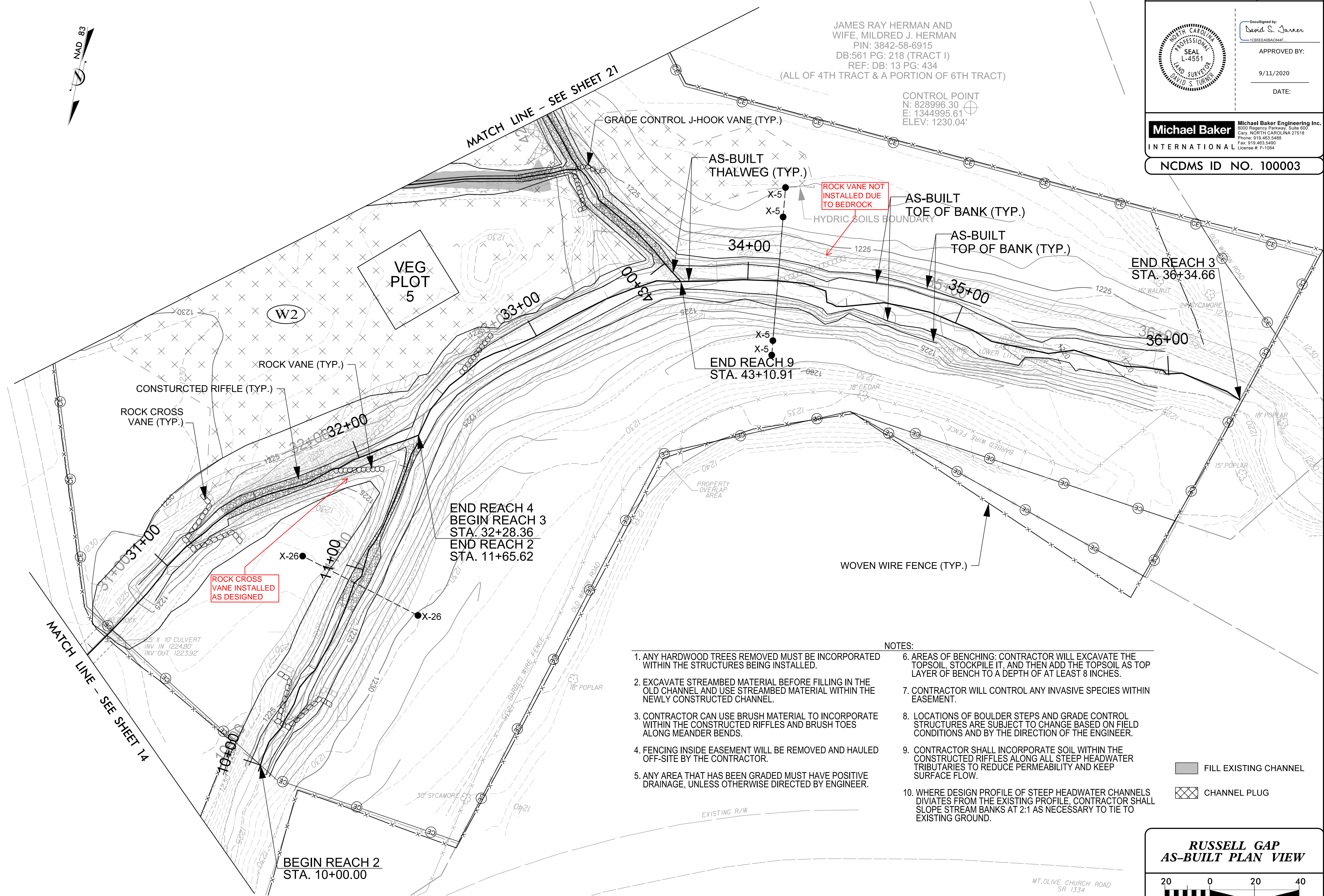
**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NC DMS ID NO. 100003**



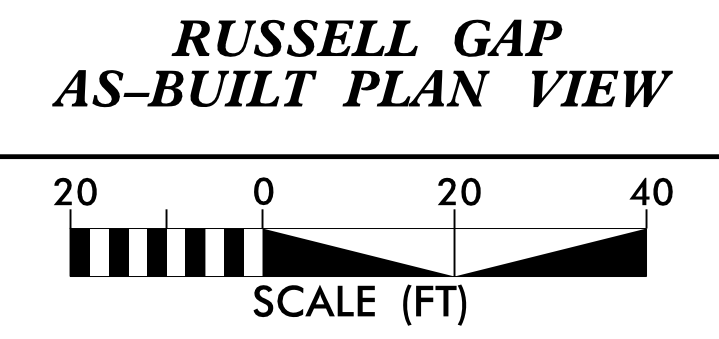
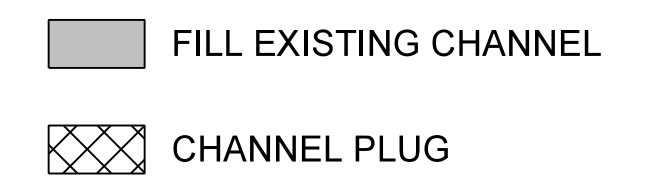
JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-58-6915  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT I)  
REF: DB: 13 PG: 434  
(ALL OF 4TH TRACT & A PORTION OF 6TH TRACT)

CONTROL POINT  
N: 828996.30  
E: 1344995.61  
ELEV: 1230.04'



**NOTES:**

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.



8/15/2020 - Russell1\_Cap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-15.dgn  
 27/26/20

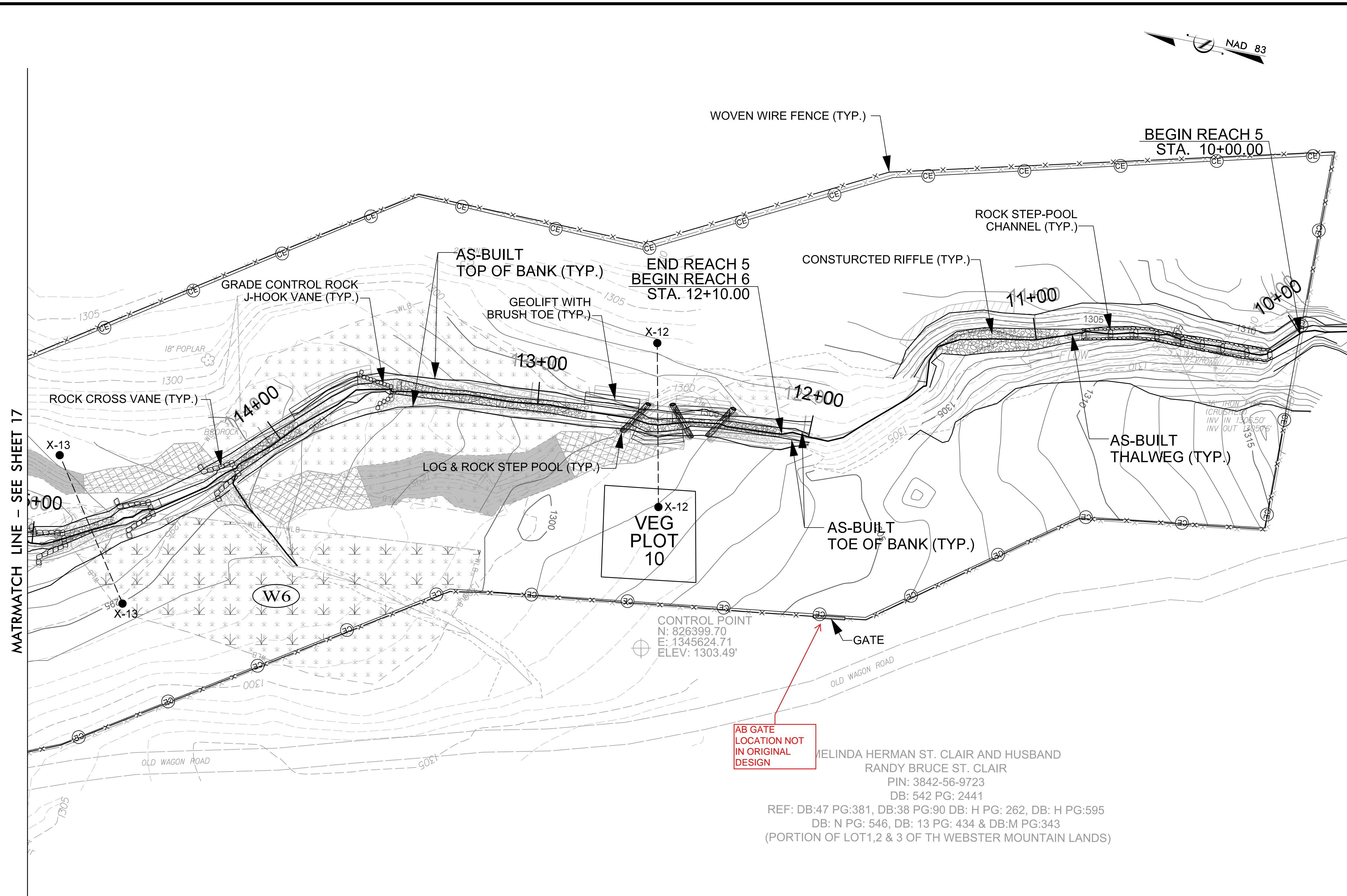




DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

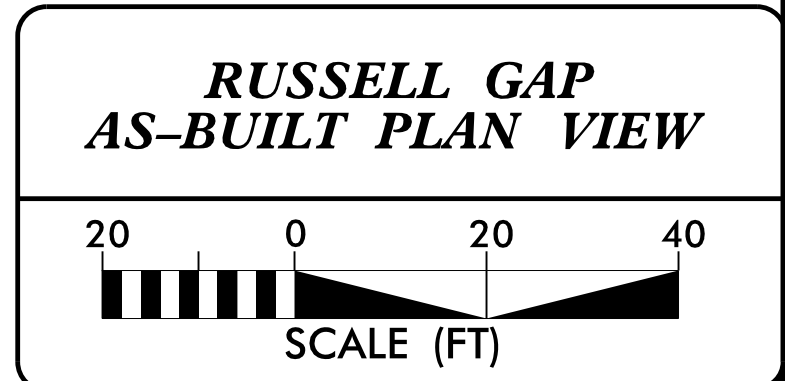
**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NCDMS ID NO. 100003**



- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

■ FILL EXISTING CHANNEL  
 ▨ CHANNEL PLUG



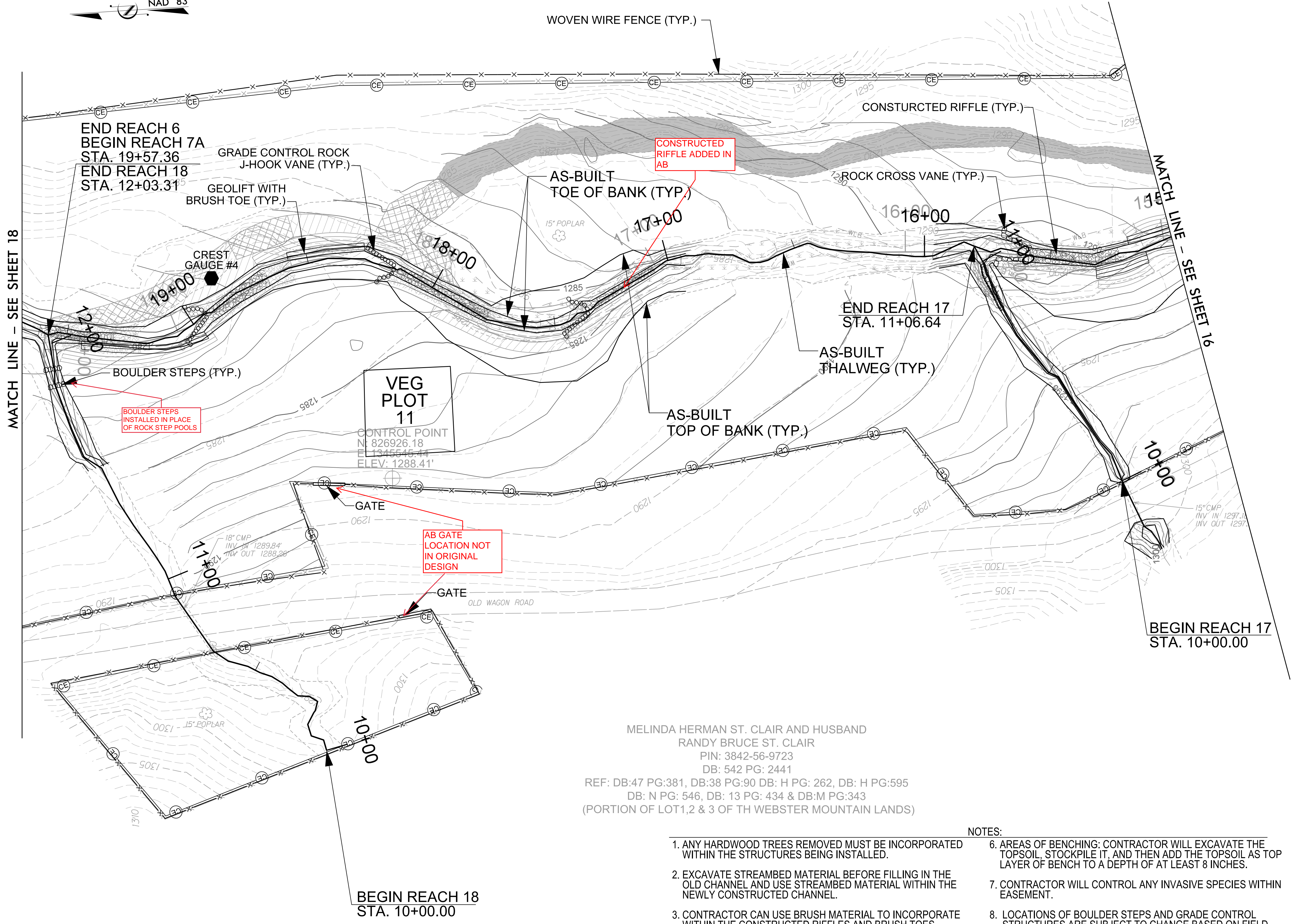


DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
L-4551

APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

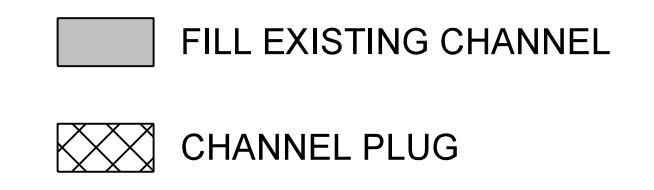
NCDS ID NO. 100003



MELINDA HERMAN ST. CLAIR AND HUSBAND  
RANDY BRUCE ST. CLAIR  
PIN: 3842-56-9723  
DB: 542 PG: 2441  
REF: DB:47 PG:381, DB:38 PG:90 DB: H PG: 262, DB: H PG:595  
DB: N PG: 546, DB: 13 PG: 434 & DB:M PG:343  
(PORTION OF LOT 1,2 & 3 OF TH WEBSTER MOUNTAIN LANDS)

**NOTES:**

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.



**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)





DocuSigned by:  
David S. Turner  
10B5EA2BAC04E

APPROVED BY:

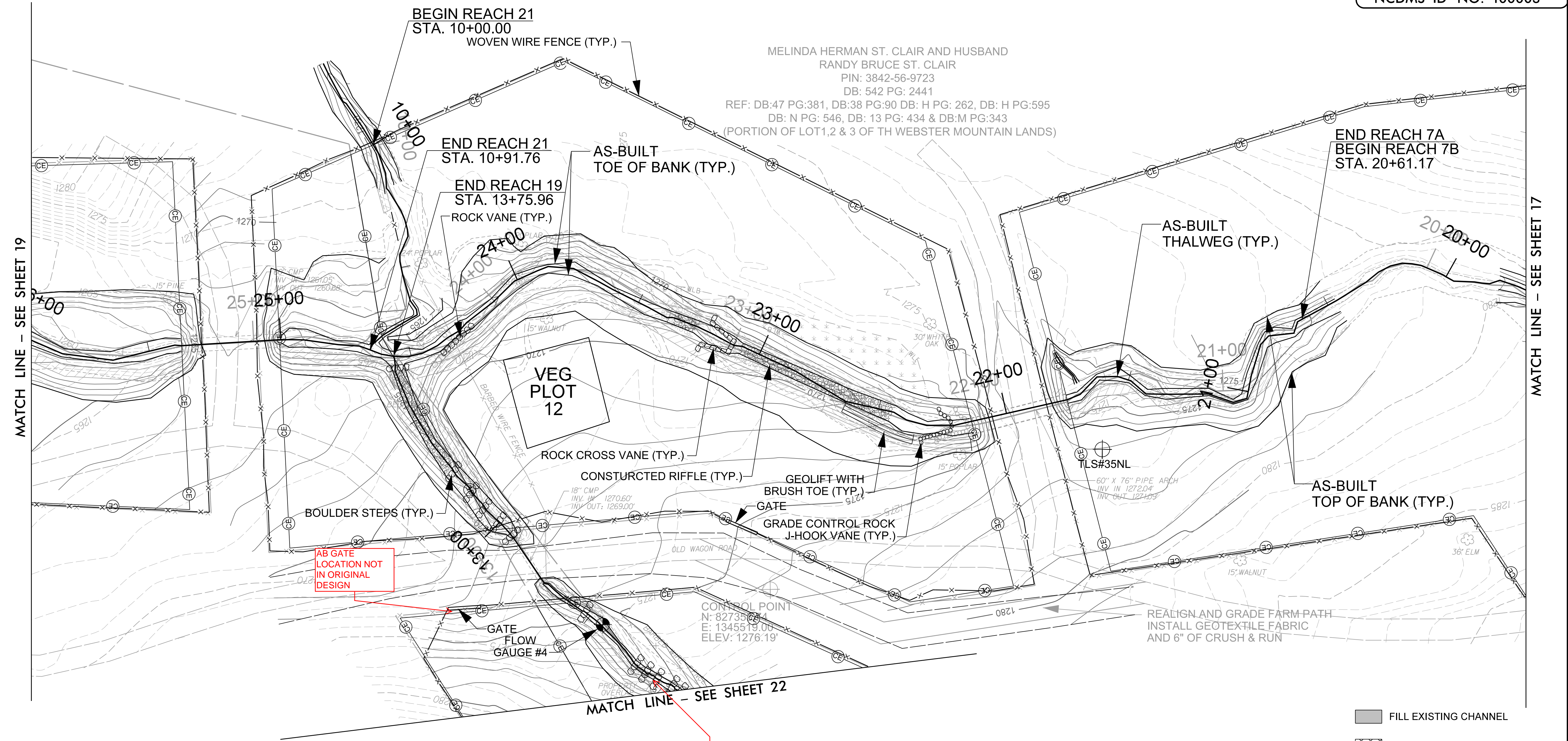
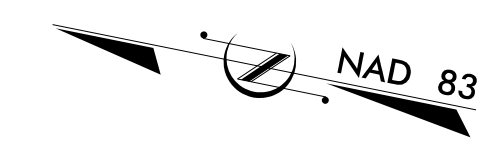
9/11/2020

DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 800  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDMS ID NO. 100003

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 19

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 17

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 22

AB GATE LOCATION NOT IN ORIGINAL DESIGN

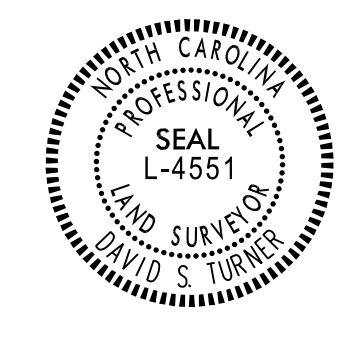
BOULDER STEPS INSTALLED IN PLACE OF STEP POOLS

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)





DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C8EE6A8AC844F

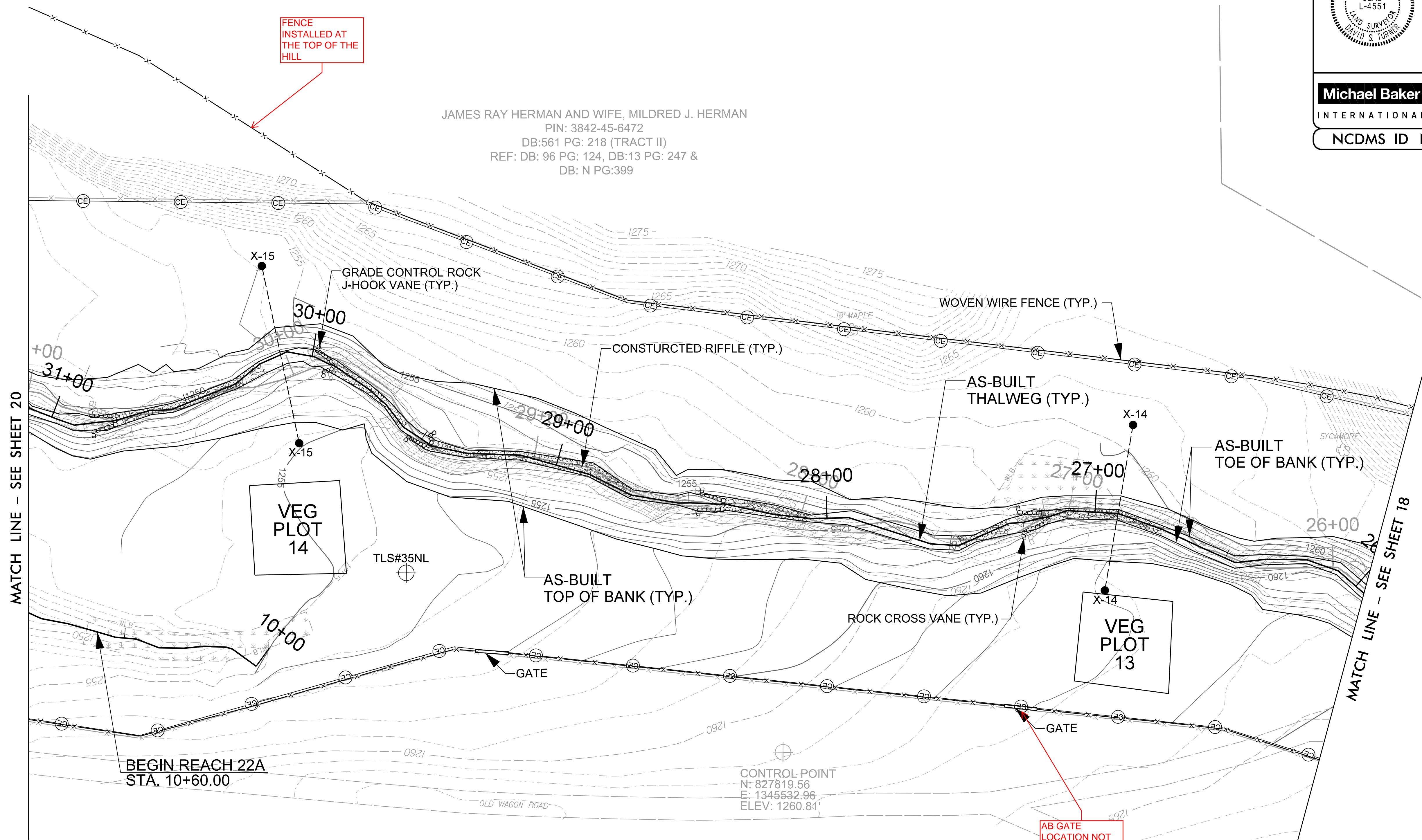
APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

DATE:

**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 800  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NC DMS ID NO. 100003**



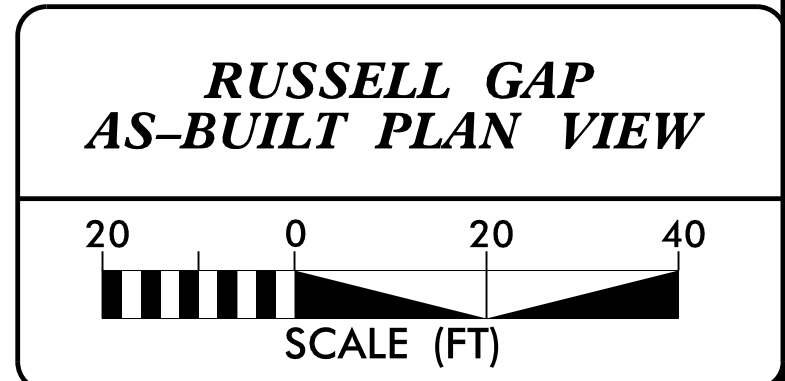
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 20

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 18

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-45-6472  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT II)  
REF: DB: 96 PG: 124, DB:13 PG: 247 &  
DB: N PG:399

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

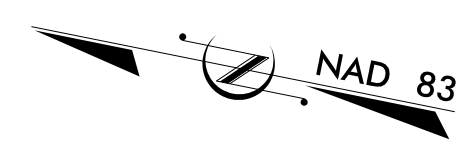




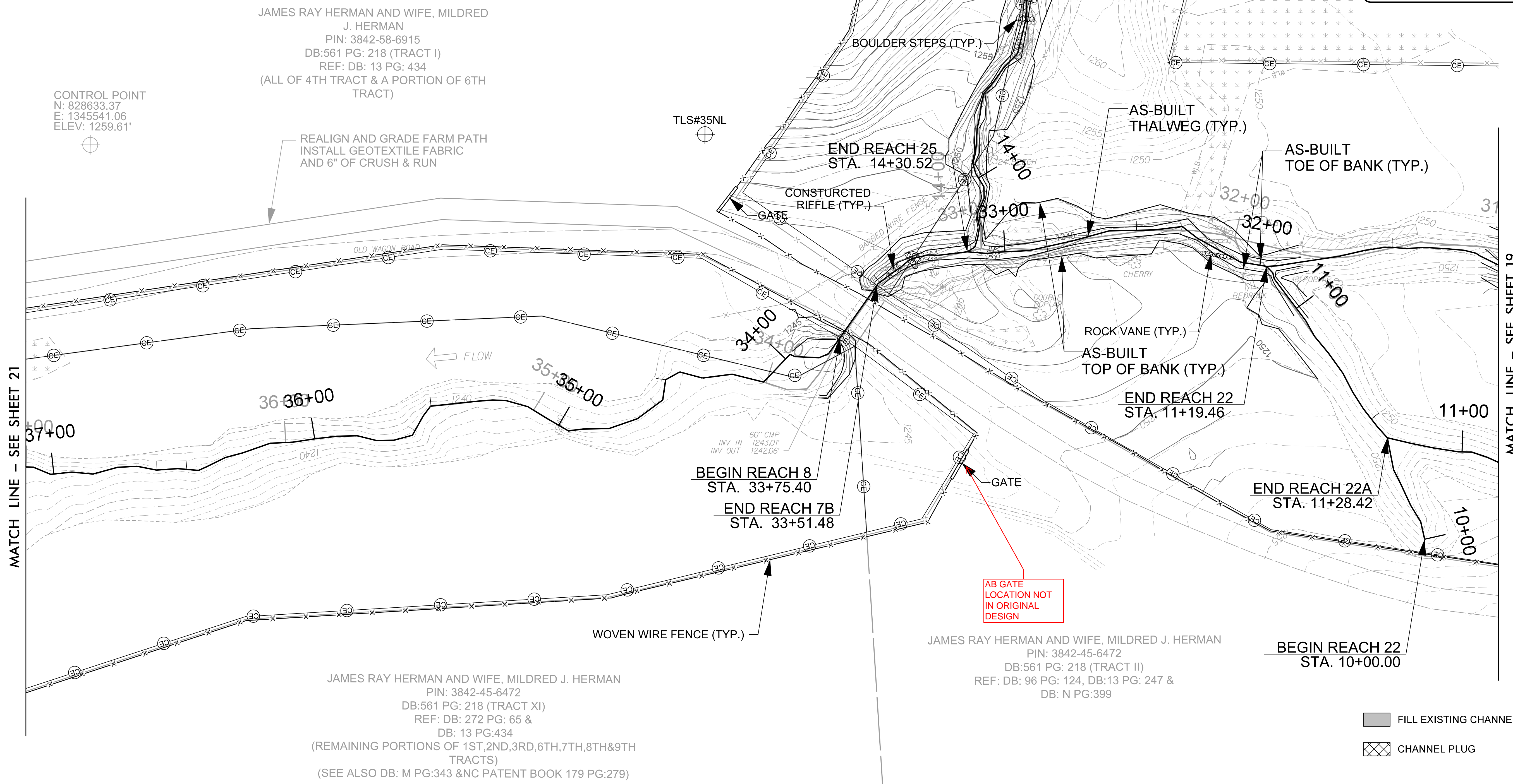
2/26/2023

NOTES:

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.



|  |  |
|--|--|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>20  |
|  | Documented by:<br><i>David S. Turner</i><br>APPROVED BY: |
|  | DATE:<br>9/11/2020                                       |
|  | DATE:  |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>   |  |
| Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>5020 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.453.5488<br>Fax: 919.453.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |  |
| NCDMS ID NO. 100003  |  |



- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)

8/15/2020 - Russell1\_Cop - Design - AS-BUILT PLANS - 157329 - AB-PSH-20.dgn



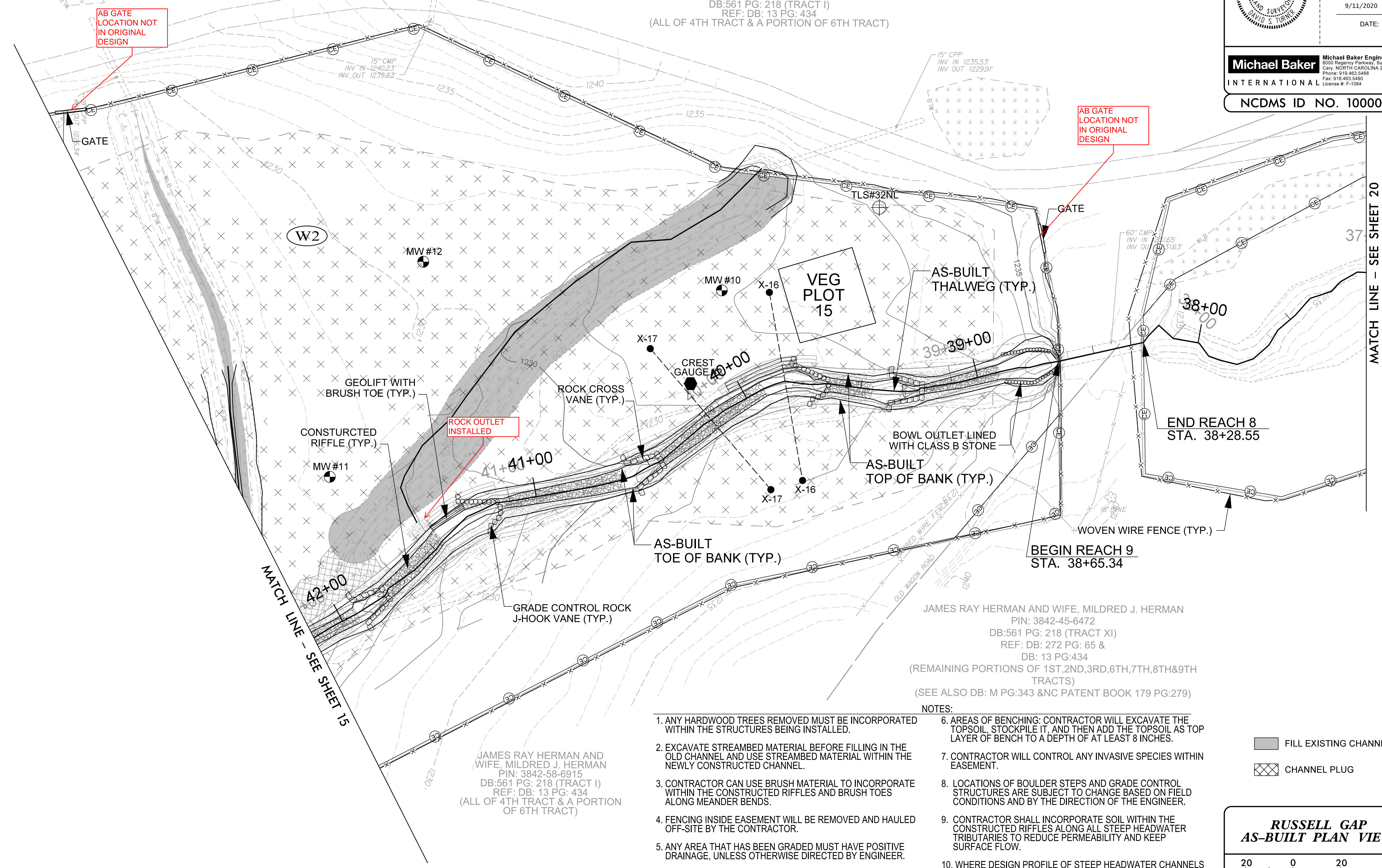
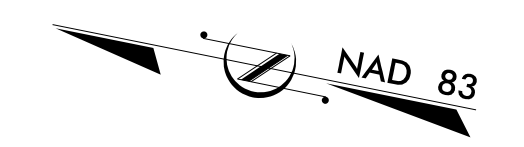
DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1CB8EE6BAC44E

APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5030 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

NC DMS ID NO. 100003

JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-58-6915  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT I)  
REF: DB: 13 PG: 434  
(ALL OF 4TH TRACT & A PORTION OF 6TH TRACT)



JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-45-6472  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT XI)  
REF: DB: 272 PG: 65 &  
DB: 13 PG:434  
(REMAINING PORTIONS OF 1ST,2ND,3RD,6TH,7TH,8TH&9TH TRACTS)  
(SEE ALSO DB: M PG:343 & NC PATENT BOOK 179 PG:279)

NOTES:

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP**  
**AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

SCALE (FT)





DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1085E2A8264E

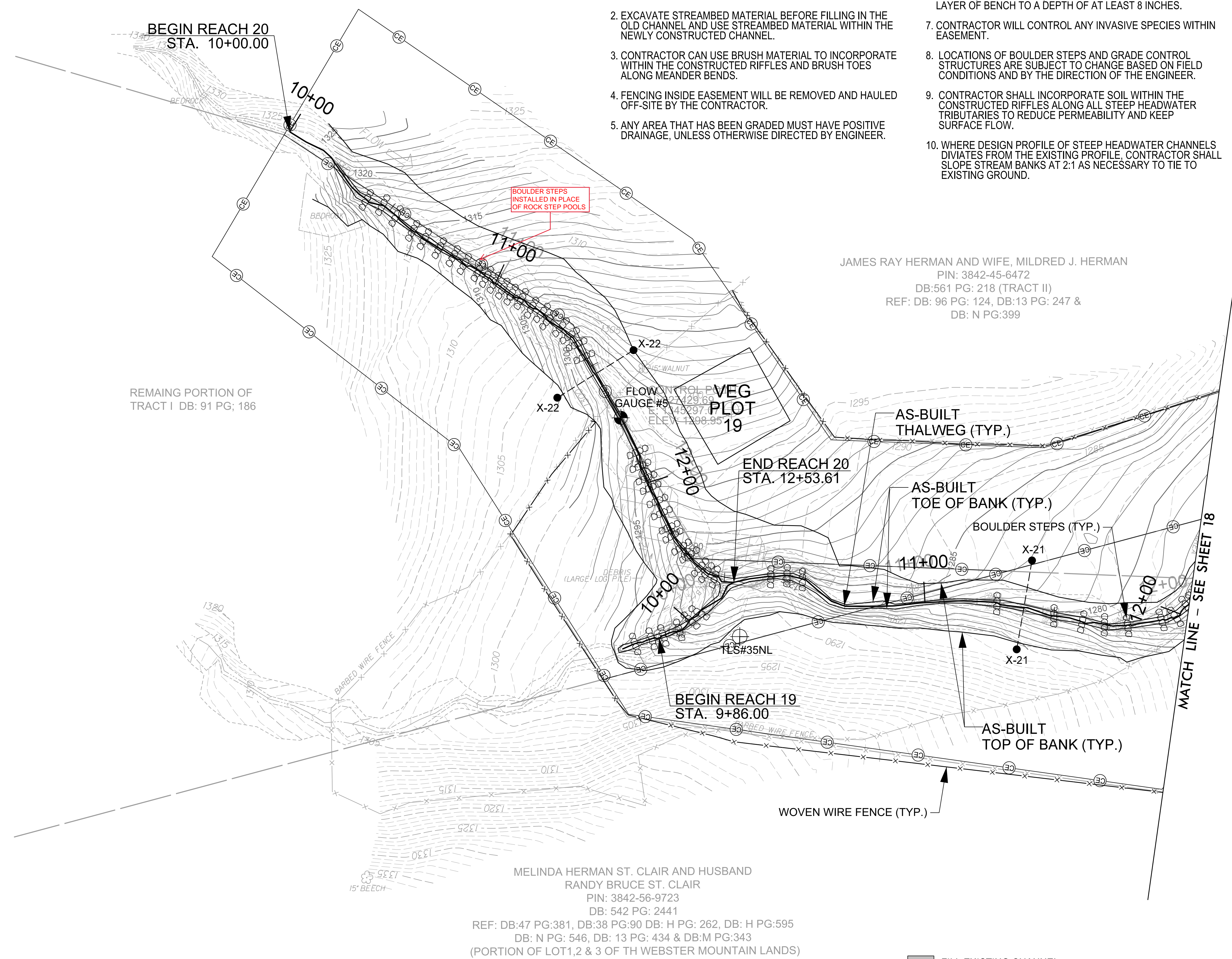
APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
  
DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NC DMS ID NO. 100003**



- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVERGES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

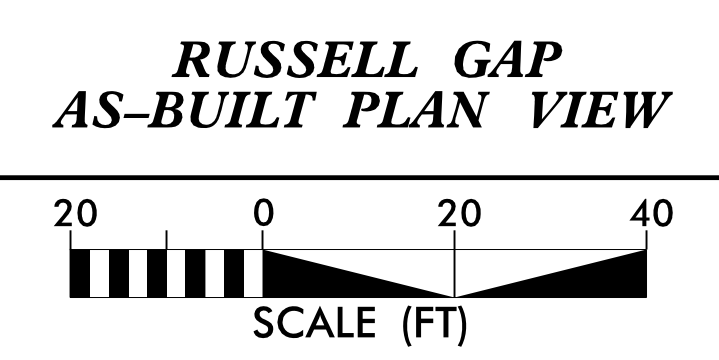


MELINDA HERMAN ST. CLAIR AND HUSBAND  
RANDY BRUCE ST. CLAIR  
PIN: 3842-56-9723  
DB: 542 PG: 2441  
REF: DB:47 PG:381, DB:38 PG:90 DB: H PG: 262, DB: H PG:595  
DB: N PG: 546, DB: 13 PG: 434 & DB:M PG:343  
(PORTION OF LOT1,2 & 3 OF TH WEBSTER MOUNTAIN LANDS)

JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-45-6472  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT II)  
REF: DB: 96 PG: 124, DB:13 PG: 247 &  
DB: N PG:399

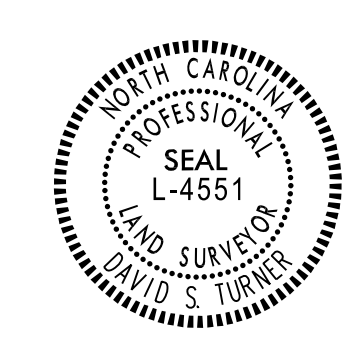
REMAINING PORTION OF  
TRACT I DB: 91 PG: 186

- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG





2/26/20



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C8FEFA0BAC84E

APPROVED BY:

9/11/2020

DATE:

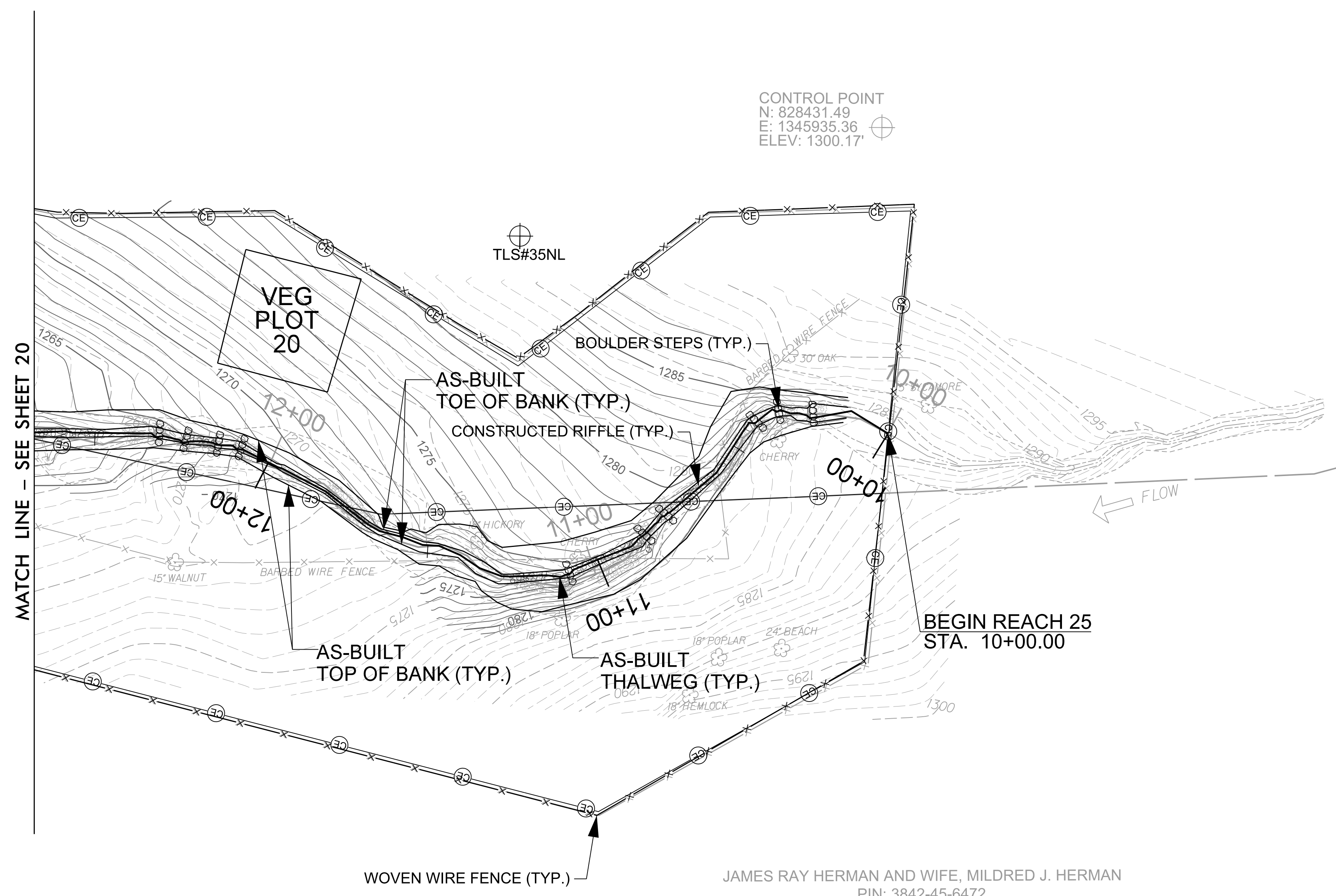
**Michael Baker International** Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 800  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NCDMS ID NO. 100003**



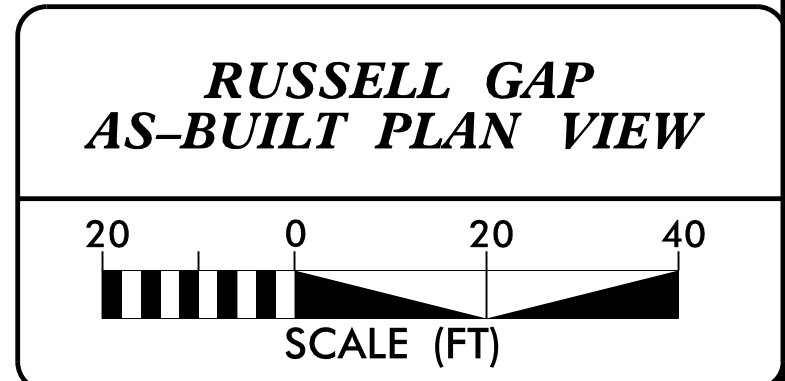
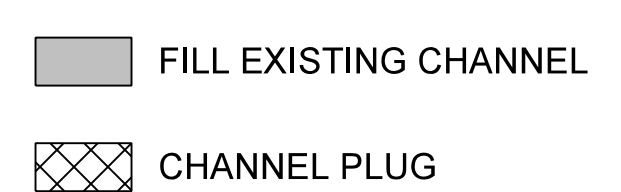
JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-58-6915  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT I)  
REF: DB: 13 PG: 434  
(ALL OF 4TH TRACT & A PORTION OF 6TH TRACT)

CONTROL POINT  
N: 828431.49  
E: 1345935.36  
ELEV: 1300.17'




JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-45-6472  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT II)  
REF: DB: 96 PG: 124, DB:13 PG: 247 &  
DB: N PG:399

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

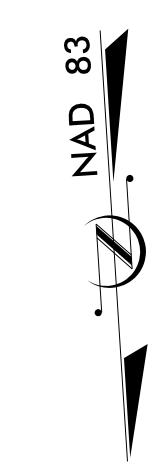
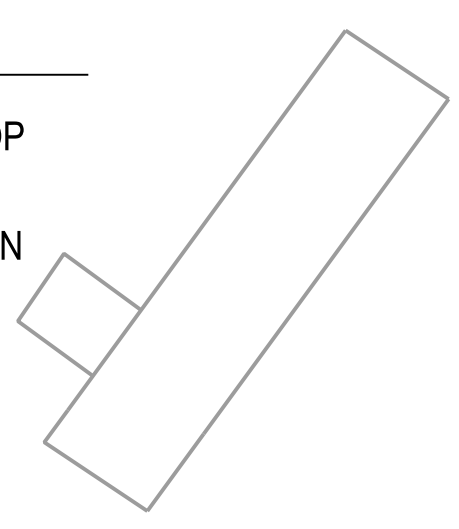


8/15/2020 - Russell - AS-BUILT PLANS - 157329 - AB-PSH-23.dgn  
 2/26/20

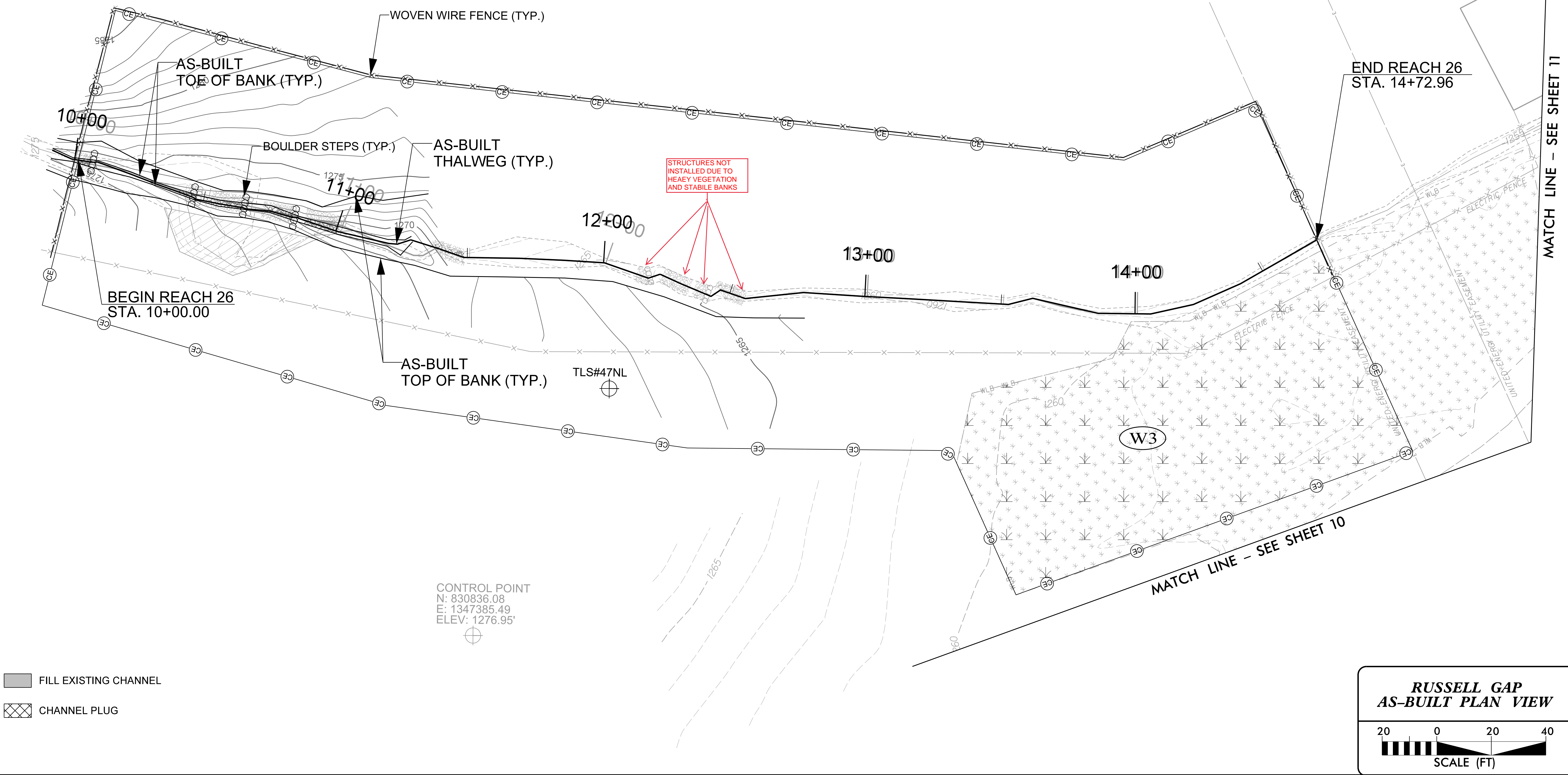




|  |   |
|--|---|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>24                                     |
|   | DocuSigned by:<br>David S. Turner<br>1C85EAD8AC644F |
|  | APPROVED BY:  |
|  | DATE:<br>9/11/2020                                  |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b> Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br><small>2500 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br/>     Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>     Phone: 919.463.5488<br/>     Fax: 919.463.5490<br/>     License #: F-1084</small> |   |
| NCDMS ID NO. 100003  |   |

- NOTES:
1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
  2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
  3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
  4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
  5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
  6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
  7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
  8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
  10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.




RUTH GAIL BUMGARNER  
AND LINDA LOWE  
PIN: 3843-60-7639  
BY WILL  
REF:DB: 47 PG: 485



-  FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
-  CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**



SCALE (FT)



2/26/20



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

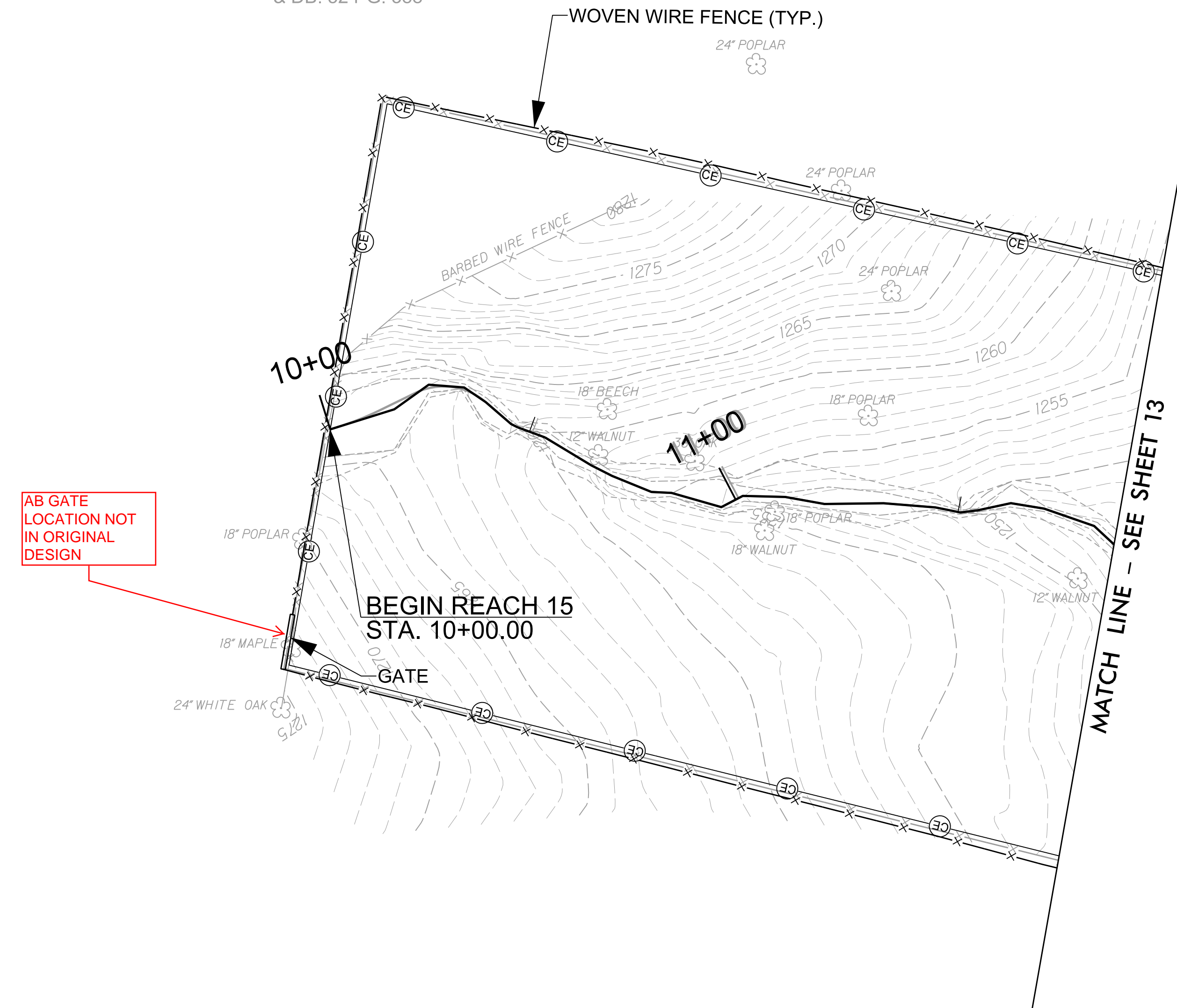
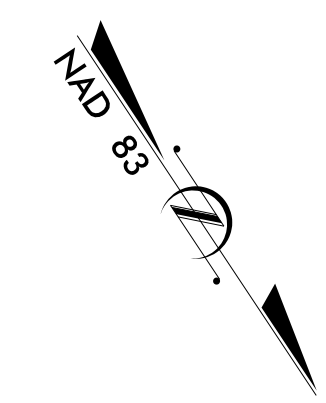
**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5490  
License #: F-1084

**NCDMS ID NO. 100003**

**NOTES:**

1. ANY HARDWOOD TREES REMOVED MUST BE INCORPORATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURES BEING INSTALLED.
2. EXCAVATE STREAMBED MATERIAL BEFORE FILLING IN THE OLD CHANNEL AND USE STREAMBED MATERIAL WITHIN THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CHANNEL.
3. CONTRACTOR CAN USE BRUSH MATERIAL TO INCORPORATE WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES AND BRUSH TOES ALONG MEANDER BENDS.
4. FENCING INSIDE EASEMENT WILL BE REMOVED AND HAULED OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ANY AREA THAT HAS BEEN GRADED MUST HAVE POSITIVE DRAINAGE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
6. AREAS OF BENCHING: CONTRACTOR WILL EXCAVATE THE TOPSOIL, STOCKPILE IT, AND THEN ADD THE TOPSOIL AS TOP LAYER OF BENCH TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 8 INCHES.
7. CONTRACTOR WILL CONTROL ANY INVASIVE SPECIES WITHIN EASEMENT.
8. LOCATIONS OF BOULDER STEPS AND GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS AND BY THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE SOIL WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTED RIFFLES ALONG ALL STEEP HEADWATER TRIBUTARIES TO REDUCE PERMEABILITY AND KEEP SURFACE FLOW.
10. WHERE DESIGN PROFILE OF STEEP HEADWATER CHANNELS DIVIATES FROM THE EXISTING PROFILE, CONTRACTOR SHALL SLOPE STREAM BANKS AT 2:1 AS NECESSARY TO TIE TO EXISTING GROUND.

JAMES RAY HERMAN AND WIFE, MILDRED  
J. HERMAN  
PIN: 3842-69-4491  
DB:561 PG: 218 (TRACT VI)  
REF: DB: 219 PG: 695  
& DB: 52 PG: 388



- FILL EXISTING CHANNEL
- CHANNEL PLUG

**RUSSELL GAP  
AS-BUILT PLAN VIEW**

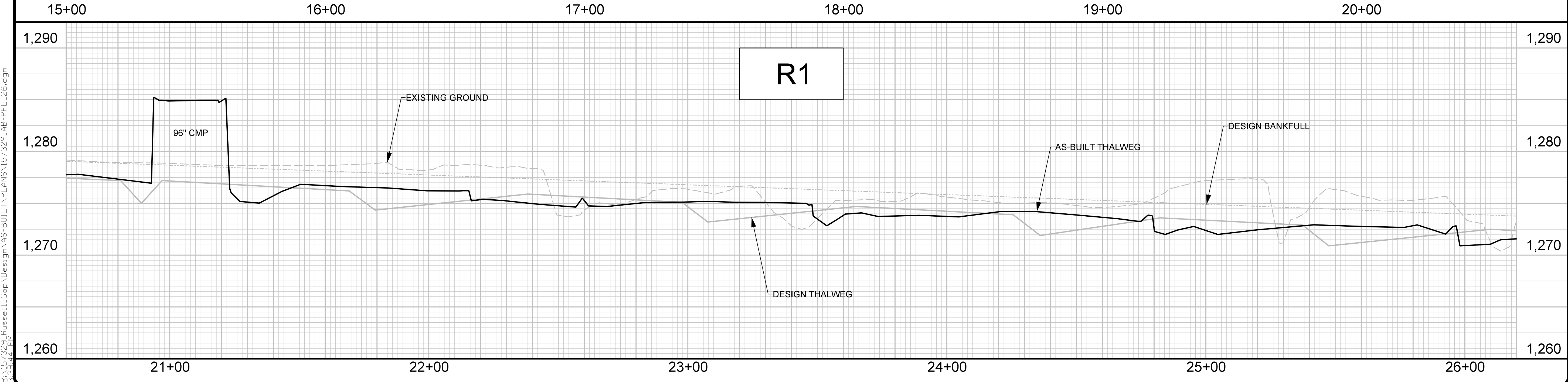
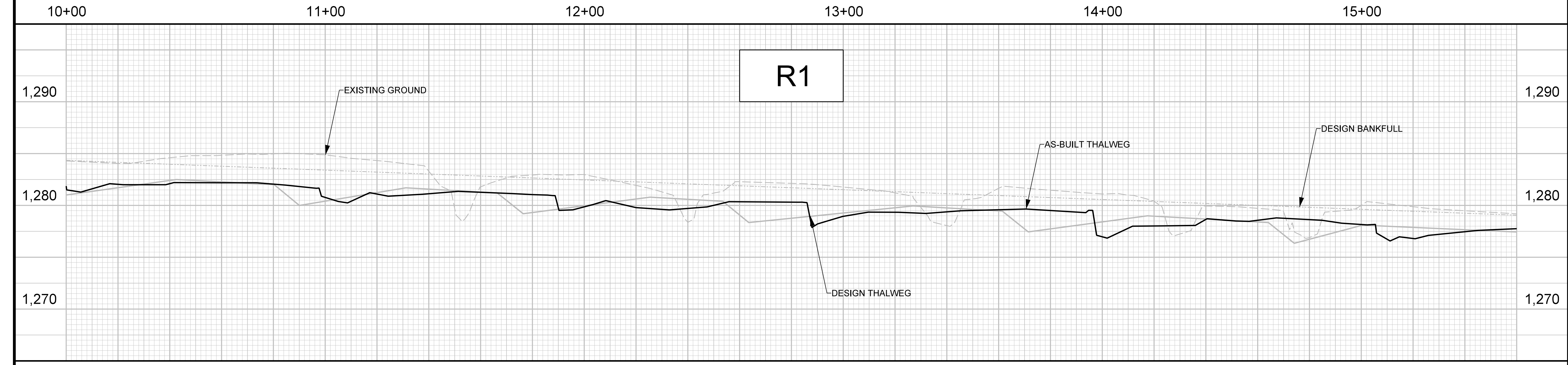
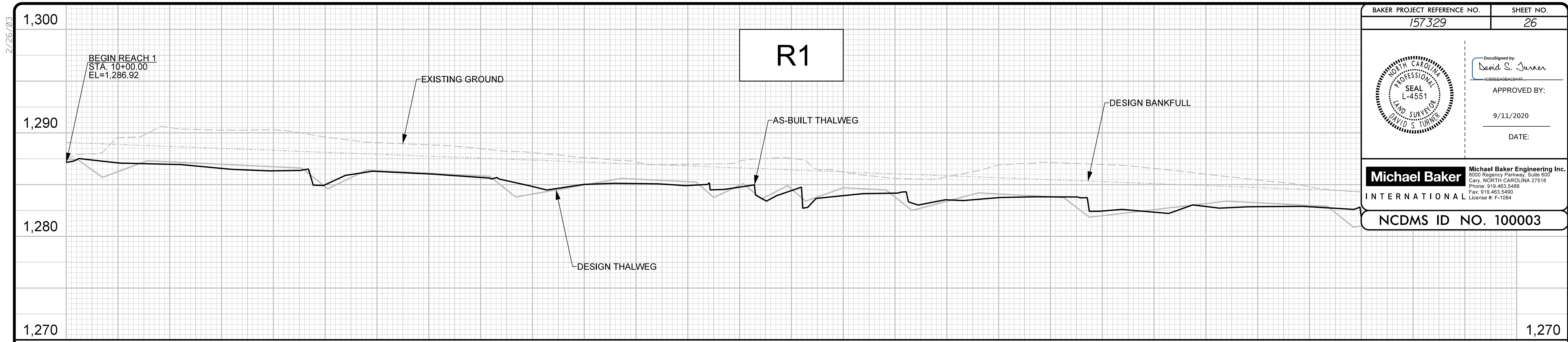
SCALE (FT)

8/15/2020  
 R:\157329\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PSH-25.dgn  
 Michael Baker Engineering Inc.

DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
L-4551  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
3000 Progress Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.463.6488  
Fax: 919.463.6489  
License #: F-1084

NCDMS ID NO. 100003



R:\2020\2020\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PF1\_26.dgn  
9/11/2020  
3:03:44 PM



2/26/03

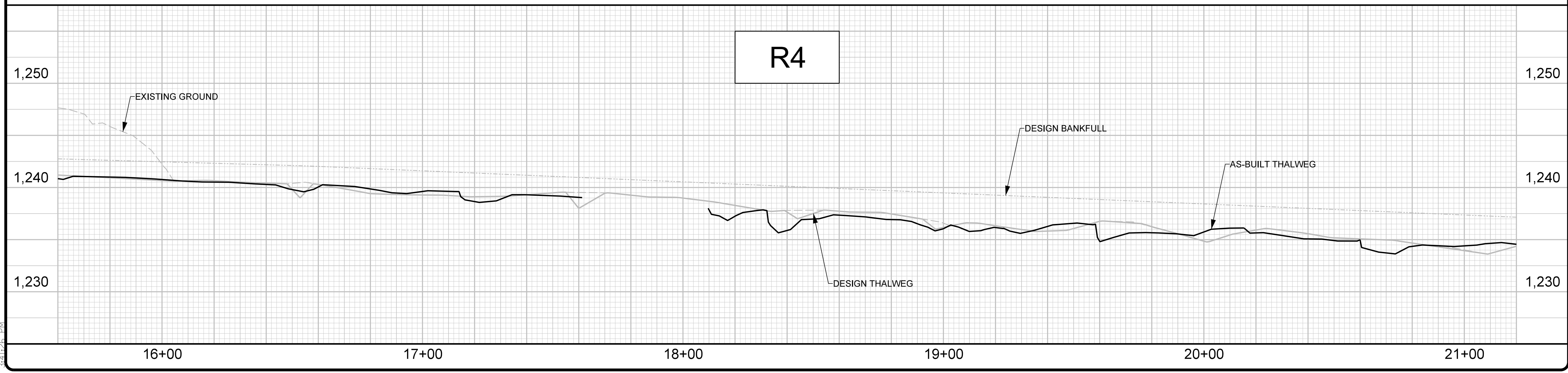
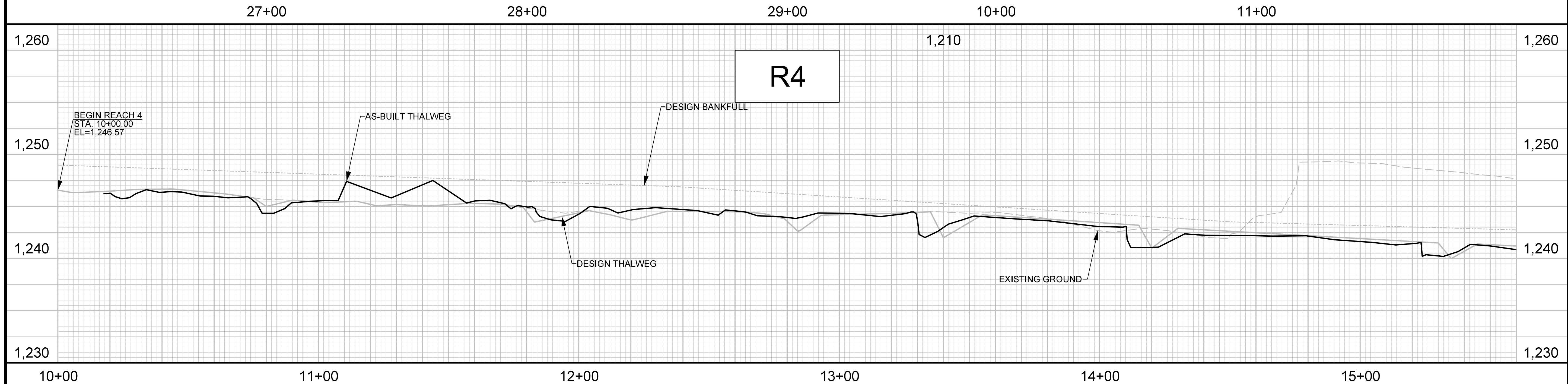
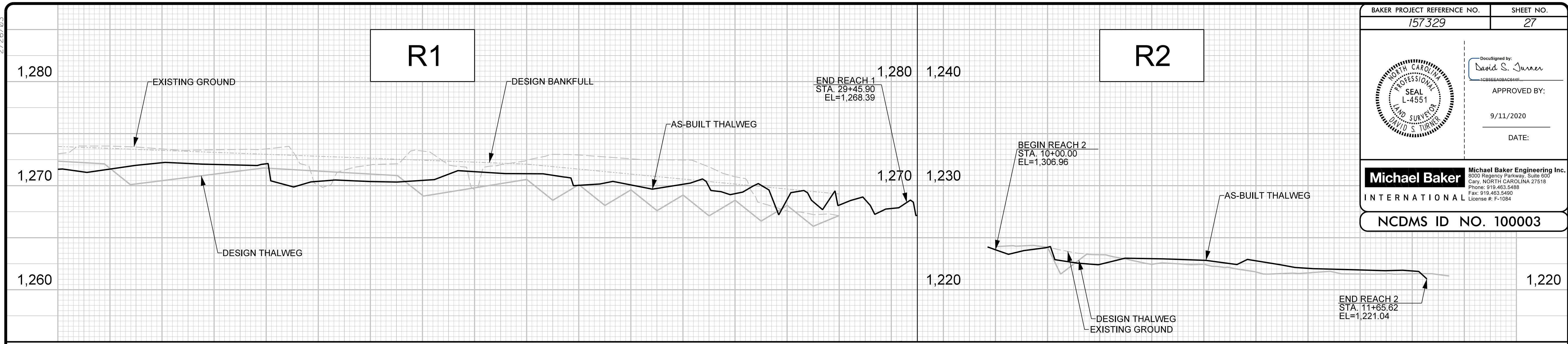
|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329 | SHEET NO.<br>27 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.463.6488  
Fax: 919.463.5490  
License #: F-1084

NCDMS ID NO. 100003



R:\2020\2020\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_27.dgn  
 9/11/2020 3:24:26 PM



2/26/03

|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329 | SHEET NO.<br>28 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|

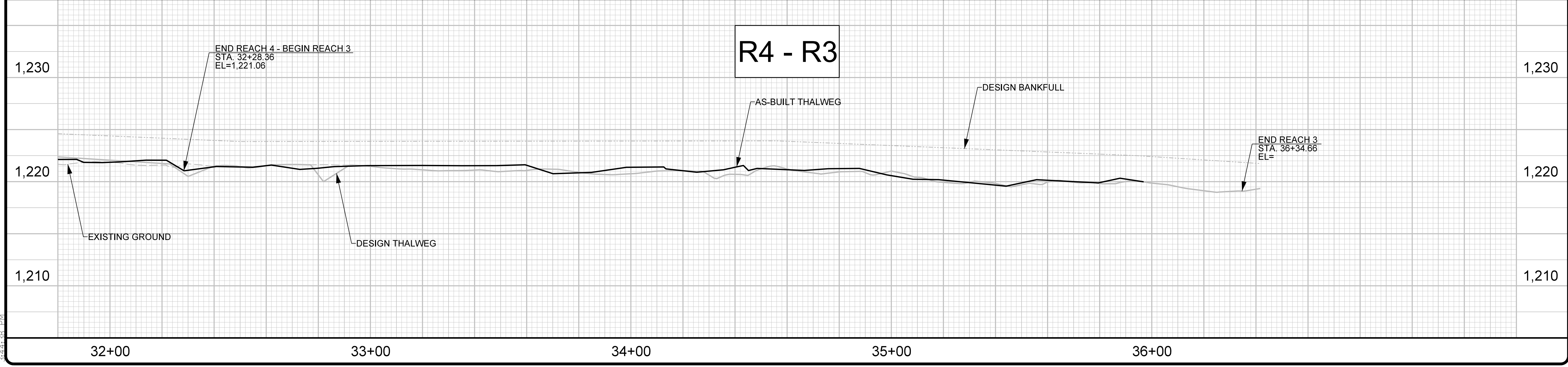
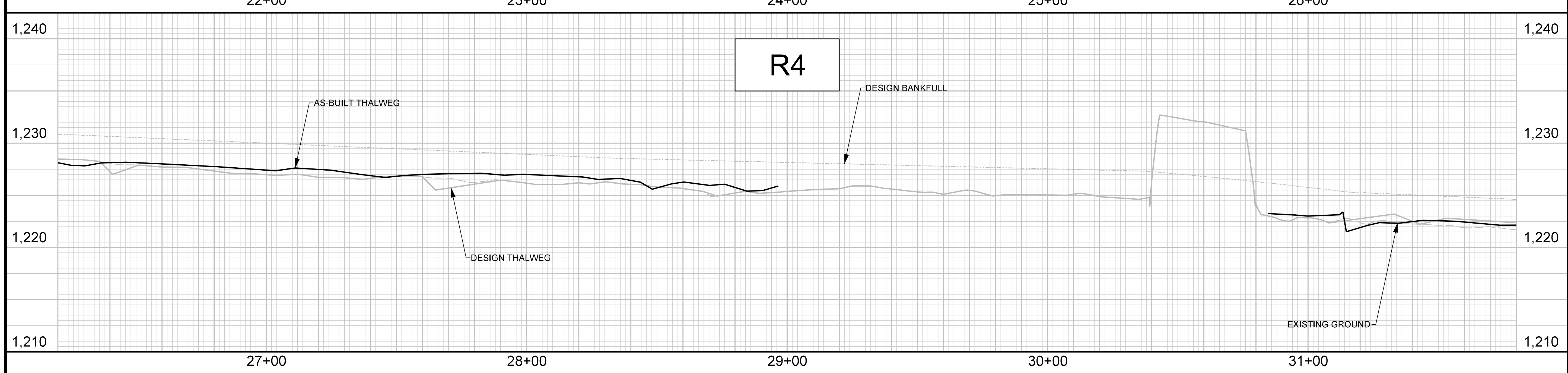
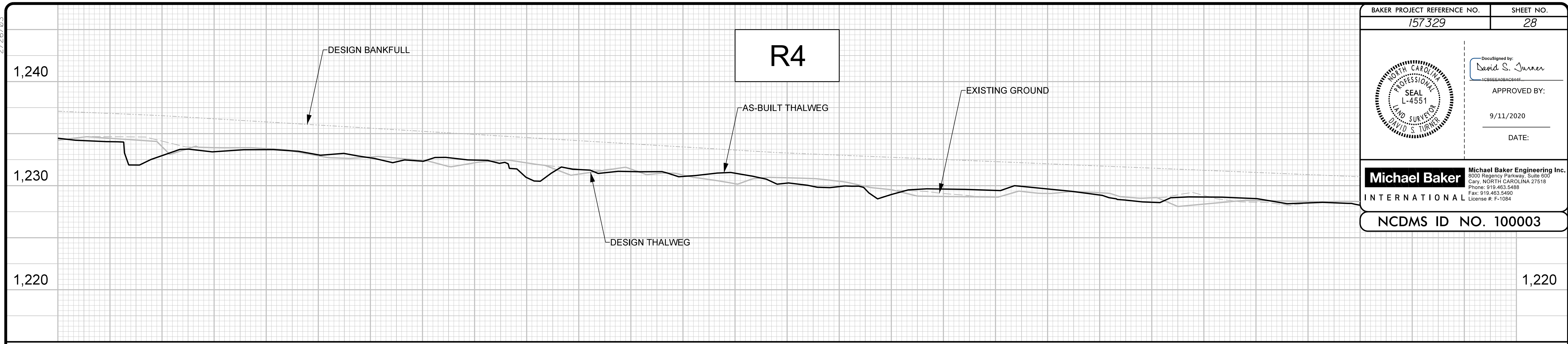


DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
1C88E6A26AC64F

APPROVED BY:  
  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker** International  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.463.5488  
Fax: 919.463.5480  
License #: F-1084


NCDMS ID NO. 100003

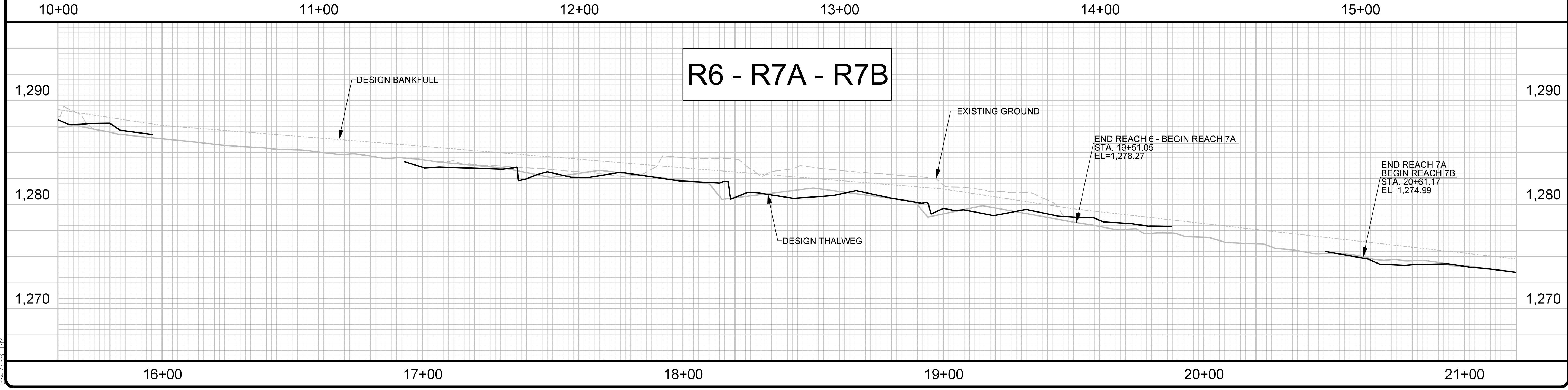
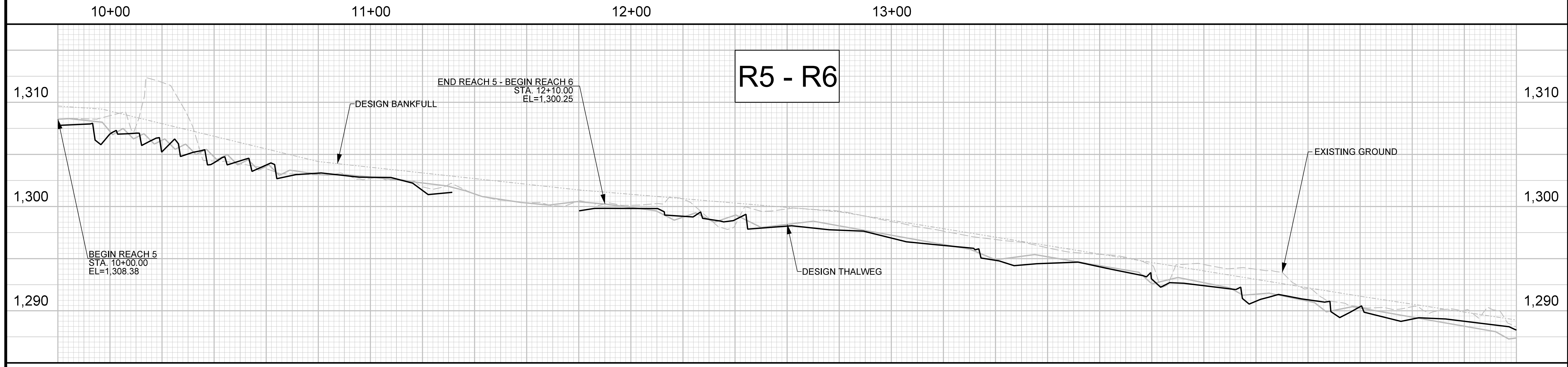
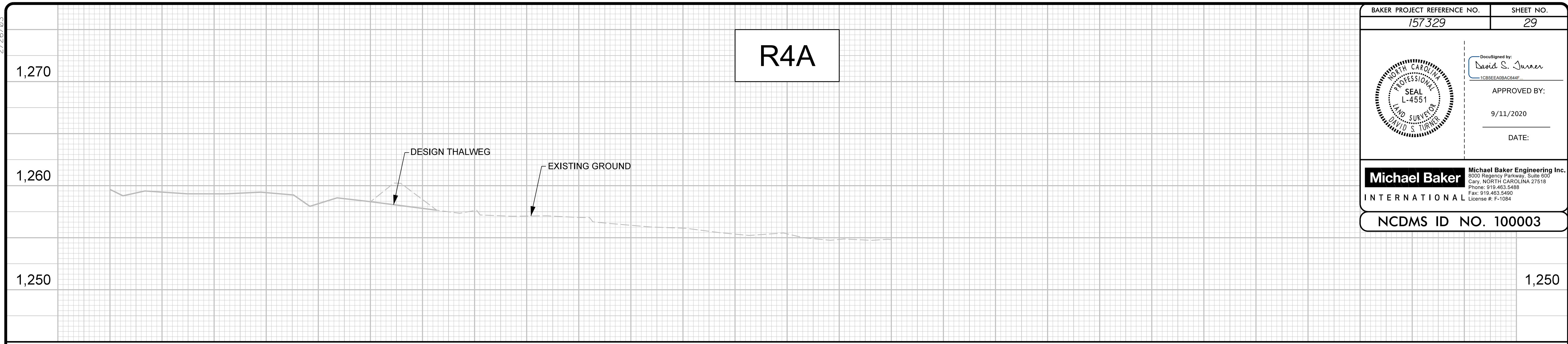


R:\2020\2020\_Russell1\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_28.dgn  
 9/11/2020 3:24:18 PM



2/26/03

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>29  |
|   | DocuSigned by:<br><i>David S. Turner</i><br>1CB5EACBAC6A4F |
|  | APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020                              |
|  | DATE:  |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b> Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br><small>3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br/>     Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>     Phone: 919.453.5488<br/>     Fax: 919.453.5480<br/>     License #: F-1084</small> |  |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>   |  |



R:\2020\2020\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_29.dgn



2/26/20

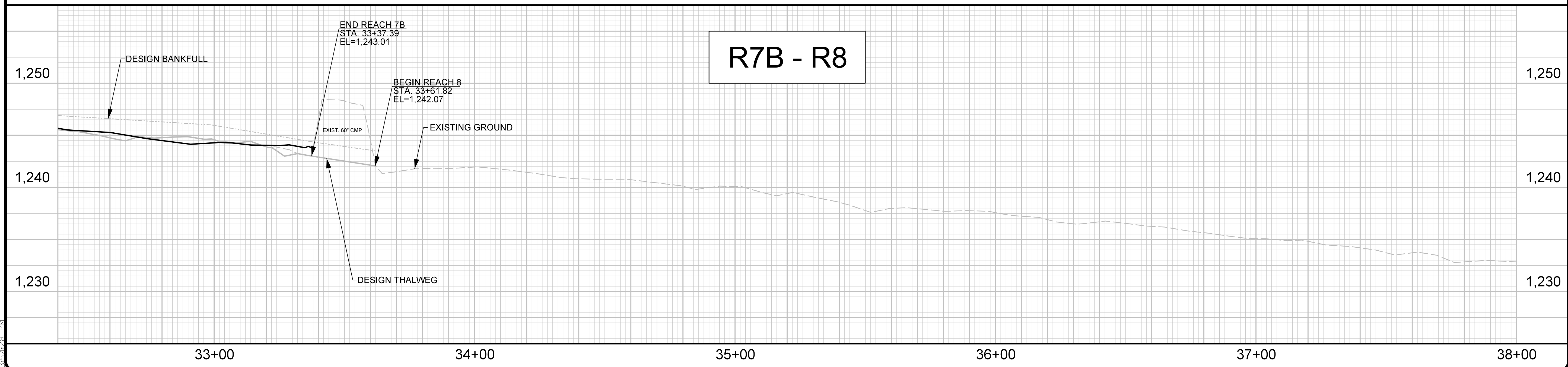
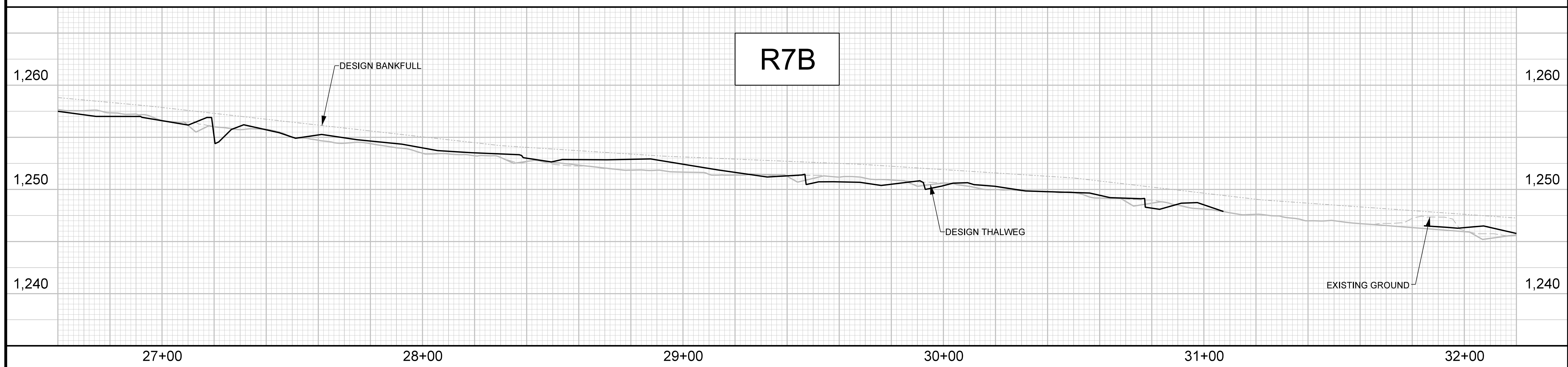
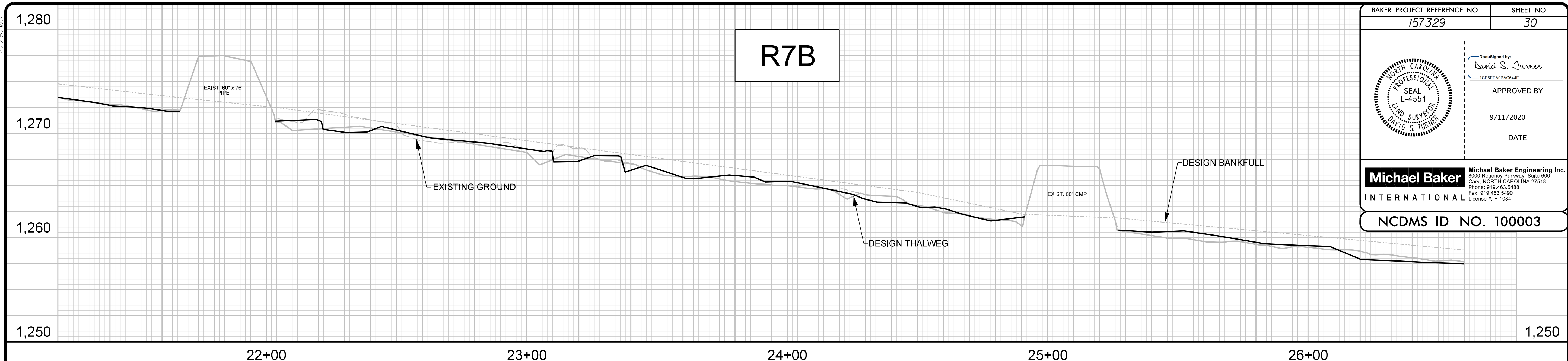
|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329 | SHEET NO.<br>30 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|



DocuSigned by:  
*David S. Turner*  
ICBEECAR04244F  
APPROVED BY:  
9/11/2020  
DATE:

**Michael Baker International**  
Michael Baker Engineering Inc.  
3000 Progress Parkway, Suite 500  
Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518  
Phone: 919.453.5488  
Fax: 919.453.5480  
License #: F-1084


NCDMS ID NO. 100003



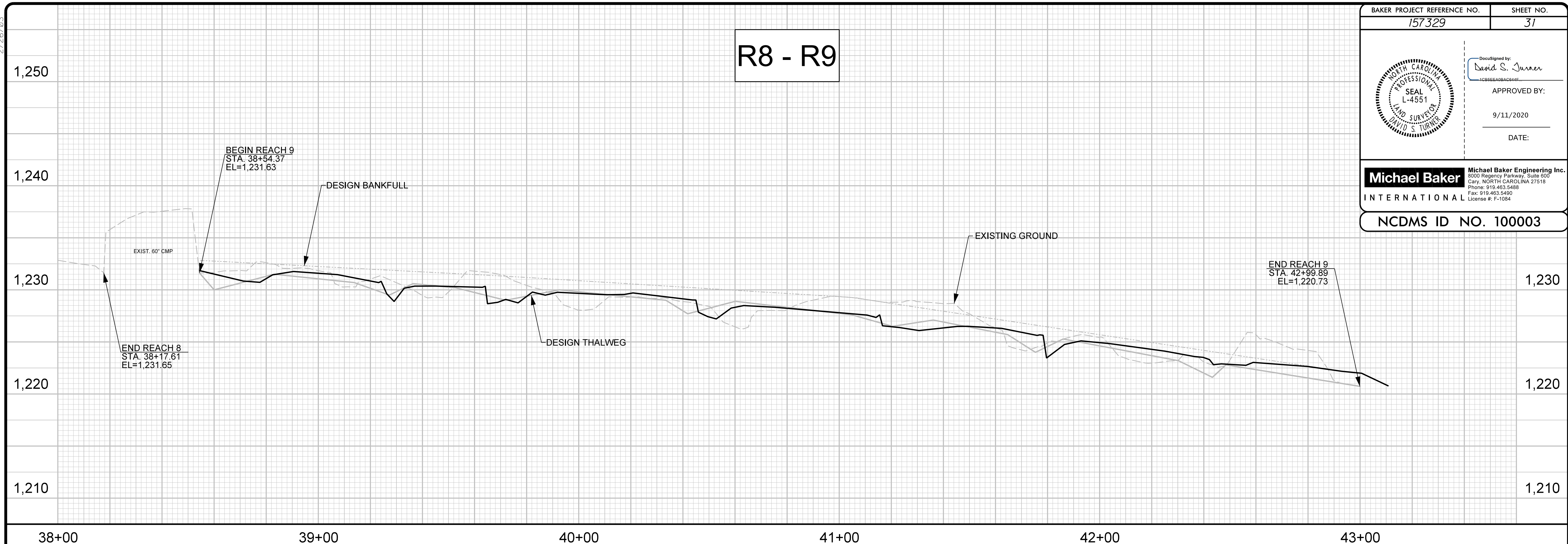
R:\2020\2020\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILD\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_30.dgn  
9/11/2020  
3:00:28 PM



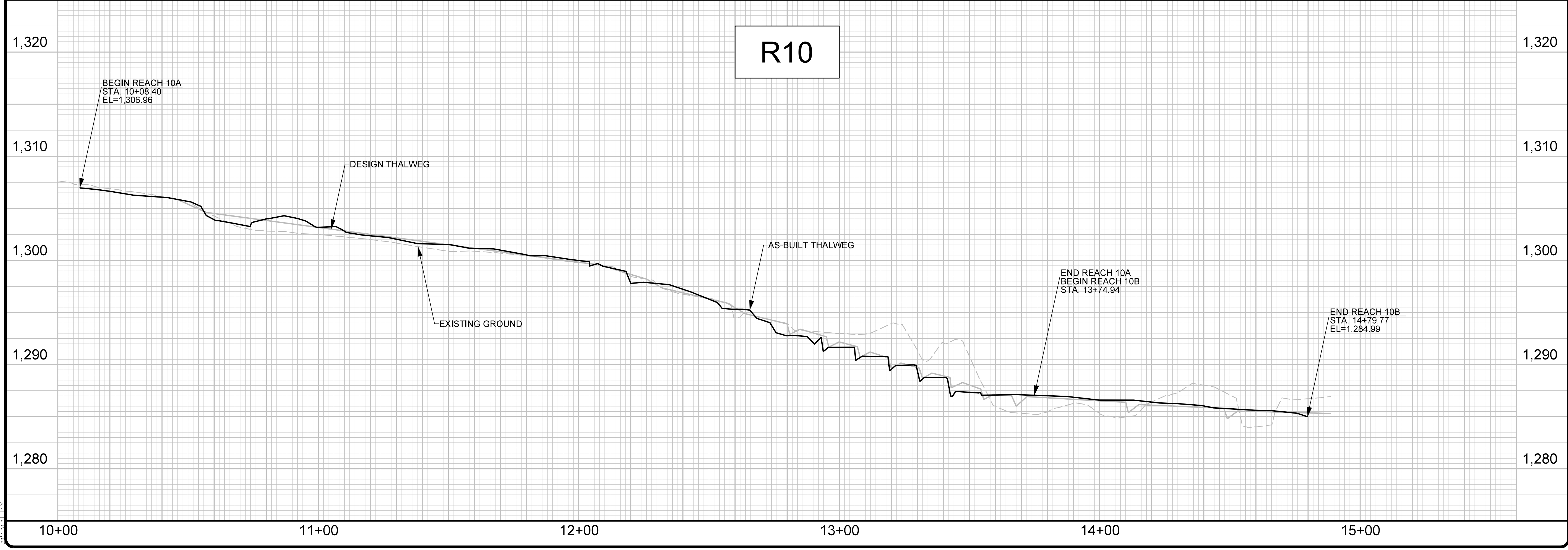
2/26/03

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329   | SHEET NO.<br>31 |
|    |                 |
| Documented by: <i>David S. Turner</i><br>APPROVED BY: _____<br>DATE: 9/11/2020  |                 |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b>  |                 |
| Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br><small>3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br/>         Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>         Phone: 919.463.5488<br/>         Fax: 919.463.5490<br/>         License #: F-1084</small> |                 |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>  |                 |

# R8 - R9



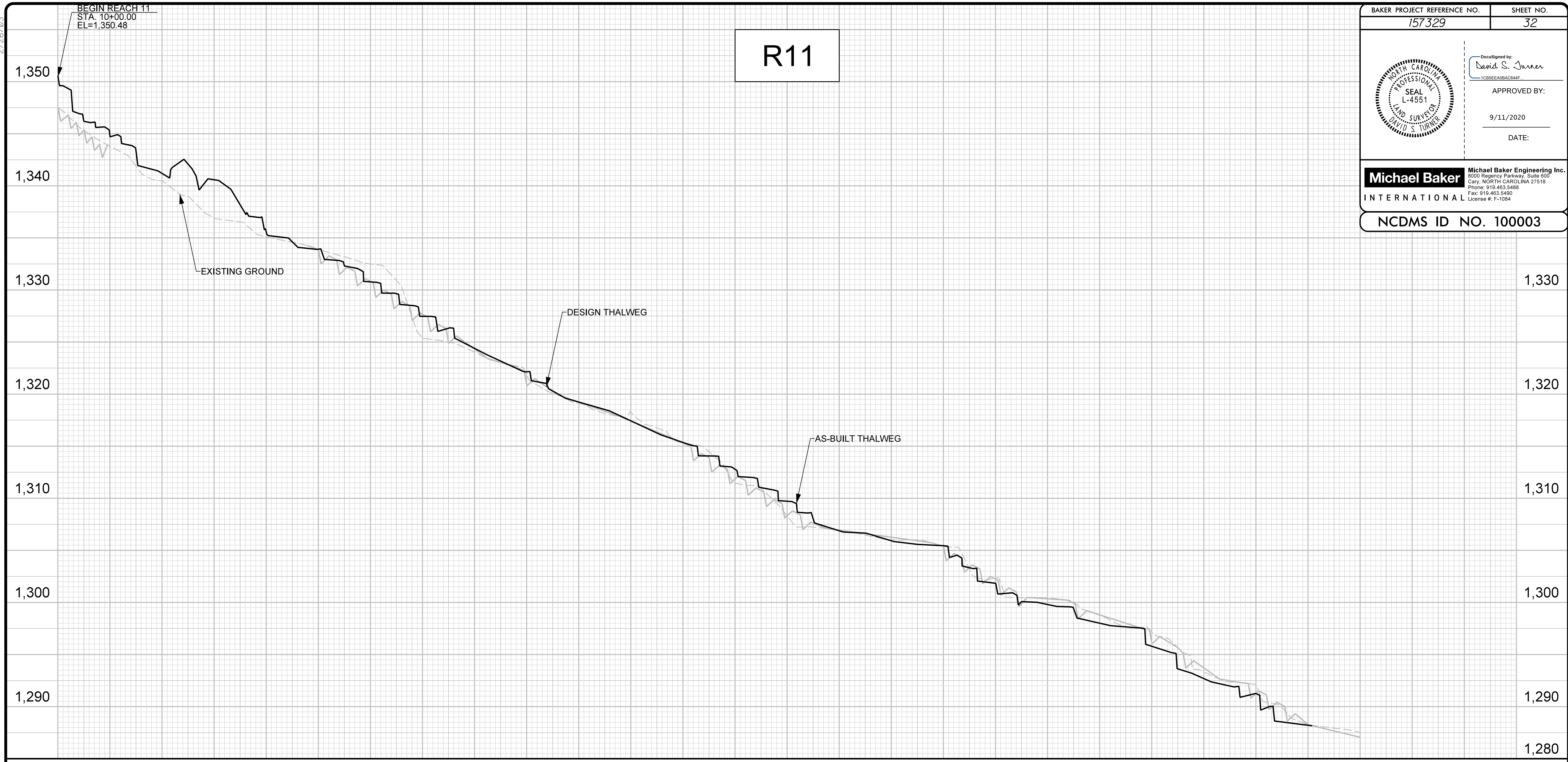
# R10



R:\2020\157329\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_31.dgn  
9/11/2020 10:53:11 AM

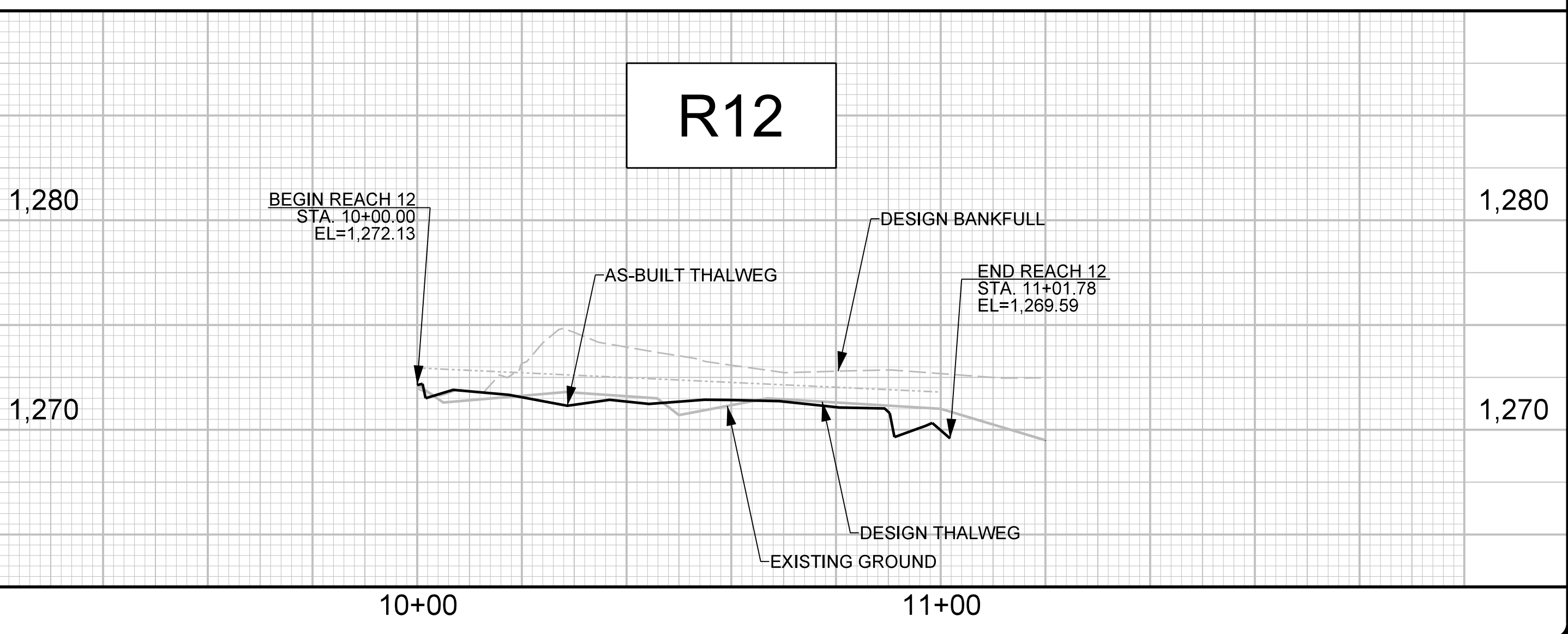
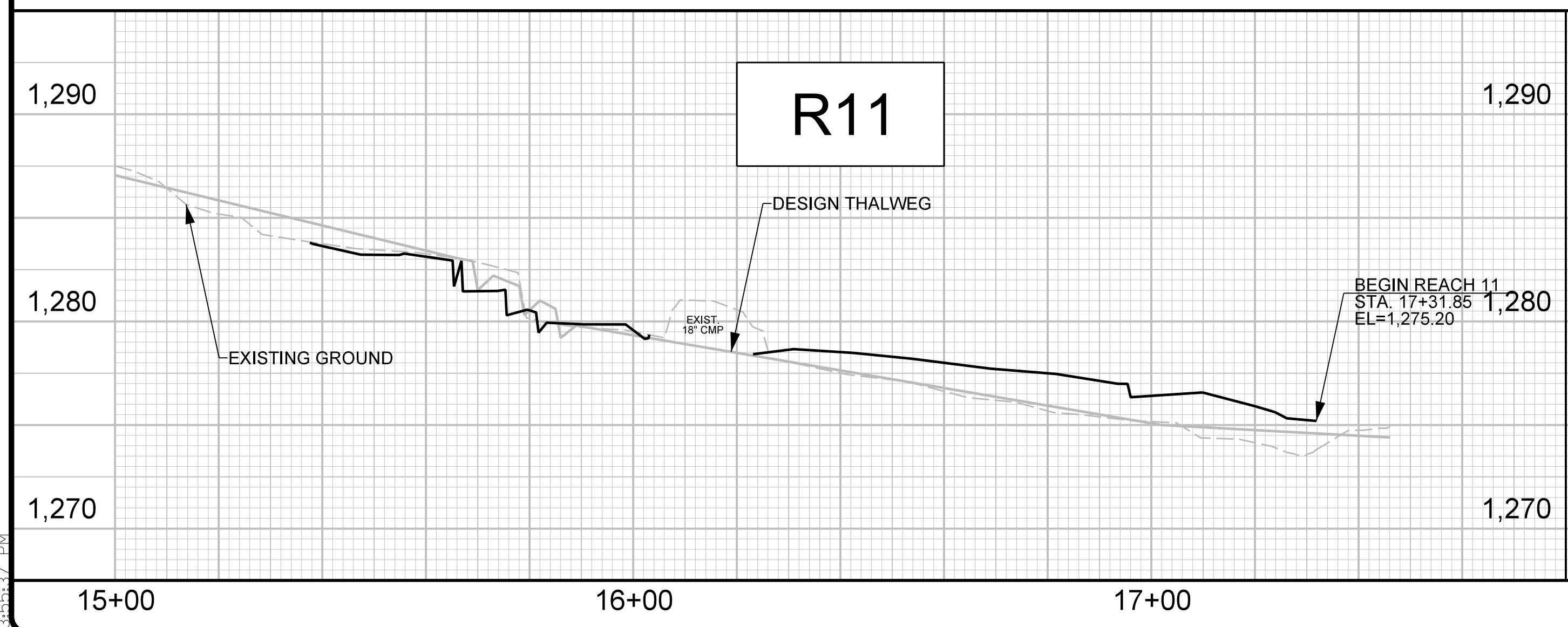


2/26/03




|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>32 |
|  |                 |
| DocuSigned by:<br><i>David S. Turner</i><br>APPROVED BY:<br>9/11/2020<br>DATE:   |                 |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b><br>Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br>5000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br>Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br>Phone: 919.453.5488<br>Fax: 919.453.5490<br>License #: F-1084 |                 |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>   |                 |

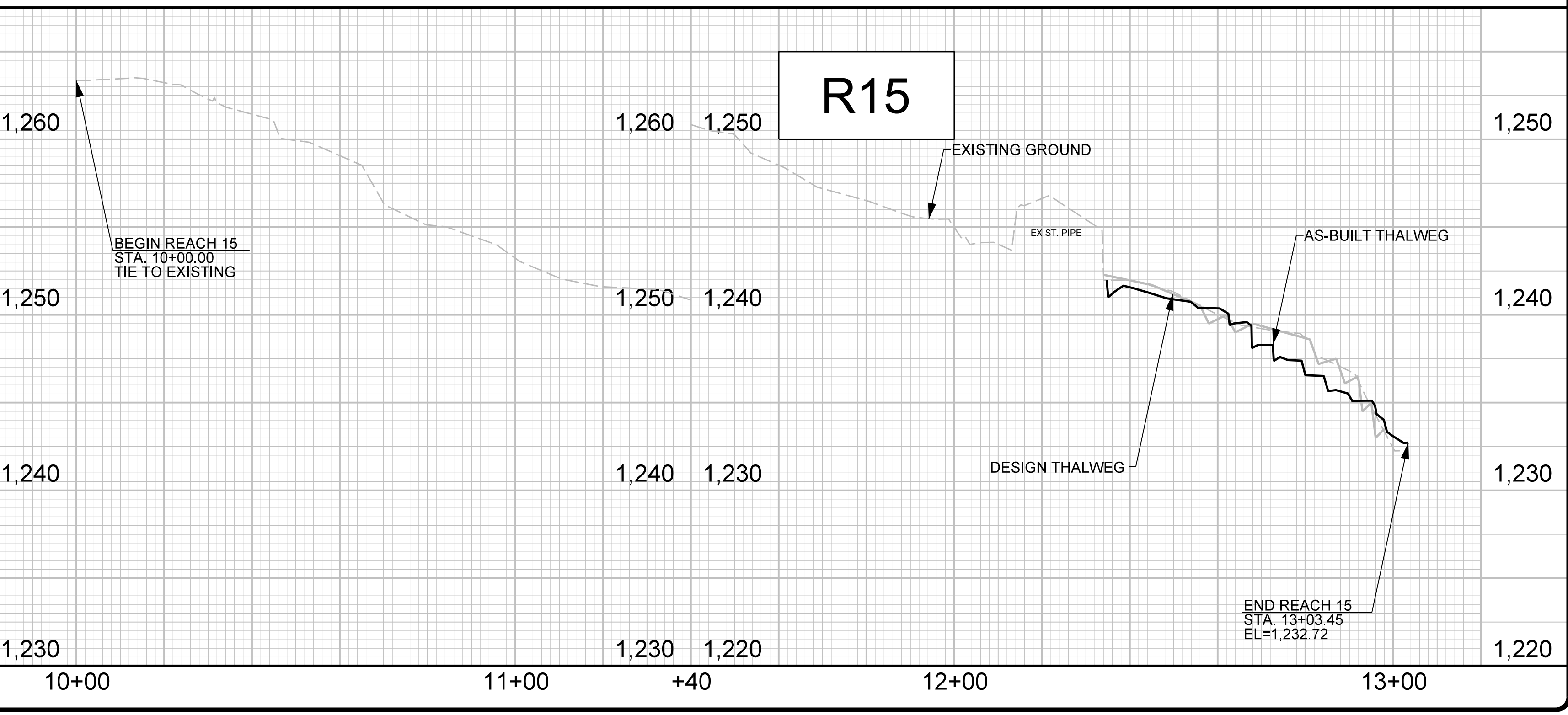
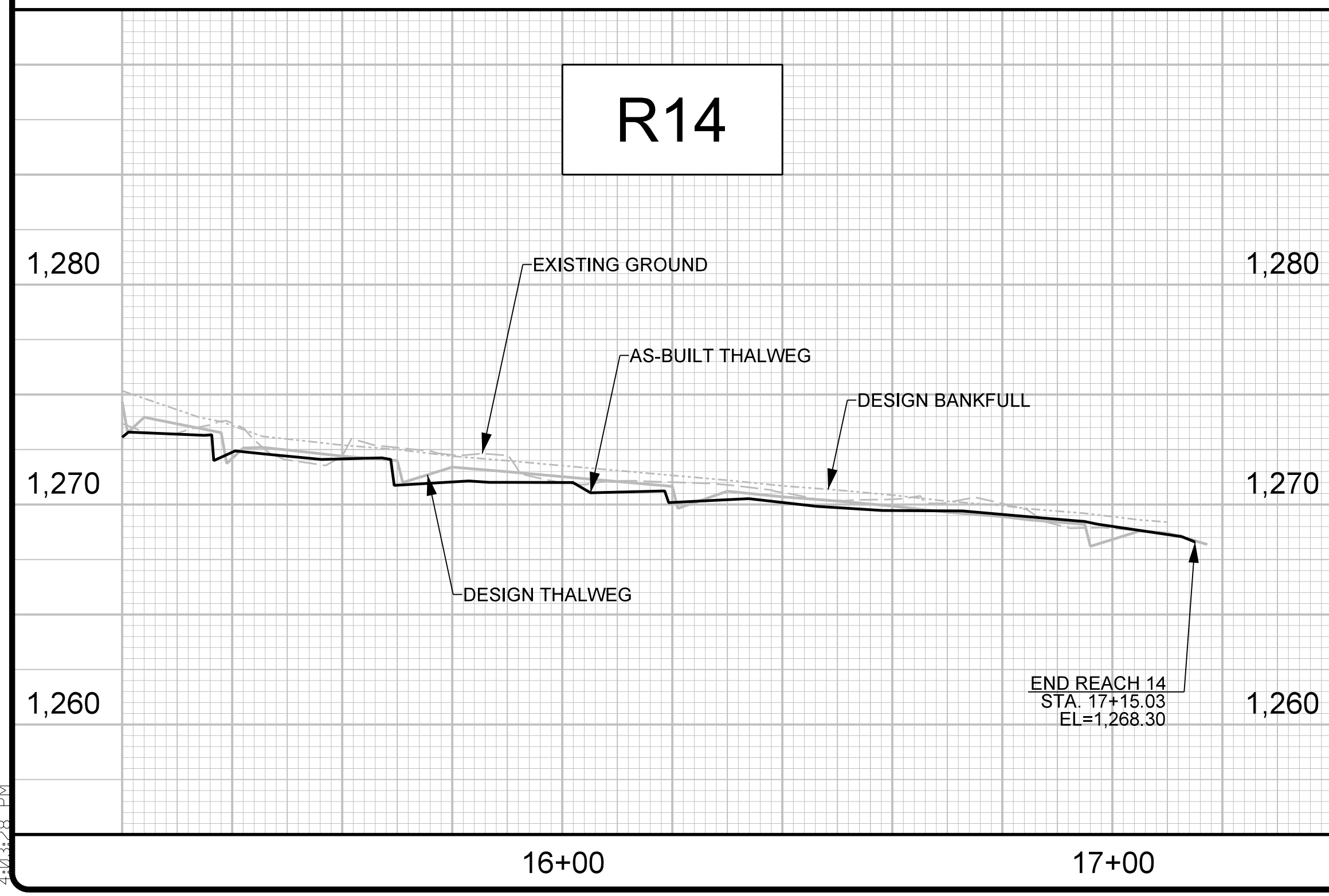
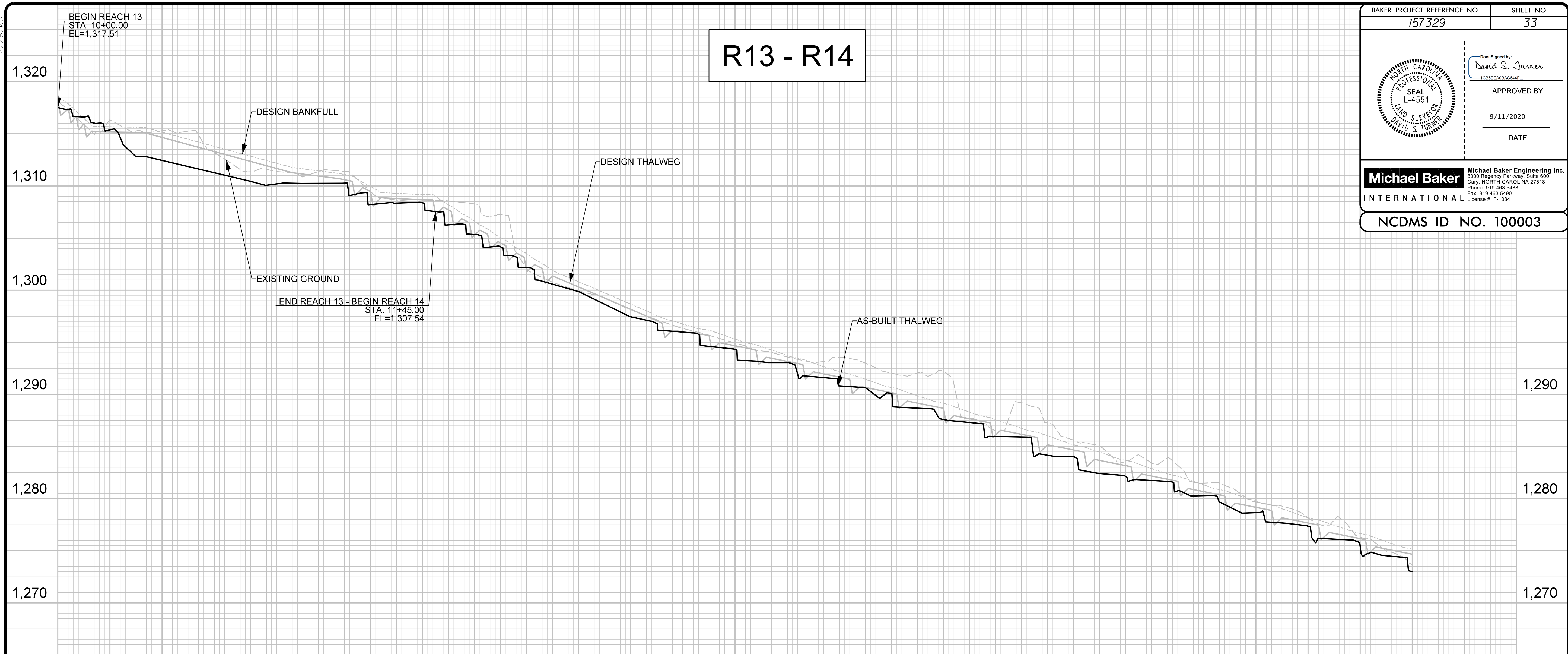
R:\157329\157329\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_32.dgn





2/26/03


|  |  |
|--|--|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>33                                    |
|   | DocuSigned by:<br>David S. Turner<br>1C8EE4BAC6A4F |
|  | APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020                      |
|  | DATE:  |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b> Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br><small>3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 600<br/>     Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>     Phone: 919.463.5488<br/>     Fax: 919.463.5490<br/>     License #: F-1084</small> |  |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>   |  |

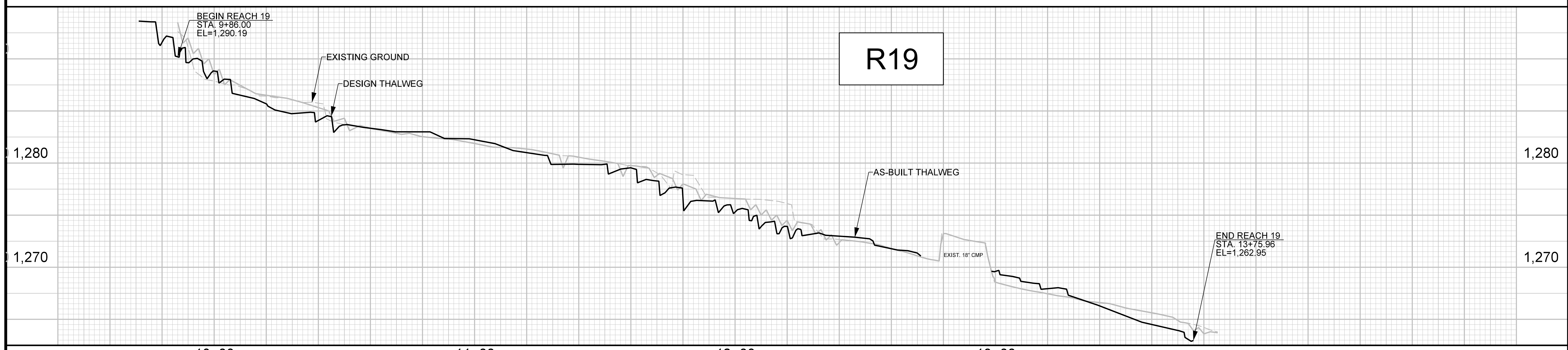
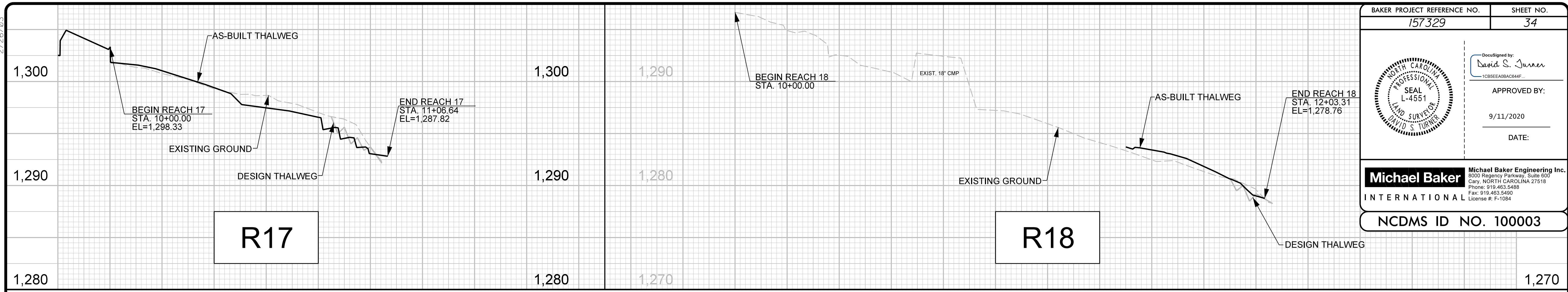


R:\3\2020\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB\_PFL\_33.dgn



2/26/20

|  |   |
|--|---|
| BAKER PROJECT REFERENCE NO.<br>157329  | SHEET NO.<br>34   |
|   | Approved by:<br><i>David S. Turner</i><br>1CB5EA0BAC54F |
|  | APPROVED BY:<br><br>9/11/2020                           |
|  | DATE:   |
| <b>Michael Baker International</b> Michael Baker Engineering Inc.<br><small>3000 Regency Parkway, Suite 500<br/>         Cary, NORTH CAROLINA 27518<br/>         Phone: 919.453.5488<br/>         Fax: 919.453.5489<br/>         License #: F-1084</small> |   |
| <b>NCDMS ID NO. 100003</b>   |   |



R:\2020\20\_Russell\_Gap\Design\AS-BUILT\PLANS\157329\_AB-PFL\_34.dgn





